

Supplement to the Linear Circuits

3-V Family

Data Book

Data Book

Supplement to the Linear Circuits
3-V Family

General Information	1
Linear and Mixed Signal	2
Computer and Computer Peripherals	3
Telecommunications	4
Optoelectronics	5
Mechanical Data	6

Supplement to the Linear Circuits Data Book

3-V Family



Printed on Recycled Paper

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments (TI) reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue any semiconductor product or service without notice, and advises its customers to obtain the latest version of relevant information to verify, before placing orders, that the information being relied on is current.

TI warrants performance of its semiconductor products and related software to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with TI's standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are utilized to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Specific testing of all parameters of each device is not necessarily performed, except those mandated by government requirements.

Certain applications using semiconductor products may involve potential risks of death, personal injury, or severe property or environmental damage ("Critical Applications").

TI SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS ARE NOT DESIGNED, INTENDED, AUTHORIZED, OR WARRANTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR USE IN LIFE-SUPPORT APPLICATIONS, DEVICES OR SYSTEMS OR OTHER CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.

Inclusion of TI products in such applications is understood to be fully at the risk of the customer. Use of TI products in such applications requires the written approval of an appropriate TI officer. Questions concerning potential risk applications should be directed to TI through a local SC sales office.

In order to minimize risks associated with the customer's applications, adequate design and operating safeguards should be provided by the customer to minimize inherent or procedural hazards.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance, customer product design, software performance, or infringement of patents or services described herein. Nor does TI warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right of TI covering or relating to any combination, machine, or process in which such semiconductor products or services might be or are used.

INTRODUCTION

Texas Instruments offers the industry's first dedicated family of linear integrated circuits (ICs) that are specifically designed, characterized, and tested for operation at 3.3 V or less. This supplement to the 3-V data book includes a pulse-width-modulation control circuit, operational amplifiers a p-channel MOSFET, power distribution switches, voltage regulators, a driver/receiver, a universal asynchronous receiver transmitter, audio processors, light-to-frequency converters, and optical sensors.

While this manual offers information only on the 3-V analog devices available now from Texas Instruments, complete technical data for upcoming 3-V devices or any other TI semiconductor product is available from your nearest TI Field Sales Office, local authorized TI distributor, or by writing directly to:

Texas Instruments Incorporated
Literature Response Center
P.O. Box 809066
Dallas, Texas 75380-9066

General Information	1
Linear and Mixed Signal	2
Computer and Computer Peripherals	3
Telecommunications	4
Optoelectronics	5
Mechanical Data	6

SN75LV4735A	3-3
TL16PC564A	3-13
TL5001C	2-3
TL5001I	2-3
TLV2252	2-17
TLV2252A	2-17
TLV2252Y	2-17
TLV2254	2-45
TLV2254A	2-45
TLV2254Y	2-45
TLV320AC36	4-3
TLV320AC37	4-3
TPS1120	2-73
TPS2010	2-83
TPS2011	2-83
TPS2012	2-83
TPS2013	2-83
TPS7101Q	2-99
TPS7133Q	2-99
TPS7148Q	2-99
TPS7150Q	2-99
TSL230	5-3
TSL230A	5-3
TSL230B	5-3
TSL235	5-9
TSL250	5-15
TSL251	5-15
TSL252	5-15
TSL260	5-19
TSL261	5-19
TSL262	5-19

pulse-width-modulation control circuit

DEVICE	V _{CC} (V)		T _A (°C)		V _{I(FB)} (mV)	V _O (V)	I _O (mA)	R _t (kΩ)	f _{OSC} (kHz)	DESCRIPTION
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX	MAX	MAX	MAX	MAX	
TL5001C	3.6	40	-20	85	1.5	50	20	250	400	Pulse-width-modulation (PWM) control circuit
TL5001I	3.6	40	-40	85	1.5	50	20	250	400	Pulse-width-modulation (PWM) control circuit

operational amplifiers

DEVICE	V _{CC} (V)		V _{IO} (mV)	I _{DD} (μA)	CMRR (dB)	V _n (nV/√Hz)	SR (V/μs)	GBW (MHz)	DESCRIPTION
	MIN	MAX	MAX	MAX	TYP	TYP	TYP	TYP	
TLV2252	2.7	8	1.5	125	75	19	0.1	0.187	Dual, low noise, micropower, rail-to-rail
TLV2252A	2.7	8	0.85	125	77	19	0.1	0.187	Dual, precision, low noise, micropower, rail-to-rail
TLV2254	2.7	8	1.5	250	75	19	0.1	0.187	Quad, low noise, micropower, rail-to-rail
TLV2254A	2.7	8	0.85	250	77	19	0.1	0.187	Quad, precision, low noise, micropower, rail-to-rail

p-channel MOSFETs

DEVICE	V _{DS} (V)	r _{DS(on)} (V _{GS} = -10 V) Ω	r _{DS(on)} (V _{GS} = -4.5 V) Ω	r _{DS(on)} (V _{GS} = -2.7 V) Ω	I _D (A)	DESCRIPTION
	MAX	TYP	TYP	TYP	MAX	
TPS1120	-15	0.18	0.291	0.606	±1.17	Dual p-channel enhancement-mode MOSFET

power-distribution switches

DEVICE	RECOMMENDED CONTINUOUS LOAD CURRENT (A)	SHORT-CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT T _A 25°C (A)	V _{I(IN)} (V)		DESCRIPTION
	MAX	TYP	MIN	MAX	
TPS2010	0.2	0.4	-0.3	7	Power-distribution switch with thermal protection
TPS2011	0.6	1.2	-0.3	7	Power-distribution switch with thermal protection
TPS2012	1	2	-0.3	7	Power-distribution switch with thermal protection
TPS2013	1.5	2.6	-0.3	7	Power-distribution switch with thermal protection

voltage regulators

DEVICE	V _O (V)	I _O (mA)	I _O (mA)	DROPOUT VOLTAGE (mV)	TOLERANCE (±%)	DESCRIPTION
	TYP	MAX	TYP	MAX		
TPS7101Q	—	500	2	—	2	Programmable from 1.2 V to 9.75 V
TPS7133Q	3.3	500	2	400	2	Fixed 3.3 V, low dropout
TPS7148Q	4.85	500	2	250	2	Fixed 4.85 V, low dropout
TPS7150Q	5	500	2	230	2	Fixed 5 V, low dropout

SELECTION GUIDE

drivers/receivers

DEVICE	APPLICATION	BUS I/O	DRIVERS/RECEIVERS PER PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION
SN75LV4735A	EIA/TIA Standard RS-232-E	Single ended	3/5	Multichannel RS232 line driver/receiver

UARTs

DEVICE	FUNCTION	DEVICE TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TL16PC564A	Single ACE Plus PCMCIA Interface Logic With FIFO	TL16C450 Mode at Reset With Selectable Normal TL16C500 Mode	PCMCIA UART

audio processors

DEVICE	V _{CC} (V)		I _O (mA)	I _O (mA)	COMPANDED MODE	LINEAR MODE	DESCRIPTION
	MIN	MAX	MAX	TYP			
TLV320AC36	2.7	5	7.5	6.2	8-bit word (μ -Law)	16-bit word	3-V voice-band audio processor
TLV320AC37	2.7	5	7.5	6.2	8-bit word (A-Law)	16-bit word	3-V voice-band audio processor

light-to-frequency converters

DEVICE	V _{DD} (V)		I _{DD} (μ A)	NONLINEARITY ERROR at 100 kHz (%F.S.)	ABSOLUTE-OUTPUT-FREQUENCY TOLERANCES (\pm %)	DESCRIPTION
	MIN	MAX	MAX	TYP		
TSL230	2.7	6	3	0.2	20	Programmable light-to-frequency converter
TSL230A	2.7	6	3	0.2	10	Programmable light-to-frequency converter
TSL230B	2.7	6	3	0.2	5	Programmable light-to-frequency converter
TSL235	2.7	6	3	0.2	—	Light-to-frequency converter

optical sensors

DEVICE	V _{DD} (V)		I _{DD} (μ A)	N _e at $\lambda = 880$ nm [μ W/cm ²]	DARK (OFFSET) VOLTAGE at T _A = 25°C and V _{DD} = 5 V (mV)	DESCRIPTION
	MIN	MAX	TYP	TYP	MAX	
TSL250	3	9	900	80	10	Light-to-voltage optical sensor
TSL251	3	9	900	45	10	Light-to-voltage optical sensor
TSL252	3	9	900	7	10	Light-to-voltage optical sensor
TSL260	3	9	900	42	10	IR light-to-voltage optical sensor
TSL261	3	9	900	23	10	IR light-to-voltage optical sensor
TSL262	3	9	900	3.8	10	IR light-to-voltage optical sensor

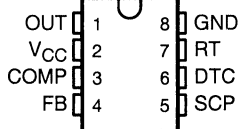
General Information	1
Linear and Mixed Signal	2
Computer and Computer Peripherals	3
Telecommunications	4
Optoelectronics	5
Mechanical Data	6

TL5001C, TL5001I PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

- Complete PWM Power Control
- 3.6-V to 40-V Operation
- Internal Undervoltage-Lockout Circuit
- Internal Short-Circuit Protection
- Oscillator Frequency . . . 40 kHz to 400 kHz
- Variable Dead Time Provides Control Over Total Range

D OR P PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

The TL5001 incorporates on a single monolithic chip all the functions required for a pulse-width-modulation (PWM) control circuit. Designed primarily for power-supply control, the TL5001 contains an error amplifier, a regulator, an oscillator, a PWM comparator with a dead-time-control input, undervoltage lockout (UVLO), short-circuit protection (SCP), and an open-collector output transistor.

The error-amplifier common-mode voltage ranges from 0 V to 1.5 V. The noninverting input of the error amplifier is connected to a 1-V reference. Dead-time control (DTC) can be set to provide 0% to 100% dead time by connecting an external resistor between DTC and GND. The oscillator frequency is set by terminating RT with an external resistor to GND. During low V_{CC} conditions, the UVLO circuit turns the output off until V_{CC} recovers to its normal operating range.

The TL5001C is characterized for operation from –20°C to 85°C. The TL5001I is characterized for operation from –40°C to 85°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

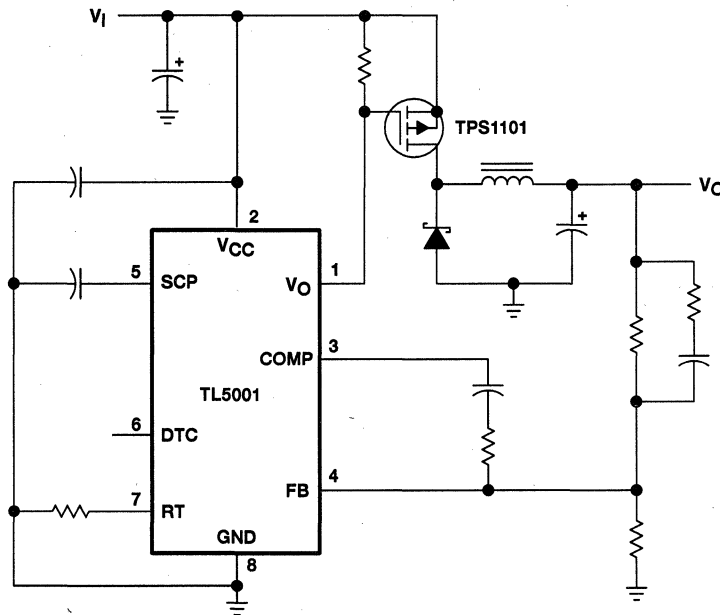
T _A	PACKAGE	
	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC DIP (P)
–20°C to 85°C	TL5001CD	TL5001CP
–40°C to 85°C	TL5001ID	TL5001IP

The D package is available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., TL5001CDR).

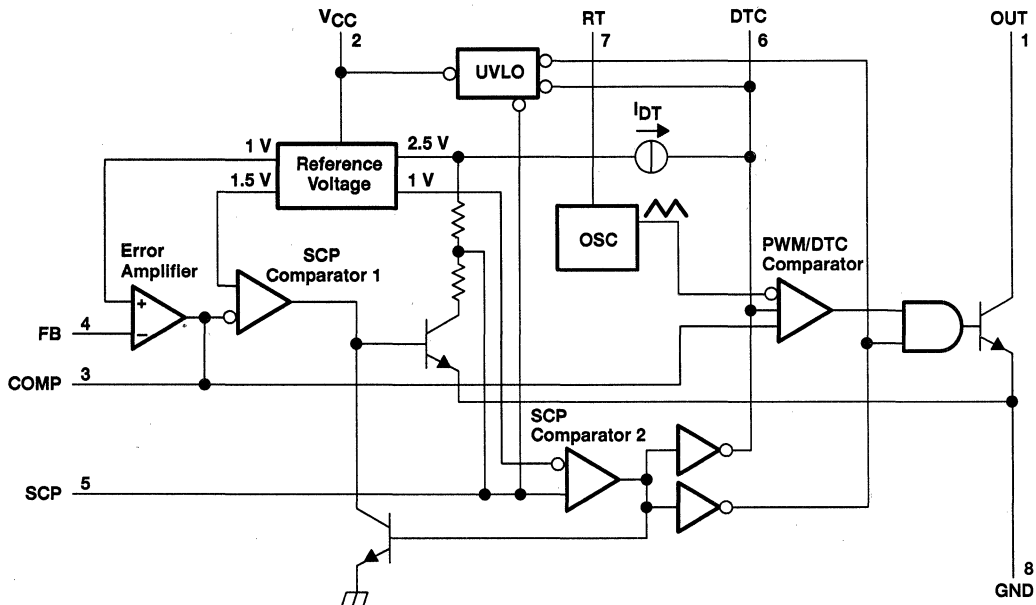
TL5001C, TL5001I PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

schematic for typical application



functional block diagram



detailed description

voltage reference

A 2.5-V regulator operating from V_{CC} is used to power the internal circuitry of the TL5001 and as a reference for the error amplifier and SCP circuits. A resistive divider provides a 1-V reference for the error amplifier noninverting input. The 1-V reference remains within 2% of nominal over the operating temperature range.

error amplifier

The error amplifier compares a sample of the dc-to-dc converter output voltage to the 1-V reference and generates an error signal for the PWM comparator. The dc-to-dc converter output voltage is set by selecting the error-amplifier gain (see Figure 1), using the following expression:

$$V_O = (1 + R1/R2) (1 \text{ V})$$

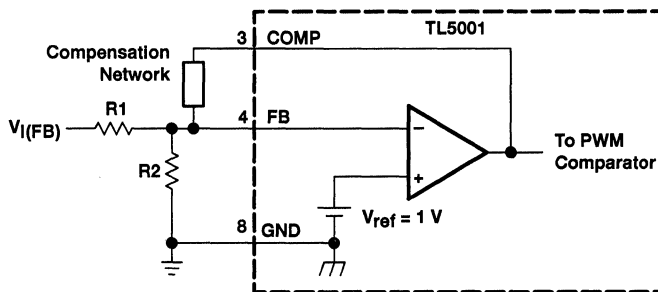


Figure 1. Error-Amplifier Gain Setting

The error-amplifier output is brought out as COMP for use in compensating the dc-to-dc converter control loop for stability. Because the amplifier can only source 45- μ A, the total dc load resistance should be 100 k Ω or more.

oscillator/PWM

The oscillator frequency can be set between 40 kHz and 400 kHz by connecting a resistor between RT and GND. Acceptable resistor values range from 15 k Ω to 250 k Ω . The oscillator frequency can be determined by using the graph shown as Figure 5.

The oscillator output is a triangular wave with a minimum value of approximately 0.7 V and a maximum value of approximately 1.3 V. The PWM comparator compares the error-amplifier output voltage and the DTC input voltage to the triangular wave and turns the output transistor off when the triangular wave is greater than the lesser of the two inputs.

TL5001C, TL5001I

PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

dead-time control (DTC)

DTC provides a means of limiting the output-switch duty cycle to a value less than 100 percent, which is critical for boost and flyback converters. A current source generates a reference current (I_{DT}) at DTC that is nominally equal to the current at the oscillator timing terminal, RT. Connecting a resistor between DTC and GND generates a dead-time reference voltage (V_{DT}), which the PWM/DTC comparator compares to the oscillator triangle wave as described in the previous section. Nominally, the maximum duty cycle is 0 percent when V_{DT} is 0.7 V or less and 100 percent when V_{DT} is 1.3 V or greater. Because the triangle-wave amplitude is a function of frequency and the source impedance of RT is relatively high (1250 Ω), choosing R_{DT} for a specific maximum duty cycle, D, is accomplished using the following equation and the voltage limits for the frequency in question as found in Figure 11 (V_{max} and V_{min} are the maximum and minimum oscillator levels):

$$R_{DT} = (R_t + 1250) \left[D(V_{max} - V_{min}) + V_{min} \right]$$

where

R_{DT} and R_t are in ohms, D in decimal

Soft start can be implemented by paralleling the DTC resistor with a capacitor (C_{DT}) as shown in Figure 2. During soft start, the voltage at DTC is derived by the following equation:

$$V_{DT} \approx I_{DT} R_{DT} \left(1 - e^{-t/R_{DT} C_{DT}} \right)$$

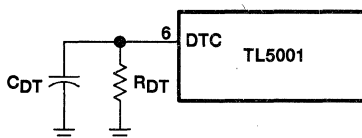


Figure 2. Soft-Start Circuit

If the dc-to-dc converter must be in regulation within a specified period of time, the time constant, $R_{DT} C_{DT}$, should be $t_0/3$ to $t_0/5$. The TL5001 remains off until $V_{DT} \approx 0.7$ V, the minimum ramp value. C_{DT} is discharged every time UVLO or SCP becomes active.

undervoltage-lockout (UVLO) protection

The undervoltage-lockout circuit turns the output transistor off and resets the SCP latch when the supply voltage drops too low (approximately 3 V) for proper operation. A hysteresis voltage of 200 mV eliminates false triggering on noise and chattering.

short-circuit protection (SCP)

The TL5001 includes short-circuit protection (see Figure 3), which turns the power switch off to prevent damage when the converter output is shorted. When activated, the SCP prevents the switch from being turned on until the internal latching circuit is reset. The circuit is reset by reducing the input voltage until UVLO becomes active or until the SCP terminal is pulled to ground externally.

When a short circuit occurs, the error-amplifier output at COMP rises to increase the power-switch duty cycle in an attempt to maintain the output voltage. SCP comparator 1 starts an RC timing circuit when COMP exceeds 1.5 V. If the short is removed and the error-amplifier output drops below 1.5 V before time out, normal converter operation continues. If the fault is still present at the end of the time-out period, the timer sets the latching circuit and turns the TL5001 output transistor off.

TL5001C, TL5001I PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

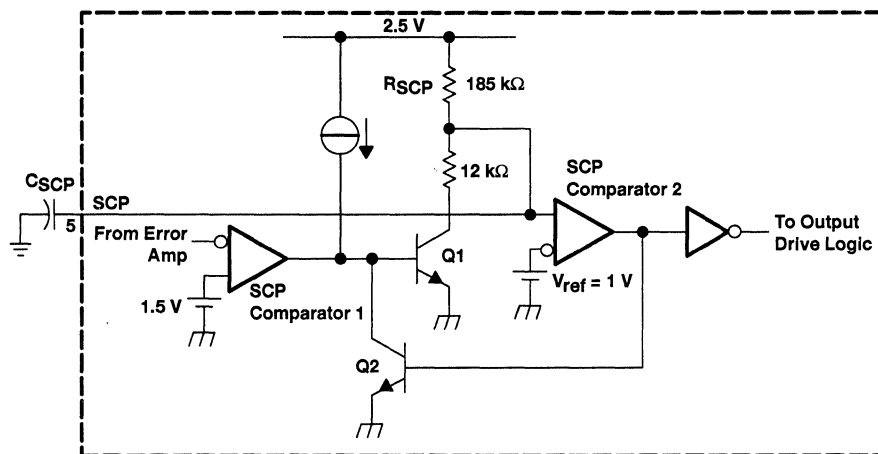


Figure 3. SCP Circuit

The timer operates by charging an external capacitor (C_{SCP}) connected between the SCP terminal and ground towards 2.5 V through a 185-k Ω resistor (R_{SCP}). The circuit begins charging from an initial voltage of about 185 mV and times out when the capacitor voltage reaches 1 V and the output of SCP comparator 2 goes high, turns Q2 on, and latches the timer circuit. The expression for setting the SCP time period is derived from the following equation:

$$V_{SCP} = (2.5 - 0.185) \left(1 - e^{-t/\tau} \right) + 0.185$$

where

$$\tau = R_{SCP} C_{SCP}$$

The end of the time-out period, t_{SCP} , occurs when $V_{SCP} = 1$ V. Solving for C_{SCP} yields:

$$C_{SCP} = 12.46 \times t_{SCP}$$

where

t is in seconds, C in μ F.

t_{SCP} must be much longer (generally 10 to 15 times) than the converter start-up period or the converter will not start.

output transistor

The output of the TL5001 is an open-collector transistor with a maximum collector current rating of 21 mA and a voltage rating of 51 V. The output is turned on under the following conditions: the oscillator triangle wave is lower than both the DTC voltage and the error-amplifier output voltage, the UVLO circuit is inactive, and the short-circuit protection circuit is inactive.

TL5001C, TL5001I PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V_{CC} (see Note 1)	41 V
Amplifier input voltage, $V_{I(FB)}$	20 V
Output voltage, V_O , OUT	51 V
Output current, I_O , OUT	21 mA
Output peak current, $I_{O(peak)}$, OUT	100 mA
Continuous total power dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating ambient temperature range, T_A : TL5001C	-20°C to 85°C
TL5001I	-40°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range	-65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	$T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING
D	725 mW	5.8 mW/°C	464 mW	377 mW
P	1000 mW	8.0 mW/°C	640 mW	520 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT	
Supply voltage, V_{CC}	3.6	40	V	
Amplifier input voltage, $V_{I(FB)}$	0	1.5	V	
Output voltage, V_O , OUT		50	V	
Output current, I_O , OUT		20	mA	
COMP source current		45	μA	
COMP dc load resistance	100		$\text{k}\Omega$	
Oscillator timing resistor, R_t	15	250	$\text{k}\Omega$	
Oscillator frequency, f_{osc}	40	400	kHz	
Operating ambient temperature, T_A	TL5001C	-20	85	°C
	TL5001I	-40	85	

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_{CC} = 6\text{ V}$, $f_{osc} = 100\text{ kHz}$ (unless otherwise noted)

reference

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	COMP connected to FB	0.95	1	1.05	V
Input regulation	$V_{CC} = 3.6\text{ V to }40\text{ V}$		2	12.5	mV
Output voltage change with temperature	$T_A = -20^\circ\text{C to }25^\circ\text{C}$ (TL5001C)	-10	-1	10	mV/V
	$T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to }25^\circ\text{C}$ (TL5001I)	-10	-1	10	
	$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C to }85^\circ\text{C}$	-10	-2	10	

‡ All typical values are at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$.



TL5001C, TL5001I

PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_{CC} = 6\text{ V}$, $f_{osc} = 100\text{ kHz}$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

undervoltage lockout

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
Upper threshold voltage		3		V
Lower threshold voltage		2.8		V
Hysteresis	100	200		mV

short-circuit protection

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
SCP threshold voltage	$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	0.95	1	1.05	V
SCP voltage, latched	No pullup	140	185	230	mV
SCP voltage, UVLO standby	No pullup		60	120	mV
Timing resistance			185		k Ω
SCP comparator 1 threshold voltage			1.5		V

oscillator

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
Frequency	$R_t = 100\text{ k}\Omega$		97		kHz
Standard deviation of frequency			15		kHz
Frequency change with voltage	$V_{CC} = 3.6\text{ V to }40\text{ V}$		1		kHz
Frequency change with temperature	$T_A = -20^\circ\text{C to }25^\circ\text{C}$	-4	-0.4	4	kHz
	$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C to }85^\circ\text{C}$	-4	-0.2	4	
Voltage at RT			1		V

dead-time control

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
Output (source) current		$0.9 \times I_{RT}^\ddagger$		$1.1 \times I_{RT}$	μA
Input threshold voltage	Duty cycle = 0%	0.5	0.7		V
	Duty cycle = 100%		1.3	1.5	

error amplifier

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage	$V_{CC} = 3.6\text{ V to }40\text{ V}$	0		1.5	V
Input bias current			-160	-500	nA
Output voltage swing	Positive	1.5	2.3		V
	Negative		0.3	0.4	V
Open-loop voltage amplification			80		dB
Unity-gain bandwidth			1.5		MHz
Output (sink) current	$V_{I(\text{FB})} = 1.2\text{ V}, \text{ COMP} = 1\text{ V}$	100	600		μA
Output (source) current	$V_{I(\text{FB})} = 0.8\text{ V}, \text{ COMP} = 1\text{ V}$	-45	-90		μA

† All typical values are at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$.

‡ Output source current at RT



TL5001C, TL5001I PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_{CC} = 6\text{ V}$, $f_{osc} = 100\text{ kHz}$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

output

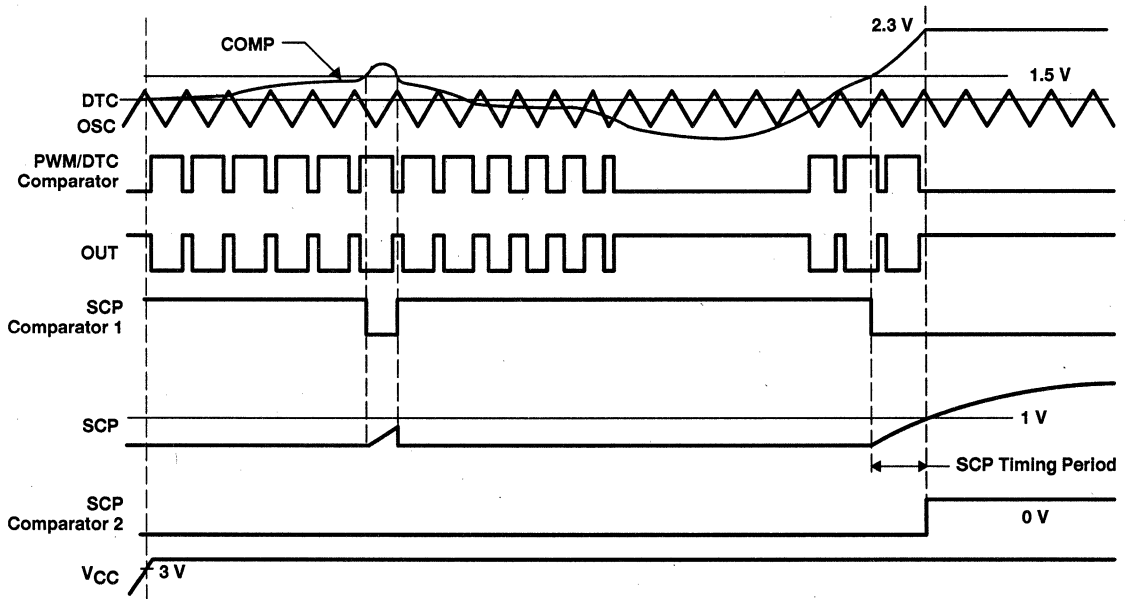
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
Output saturation voltage	$I_O = 10\text{ mA}$		1.5	2	V
Off-state current	$V_O = 50\text{ V}, V_{CC} = 0$			10	μA
	$V_O = 50\text{ V}$			10	
Short-circuit output current	$V_O = 6\text{ V}$		40		mA

total device

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
Standby supply current	Off state		1	1.5	mA
Average supply current	$R_t = 100\text{ k}\Omega$		1.1	2.1	mA

† All typical values are at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



NOTE A: The waveforms show timing characteristics for an intermittent short circuit and a longer short circuit that is sufficient to activate SCP.

Figure 4. PWM Timing Diagram

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

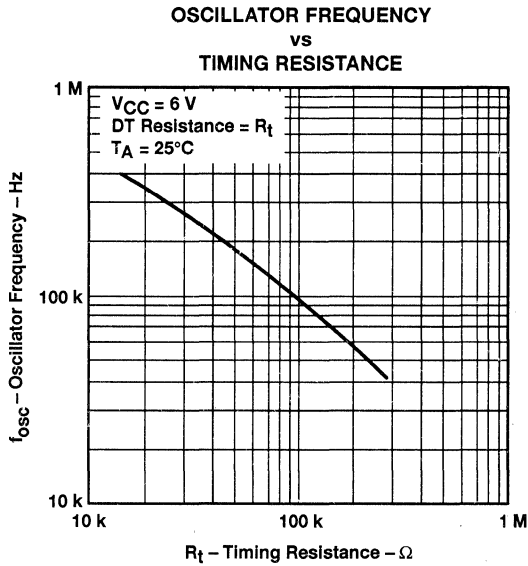


Figure 5

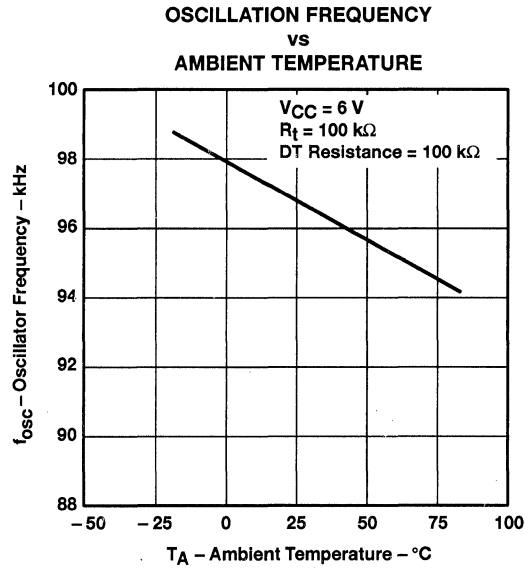


Figure 6

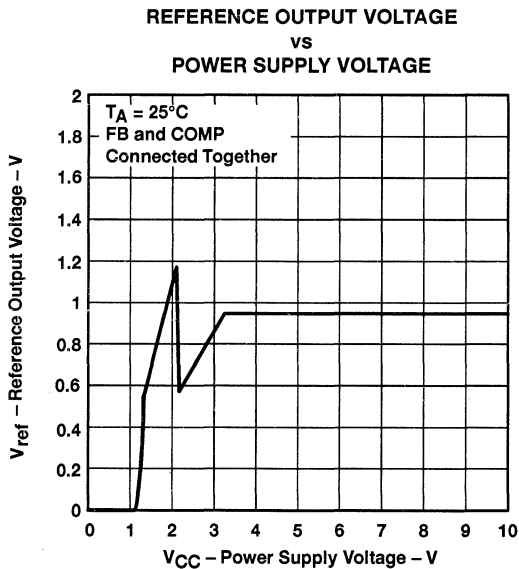


Figure 7

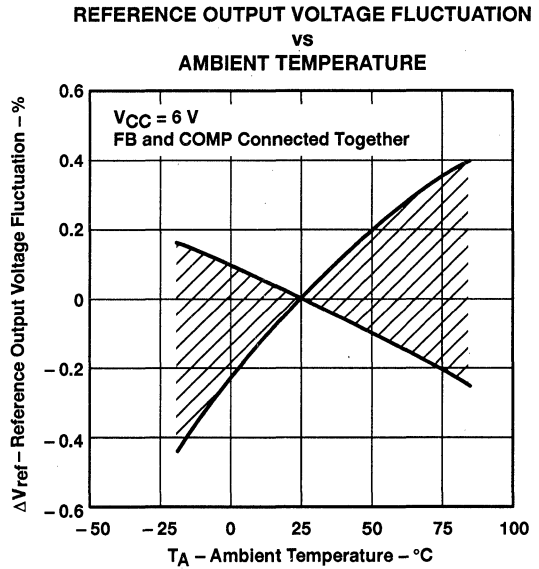
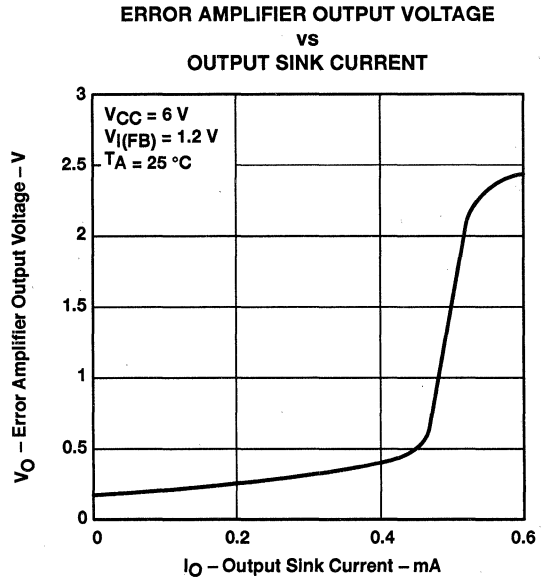
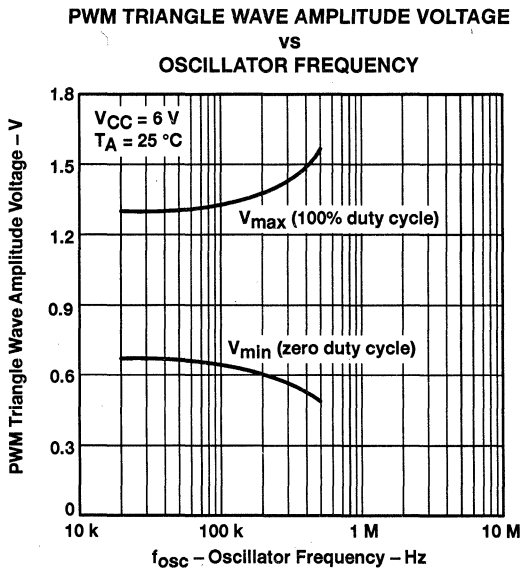
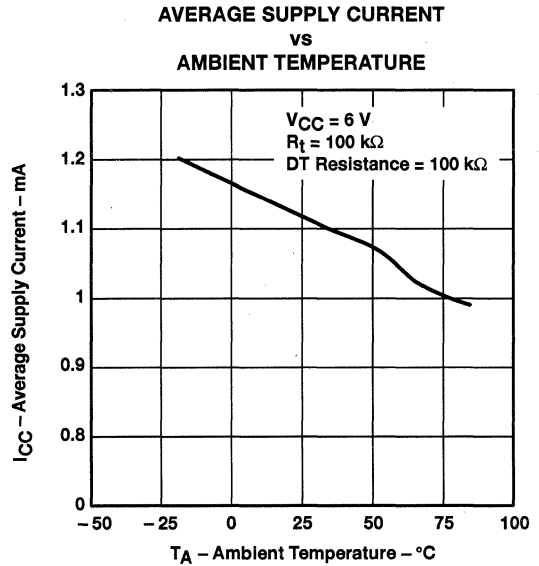
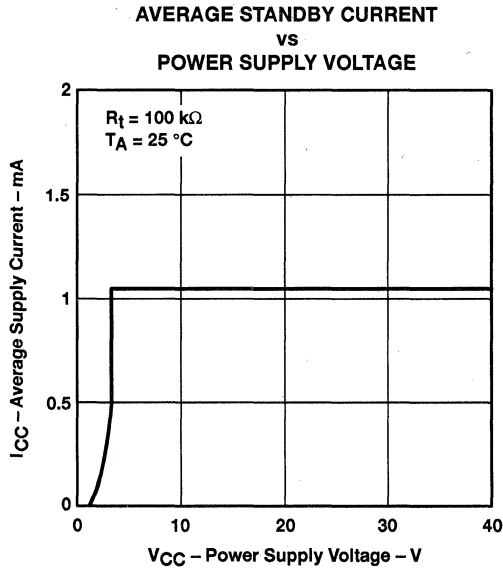


Figure 8

TL5001C, TL5001I PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

ERROR AMPLIFIER OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT SOURCE CURRENT

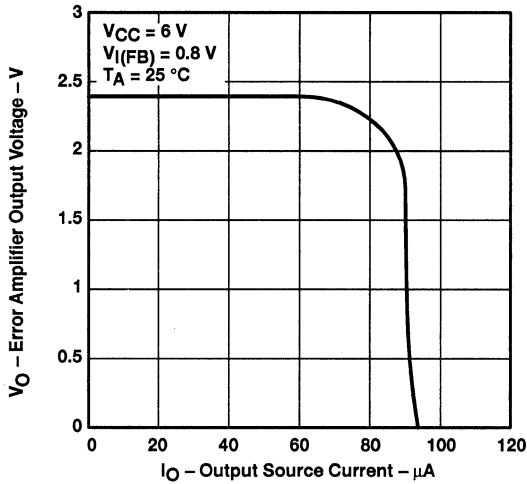


Figure 13

ERROR AMPLIFIER OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

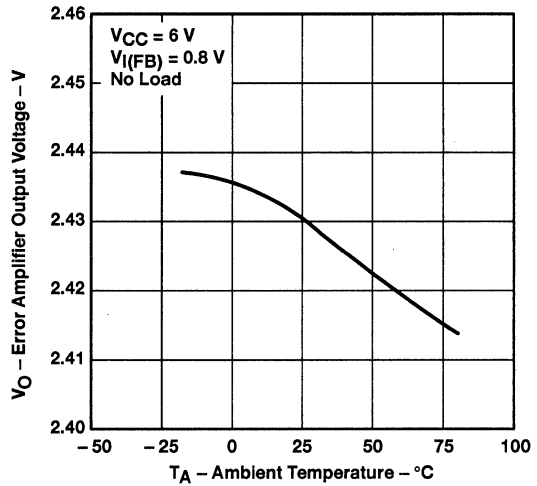


Figure 14

ERROR AMPLIFIER OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

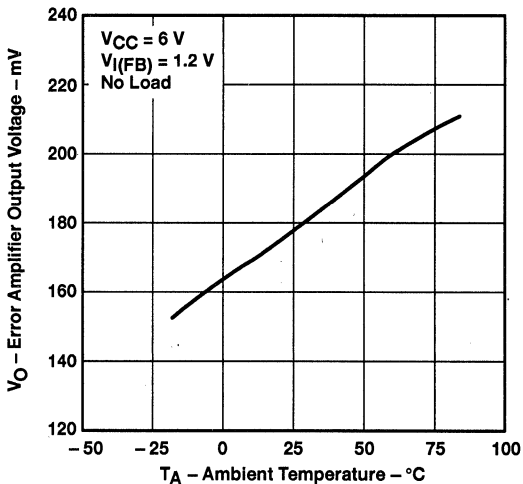


Figure 15

ERROR AMPLIFIER CLOSED-LOOP GAIN AND
PHASE SHIFT
vs
OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY

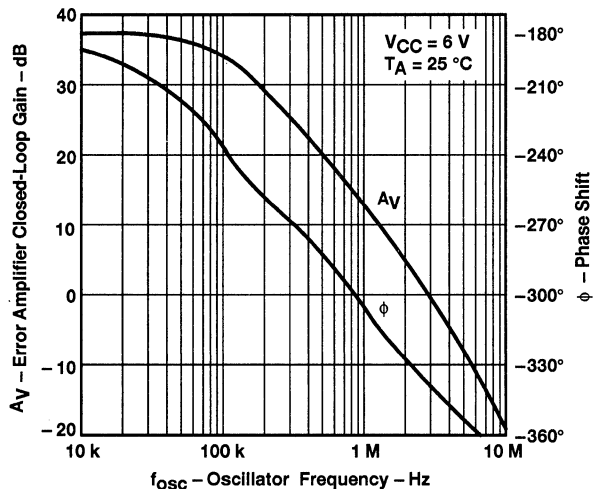


Figure 16

TL5001C, TL5001I PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

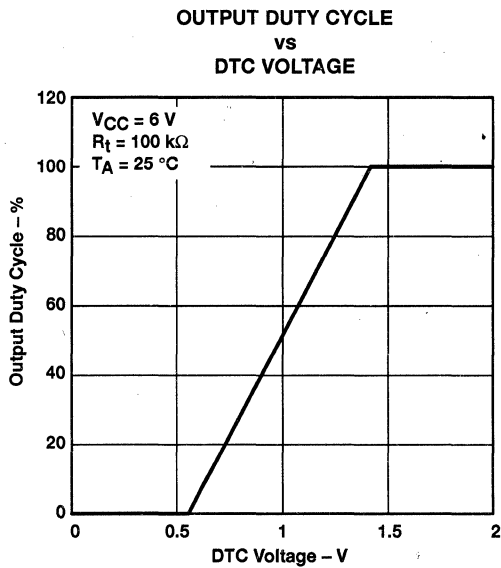


Figure 17

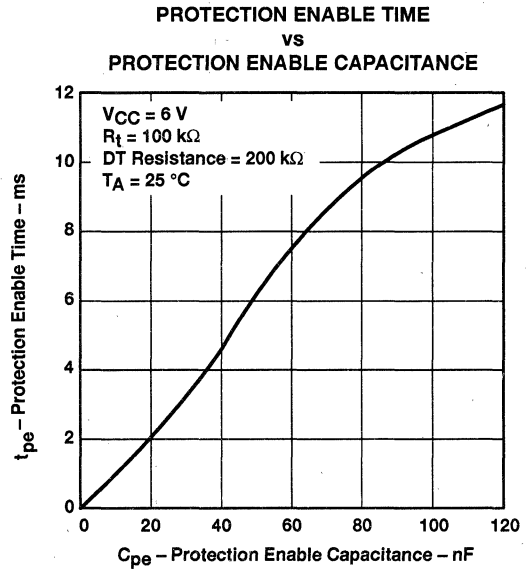


Figure 18

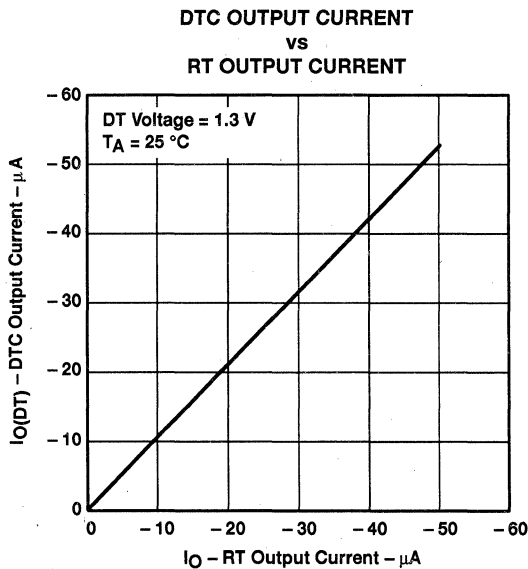


Figure 19

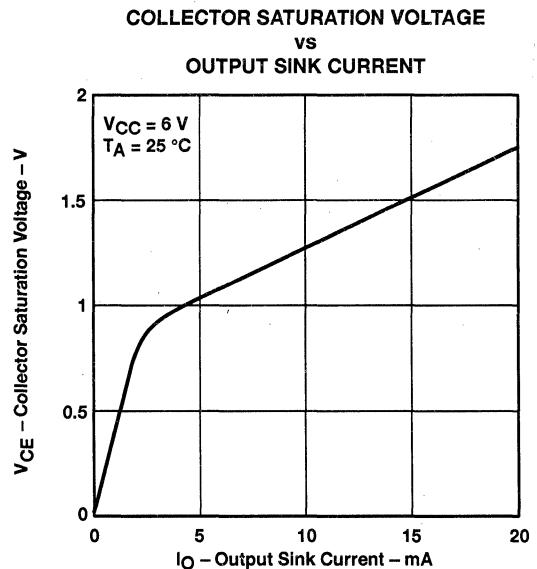
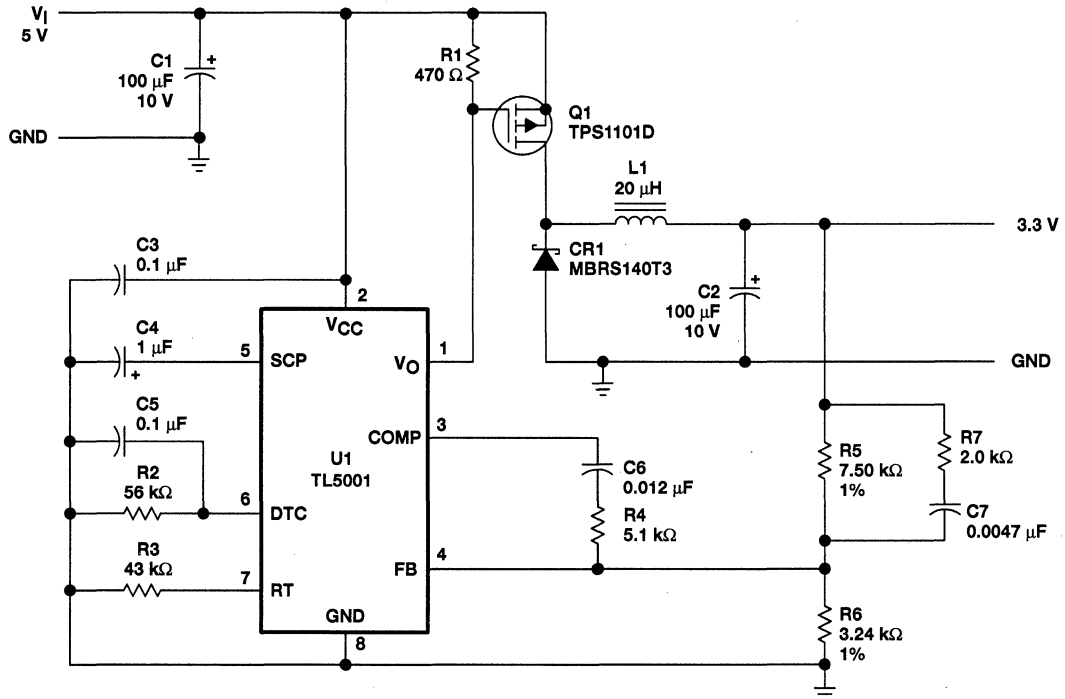


Figure 20

TL5001C, TL5001I PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION CONTROL CIRCUIT

SLVS084B – APRIL 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1995

APPLICATION INFORMATION



- NOTES: A. Frequency = 200 kHz
 B. Duty cycle = 90% max
 C. Soft-start time constant (TC) = 5.6 ms
 D. SCP TC = 70 ms

Partial Bill of Materials:

U1	TL5001D
Q1	TPS1101
L1	CTX20-1 or 23 turns of #28 wire on Micrometals No. T50-26B core
C1	TPSD107M010R0100
C2	TPSD107M010R0100
CR1	MBRS140T3

Texas Instruments
 Texas Instruments
 Coiltronics

AVX
 AVX
 Motorola

Figure 21. Step-Down Converter

TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y

Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL

VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

- Output Swing Includes Both Supply Rails
- Low Noise . . . 19 nV/√Hz Typ at f = 1 kHz
- Low Input Bias Current . . . 1 pA Typ
- Fully Specified for Both Single-Supply and Split-Supply Operation
- Very Low Power . . . 34 μA Per Channel Typ
- Common-Mode Input Voltage Range Includes Negative Rail
- Low Input Offset Voltage 850 μV Max at T_A = 25°C
- Wide Supply Voltage Range 2.7 V to 8 V
- Macromodel Included

description

The TLV2252 and TLV2252A are dual operational amplifiers manufactured using Texas Instruments Advanced LinCMOS™ process. These devices are optimized and fully specified for single-supply 3-V and 5-V operation. For this low-voltage operation combined with μ-power dissipation levels, the input noise voltage performance has been dramatically improved using optimized design techniques for CMOS-type amplifiers. Another added benefit is that these amplifiers exhibit rail-to-rail output swing. Figure 1 graphically depicts the high-level output voltage for different levels of output current for a 3-V single supply. The output dynamic range can be extended using the TLV2252 with loads referenced midway between the rails. The common-mode input voltage range is wider than typical standard CMOS-type amplifiers. To take advantage of this improvement in performance and to make this device available for a wider range of applications, V_{ICR} is specified with a larger maximum input offset voltage test limit of ± 5 mV, allowing a minimum of 0 to 2-V common-mode input voltage range for a 3-V supply. Furthermore, at 34 μA (typical) of supply current per amplifier, the TLV2252 family can achieve input offset voltage levels as low as 850 μV, outperforming existing CMOS amplifiers. The Advanced LinCMOS™ process uses a silicon-gate technology to obtain input offset voltage stability with temperature and time that far exceeds that obtainable using metal-gate technology. This technology also makes possible input-impedance levels that meet or exceed levels offered by top-gate JFET and expensive dielectric-isolated devices.

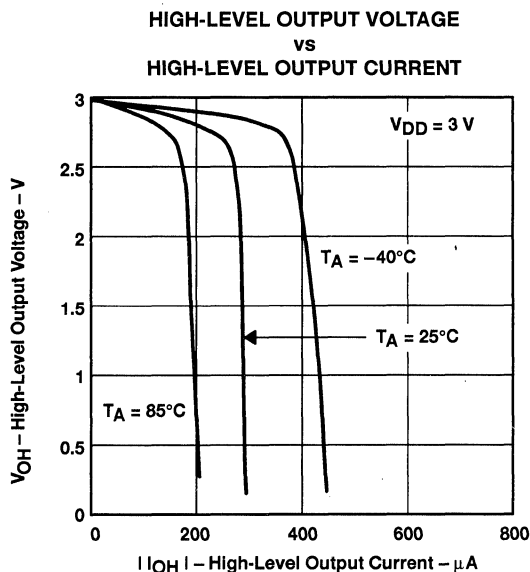


Figure 1

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T _A	V _{IOmax} AT 25°C	PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
		SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC DIP (P)	TSSOP (PW)	
-40°C to 85°C	850 μV 1500 μV	TLV2252AID TLV2252ID	TLV2252AIP TLV2252IP	TLV2252AIPWLE —	TLV2252Y

The D packages are available taped and reeled. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TLV2252IDR).
The PW package is available only left-end taped and reeled. Chips are tested at 25°C.

Advanced LinCMOS™ is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA Information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.



POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1994, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y

Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL

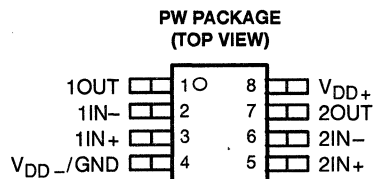
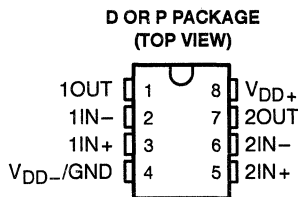
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

description (continued)

The TLV2252 and TLV2252A, exhibiting high input impedance and low noise, are excellent for small-signal conditioning for high-impedance sources such as piezoelectric transducers. Because of the low power dissipation levels combined with 3-V operation, these devices work well in hand-held monitoring and remote-sensing applications. In addition, the rail-to-rail output feature with single or split supplies makes these devices great choices when interfacing directly to ADCs. All of these features combined with its temperature performance make the TLV2252 family ideal for remote pressure sensors, temperature control, active VR sensors, accelerometers, hand-held metering, and many other applications.

The device inputs and outputs are designed to withstand a 100-mA surge current without sustaining latch-up. In addition, internal ESD-protection circuits prevent functional failures up to 2000 V as tested under MIL-STD-883C, Method 3015.2; however, care should be exercised when handling these devices as exposure to ESD may result in degradation of the device parametric performance. Additional care should be exercised to prevent V_{DD+} supply-line transients under powered conditions. Transients of greater than 20 V can trigger the ESD-protection structure, inducing a low-impedance path to V_{DD-}/GND . Should this condition occur, the sustained current supplied to the device must be limited to 100 mA or less. Failure to do so could result in a latched condition and device failure.

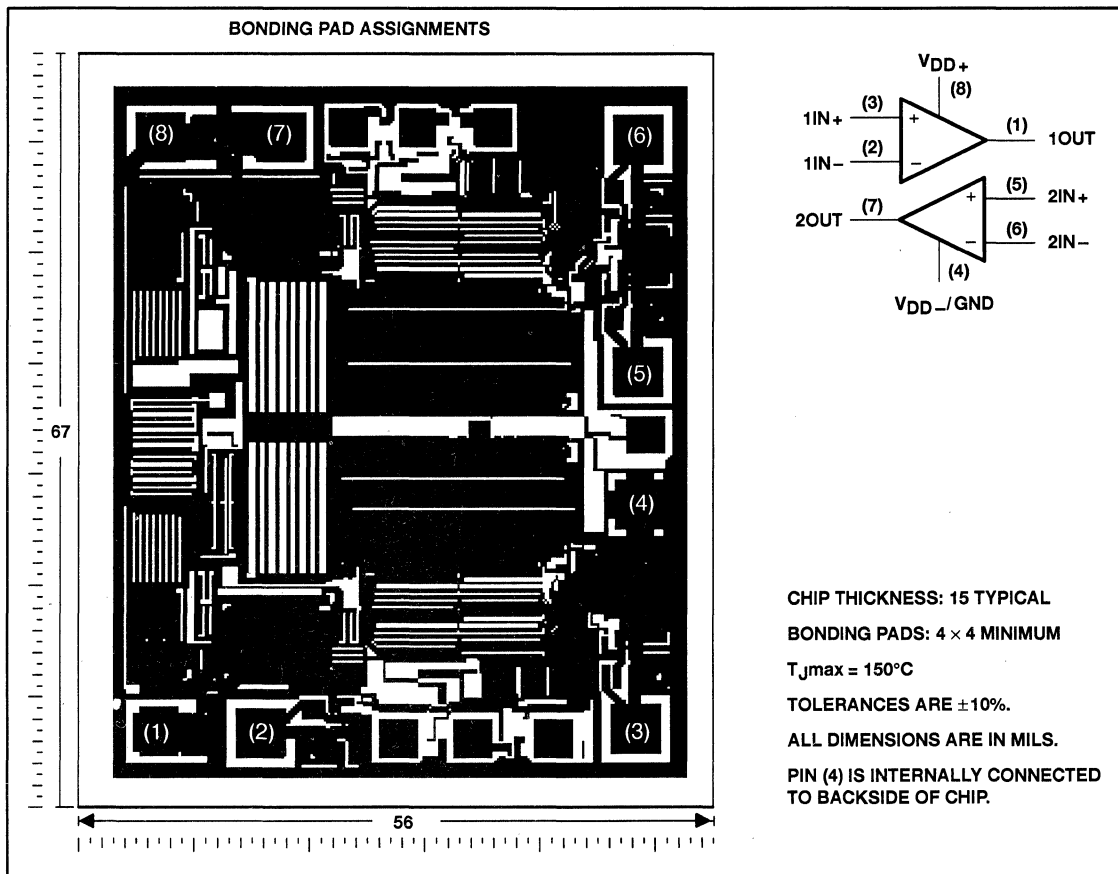


TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

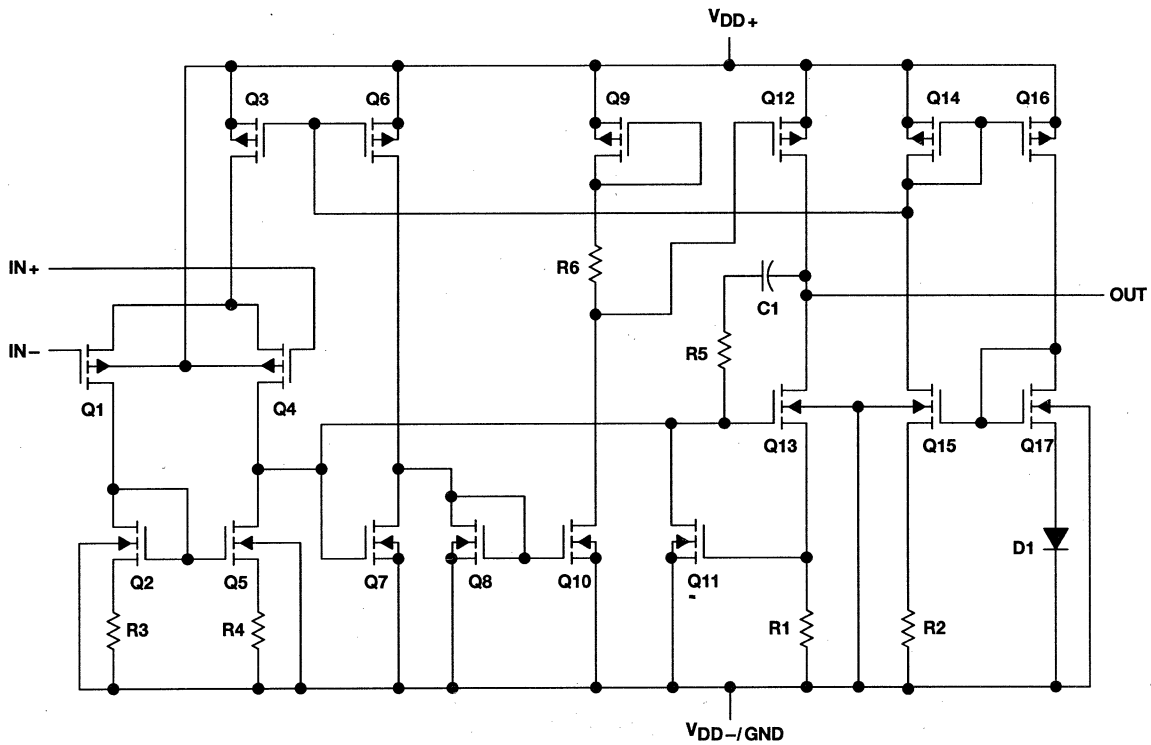
SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

TLV2252Y chip information

This chip, when properly assembled, displays characteristics similar to the TLV2252. Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding may be used on the doped-aluminum bonding pads. The chip may be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform.



equivalent schematic (each amplifier)



COMPONENT COUNT†	
Transistors	38
Diodes	9
Resistors	30
Capacitors	3

† Includes both amplifiers and all ESD, bias, and trim circuitry

TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V_{DD} (see Note 1)	8 V
Differential input voltage, V_{ID} (see Note 2)	$\pm V_{DD}$
Input voltage range, V_I (any input, see Note 1)	-0.3 V to V_{DD}
Input current, I_I (each input)	± 5 mA
Output current, I_O	± 50 mA
Total current into V_{DD+}	± 50 mA
Total current out of V_{DD-}	± 50 mA
Duration of short-circuit current (at or below) 25°C (see Note 3)	unlimited
Continuous total dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	-40°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range	-65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

- NOTES: 1. All voltage values, except differential voltages, are with respect to V_{DD-} .
2. Differential voltages are at the noninverting input with respect to the inverting input. Excessive current flows if input is brought below $V_{DD-} - 0.3$ V.
3. The output may be shorted to either supply. Temperature and/or supply voltages must be limited to ensure that the maximum dissipation rating is not exceeded.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	$T_A = 85^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING
D	725 mW	5.8 mW/°C	377 mW
P	1000 mW	8.0 mW/°C	520 mW
PW	525 mW	4.2 mW/°C	273 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{DD} (see Note 1)	2.7	8	V
Input voltage range, V_I	V_{DD-}	$V_{DD+} - 1.3$	V
Common-mode input voltage, V_{IC}	V_{DD-}	$V_{DD+} - 1.3$	V
Operating free-air temperature, T_A	-40	85	°C

NOTE 1: All voltage values, except differential voltages, are with respect to V_{DD-} .



TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_A †	TLV2252			TLV2252A			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IO} Input offset voltage		25°C	200		1500	200		850	μV
		Full range	1750			1000			
α_{VIO} Temperature coefficient of input offset voltage		25°C to 85°C	0.5			0.5			$\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$
Input offset voltage long-term drift (see Note 4)	$V_{DD\pm} = \pm 1.5\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = 0$, $V_O = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	0.003			0.003			$\mu\text{V}/\text{mo}$
I_{IO} Input offset current		25°C	0.5		0.5				pA
	Full range	150			150				
I_{IB} Input bias current		25°C	1			1			pA
		Full range	150			150			
V_{ICR} Common-mode input voltage range	$R_S = 50\ \Omega$, $ V_{IO} \leq 5\text{ mV}$	25°C	0 to 2	-0.3 to 2.2		0 to 2	-0.3 to 2.2		V
		Full range	0 to 1.7			0 to 1.7			
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -20\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	2.98			2.98			V
		25°C	2.9			2.9			
		Full range	2.8			2.8			
		25°C	2.8			2.8			
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$V_{IC} = 1.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 50\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	10			10			mV
		25°C	100			100			
	$V_{IC} = 1.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 500\ \mu\text{A}$	Full range	150			150			
		25°C	200			200			
	$V_{IC} = 1.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$	Full range	300			300			
		25°C	100		250	100		250	
Large-signal differential voltage amplification	$V_{IC} = 1.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 1\text{ V to } 2\text{ V}$	$R_L = 100\ \text{k}\Omega$ †	10			10			
		$R_L = 1\ \text{M}\Omega$ ‡	800			800			
r_{id} Differential input resistance		25°C	10^{12}			10^{12}			Ω
r_{ic} Common-mode input resistance		25°C	10^{12}			10^{12}			Ω
c_{ic} Common-mode input capacitance	$f = 10\ \text{kHz}$, P package	25°C	8			8			pF
z_o Closed-loop output impedance	$f = 25\ \text{kHz}$, $A_V = 10$	25°C	220			220			Ω
CMRR Common-mode rejection ratio	$V_{IC} = 0\text{ to } 1.7\text{ V}$, $V_O = 1.5\text{ V}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	65	75		65	77		dB
		Full range	60			60			
k_{SVR} Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{DD} / \Delta V_{IO}$)	$V_{DD} = 2.7\text{ V to } 8\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = V_{DD}/2$, No load	25°C	80	95		80	100		dB
		Full range	80			80			
I_{DD} Supply current	$V_O = 1.5\text{ V}$, No load	25°C	68	125		68	125		μA
		Full range	125			125			

† Full range is -40°C to 85°C.

‡ Referenced to 1.5 V

NOTE 4: Typical values are based on the input offset voltage shift observed through 500 hours of operating life test at $T_A = 150^\circ\text{C}$ extrapolated to $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ using the Arrhenius equation and assuming an activation energy of 0.96 eV.



TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

operating characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_A †	TLV2252			TLV2252A			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
SR	Slew rate at unity gain $V_O = 1.1\text{ V to }1.9\text{ V}, R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega^\ddagger, C_L = 100\text{ pF}^\ddagger$	25°C	0.07	0.1		0.07	0.1		V/ μs
		Full range	0.05			0.05			
V_n	Equivalent input noise voltage	f = 10 Hz		35			35		nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
		f = 1 kHz	25°C		19			19	
$V_{N(PP)}$	Peak-to-peak equivalent input noise voltage	f = 0.1 Hz to 1 Hz	25°C		0.6			0.6	μV
		f = 0.1 Hz to 10 Hz	25°C		1.1			1.1	
I_n	Equivalent input noise current	25°C		0.6			0.6	fA/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$	
	Gain-bandwidth product	f = 1 kHz, $R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega^\ddagger, C_L = 100\text{ pF}^\ddagger$	25°C		0.187			0.187	MHz
BOM	Maximum output-swing bandwidth	$V_{O(PP)} = 1\text{ V}, R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega^\ddagger, A_V = 1, C_L = 100\text{ pF}^\ddagger$	25°C		60			60	kHz
ϕ_m	Phase margin at unity gain	$R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega^\ddagger, C_L = 100\text{ pF}^\ddagger$	25°C		63°			63°	
	Gain margin		25°C		15			15	dB

† Full range is – 40°C to 85°C.

‡ Referenced to 1.5 V



TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_A †	TLV2252			TLV2252A			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IO} Input offset voltage		25°C	200		1500	200		850	μV
		Full range				1750		1000	
α_{VIO} Temperature coefficient of input offset voltage		25°C to 85°C	0.5			0.5			$\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$
Input offset voltage long-term drift (see Note 4)	$V_{DD\pm} = \pm 2.5\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = 0$, $V_O = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	0.003			0.003			$\mu\text{V}/\text{mo}$
I_{IO} Input offset current		25°C	0.5			0.5			pA
		Full range				150		150	
I_{IB} Input bias current		25°C	1			1			pA
		Full range				150		150	
V_{ICR} Common-mode input voltage range	$ V_{IO} \leq 5\text{ mV}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	0 to 4	-0.3 to 4.2		0 to 4	-0.3 to 4.2		V
		Full range	0 to 3.5			0 to 3.5			
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -20\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	4.98			4.98			V
	$I_{OH} = -75\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	4.9	4.94		4.9	4.94		
	Full range	4.8			4.8				
	$I_{OH} = -150\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	4.8	4.88		4.8	4.88		
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 50\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	0.01			0.01			V
	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 500\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	0.09	0.15		0.09	0.15		
	Full range				0.15		0.15		
	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$	25°C	0.2	0.3		0.2	0.3		
AVD Large-signal differential voltage amplification	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 1\text{ V to }4\text{ V}$	$R_L = 100\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡	25°C	100	350	100	350	V/mV	
		Full range	10			10			
		$R_L = 1\text{ M}\Omega$ ‡	25°C	1700		1700			
r_{id} Differential input resistance		25°C	10^{12}		10^{12}		Ω		
r_{ic} Common-mode input resistance		25°C	10^{12}		10^{12}		Ω		
c_{ic} Common-mode input capacitance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$, P package	25°C	8		8		pF		
z_o Closed-loop output impedance	$f = 25\text{ kHz}$, $A_V = 10$	25°C	200		200		Ω		
CMRR Common-mode rejection ratio	$V_{IC} = 0\text{ to }2.7\text{ V}$, $V_O = 2.5\text{ V}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	70	83		70	83	dB	
		Full range	70			70			
k_{SVR} Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{DD}/\Delta V_{IO}$)	$V_{DD} = 4.4\text{ V to }8\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = V_{DD}/2$, No load	25°C	80	95		80	95	dB	
		Full range	80			80			
I_{DD} Supply current	$V_O = 2.5\text{ V}$, No load	25°C	70	125		70	125	μA	
		Full range	125			125			

† Full range is -40°C to 85°C.

‡ Referenced to 2.5 V

NOTE 4: Typical values are based on the input offset voltage shift observed through 500 hours of operating life test at $T_A = 150^\circ\text{C}$ extrapolated to $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ using the Arrhenius equation and assuming an activation energy of 0.96 eV.



TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

operating characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		T_A †	TLV2252			TLV2252A			UNIT
					MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
SR	Slew rate at unity gain	$V_O = 1.5\text{ V to }3.5\text{ V}, R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega\ddagger, C_L = 100\text{ pF}\ddagger$		25°C	0.07	0.12		0.07	0.12	$V/\mu\text{s}$	
				Full range	0.05		0.05				
V_n	Equivalent input noise voltage			25°C	36			36			$nV/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
					19			19			
$V_{N(PP)}$	Peak-to-peak equivalent input noise voltage			25°C	0.7			0.7			μV
					1.1			1.1			
I_n	Equivalent input noise current			25°C	0.6			0.6			$fA/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
THD + N	Total harmonic distortion plus noise	$V_O = 0.5\text{ V to }2.5\text{ V}, f = 20\text{ kHz}, R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega\ddagger$		25°C	$A_V = 1$			0.2%			
					$A_V = 10$			1%			
	Gain-bandwidth product	$f = 50\text{ kHz}, C_L = 100\text{ pF}\ddagger$		25°C	0.2			0.2			MHz
BOM	Maximum output-swing bandwidth	$V_{O(PP)} = 2\text{ V}, R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega\ddagger$		25°C	$A_V = 1, C_L = 100\text{ pF}\ddagger$			30			kHz
ϕ_m	Phase margin at unity gain	$R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega\ddagger, C_L = 100\text{ pF}\ddagger$		25°C	63°			63°			
	Gain margin			25°C	15			15			dB

† Full range is -40°C to 85°C .

‡ Referenced to 2.5 V

TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TLV2252Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IO} Input offset voltage	$V_{DD} = \pm 1.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 0$, $V_{IC} = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	200	1500		μV
I_{IO} Input offset current		0.5	150		pA
I_{IB} Input bias current		1	150		pA
V_{ICR} Common-mode input voltage range	$ V_{IO} \leq 5\text{ mV}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	0 to 2	-0.3 to 2.2		V
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -20\ \mu\text{A}$		2.98		V
	$I_{OH} = -150\ \mu\text{A}$	2.8	2.85		
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$V_{IC} = 0$, $I_{OL} = 50\ \mu\text{A}$		10		V
	$V_{IC} = 0$, $I_{OL} = 500\ \mu\text{A}$	100	125		
	$V_{IC} = 0$, $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$	200	250		
A_{VD} Large-signal differential voltage amplification	$V_O = 1\text{ V to }2\text{ V}$	$R_L = 100\text{ k}\Omega^\dagger$	100	225	V/mV
		$R_L = 1\text{ M}\Omega^\dagger$		800	
r_{id} Differential input resistance			10^{12}		Ω
r_{ic} Common-mode input resistance			10^{12}		Ω
c_{ic} Common-mode input capacitance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$		8		pF
z_o Closed-loop output impedance	$f = 25\text{ kHz}$, $A_V = 10$		220		Ω
CMRR Common-mode rejection ratio	$V_{IC} = 0\text{ to }1.7\text{ V}$, $V_O = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	65	77		dB
kSVR Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{DD}/\Delta V_{IO}$)	$V_{DD} = 2.7\text{ V to }8\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = 0$, No load	80	100		dB
I_{DD} Supply current	$V_O = 0$, No load	68	125		μA

† Referenced to 1.5 V



TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
 SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TLV2252Y		UNIT	
		MIN	TYP		MAX
V_{IO} Input offset voltage	$V_{DD} = \pm 2.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 0$, $V_{IC} = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$		200	1500	μV
I_{IO} Input offset current			0.5	150	pA
I_{IB} Input bias current			1	150	pA
V_{ICR} Common-mode input voltage range	$ V_{IO} \leq 5\text{ mV}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	0 to 4	-0.3 to 4.2		V
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -20\ \mu\text{A}$		4.98		V
	$I_{OH} = -75\ \mu\text{A}$	4.9	4.94		
	$I_{OH} = -150\ \mu\text{A}$	4.8	4.88		
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 50\ \mu\text{A}$		0.01		V
	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 500\ \mu\text{A}$	0.09	0.15		
	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$	0.2	0.3		
A_{VD} Large-signal differential voltage amplification	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 1\text{ V to }4\text{ V}$	$R_L = 100\text{ k}\Omega^\dagger$	100	350	V/mV
		$R_L = 1\text{ M}\Omega^\dagger$		1700	
r_{id} Differential input resistance			10 ¹²		Ω
r_{ic} Common-mode input resistance			10 ¹²		Ω
c_{ic} Common-mode input capacitance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$		8		pF
z_o Closed-loop output impedance	$f = 25\text{ kHz}$, $A_V = 10$		200		Ω
CMRR Common-mode rejection ratio	$V_{IC} = 0\text{ to }2.7\text{ V}$, $V_O = 2.5\text{ V}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	70	83		dB
k_{SVR} Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{DD}/\Delta V_{IO}$)	$V_{DD} = 4.4\text{ V to }8\text{ V}$, No load $V_{IC} = V_{DD}/2$,	80	95		dB
I_{DD} Supply current	$V_O = 2.5\text{ V}$, No load	70	125		μA

† Referenced to 2.5 V

TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

		FIGURE	
V_{IO}	Input offset voltage	Distribution	2, 3
		vs Common-mode voltage	4, 5
α_{VIO}	Input offset voltage temperature coefficient	Distribution	6, 7
I_B/I_{IO}	Input bias and input offset currents	vs Free-air temperature	8
V_I	Input voltage	vs Supply voltage	9
		vs Free-air temperature	10
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	vs High-level output current	11, 14
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	vs Low-level output current	12, 13, 15
$V_{O(PP)}$	Maximum peak-to-peak output voltage	vs Frequency	16
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	vs Supply voltage	17
		vs Free-air temperature	18
V_{ID}	Differential input voltage	vs Output voltage	19, 20
A_{VD}	Differential voltage amplification	vs Load resistance	21
		vs Frequency	22, 23
		vs Free-air temperature	24, 25
z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	26, 27
CMRR	Common-mode rejection ratio	vs Frequency	28
		vs Free-air temperature	29
k_{SVR}	Supply-voltage rejection ratio	vs Frequency	30, 31
		vs Free-air temperature	32
I_{DD}	Supply current	vs Supply voltage	33
SR	Slew rate	vs Load capacitance	34
		vs Free-air temperature	35
V_O	Large-signal pulse response	vs Time	36, 37, 38, 39
V_O	Small-signal pulse response	vs Time	40, 41, 42, 43,
V_n	Equivalent input noise voltage	vs Frequency	44, 45
		Noise voltage (referred to input)	Over a 10-second period
	Integrated noise voltage	vs Frequency	47
THD + N	Total harmonic distortion plus noise	vs Frequency	48
		Gain-bandwidth product	vs Free-air temperature
		vs Supply voltage	50
ϕ_m	Phase margin	vs Frequency	22, 23
		vs Load capacitance	51
	Gain margin	vs Load capacitance	52
B_1	Unity-gain bandwidth	vs Load capacitance	53
		Overestimation of phase margin	vs Load capacitance

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

**DISTRIBUTION OF TLV2252
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE**

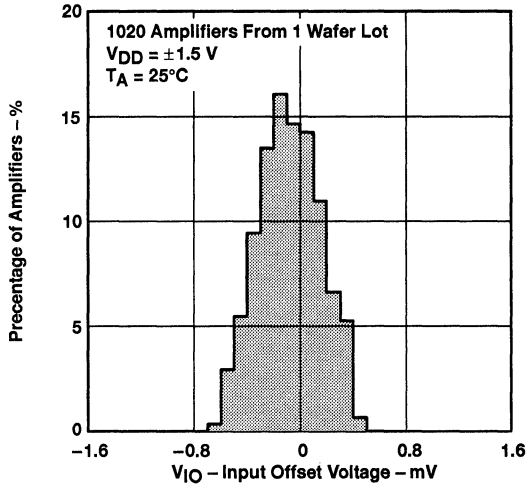


Figure 2

**DISTRIBUTION OF TLV2252
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE**

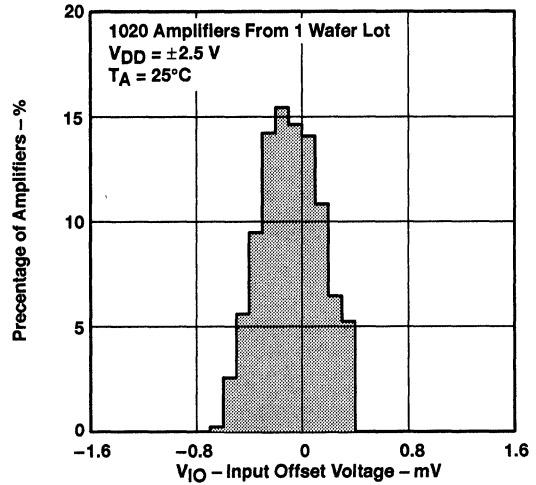


Figure 3

**INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE
vs
COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE**

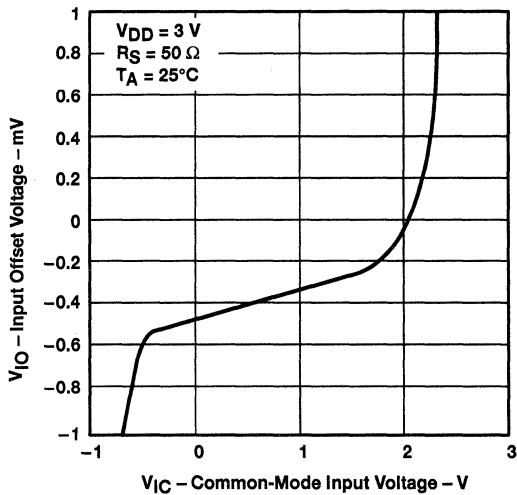


Figure 4

**INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE
vs
COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE**

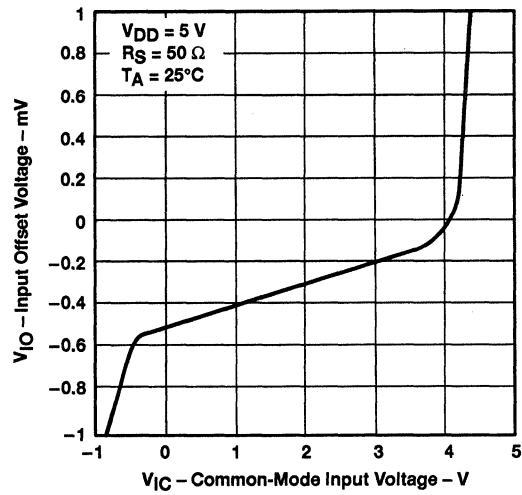


Figure 5

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

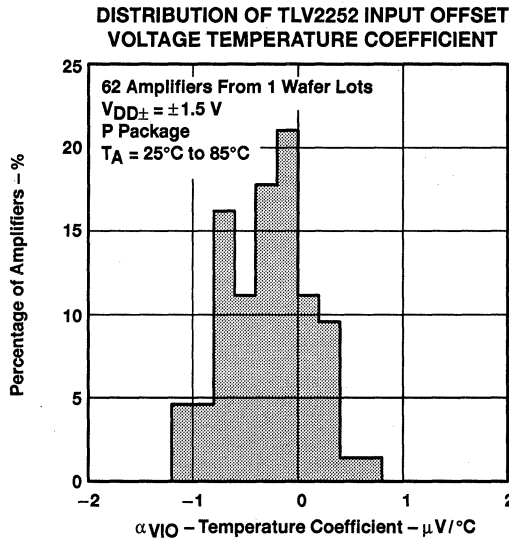


Figure 6

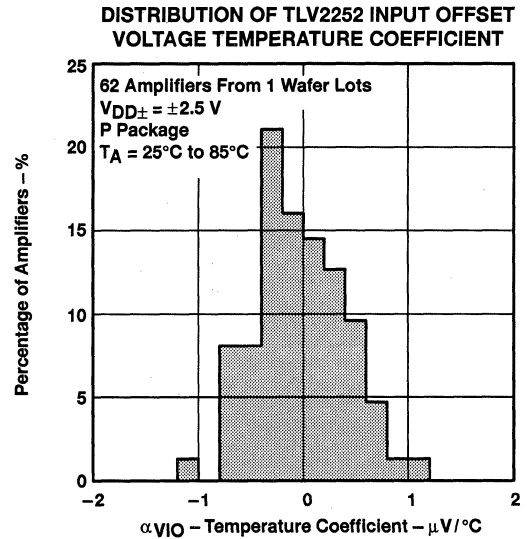


Figure 7

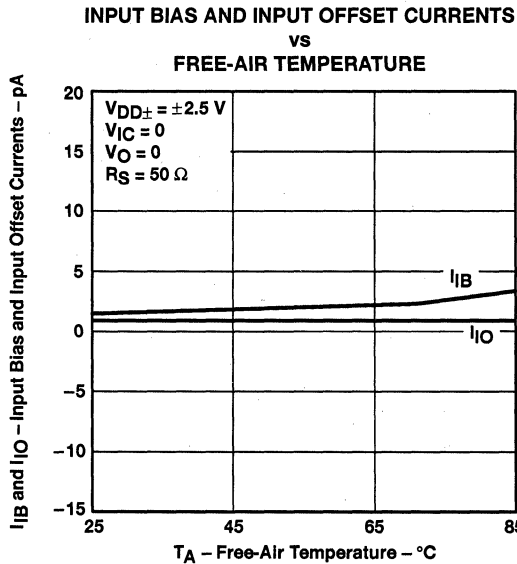


Figure 8

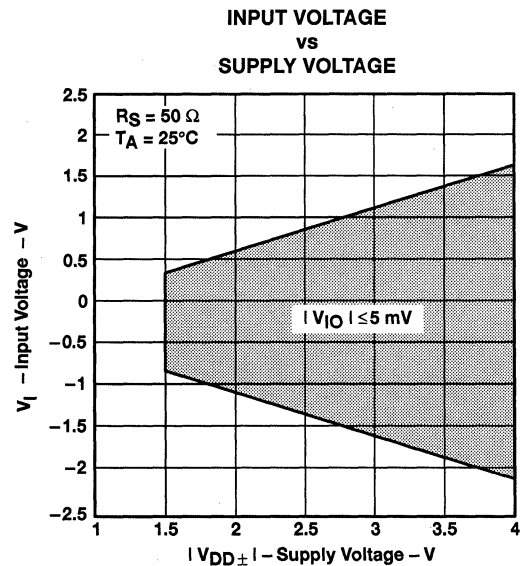
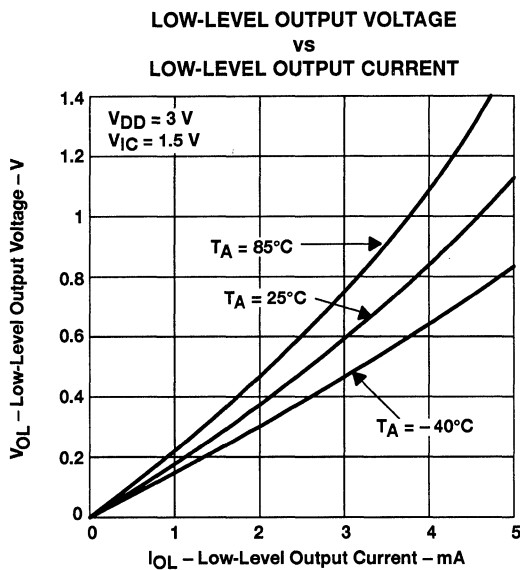
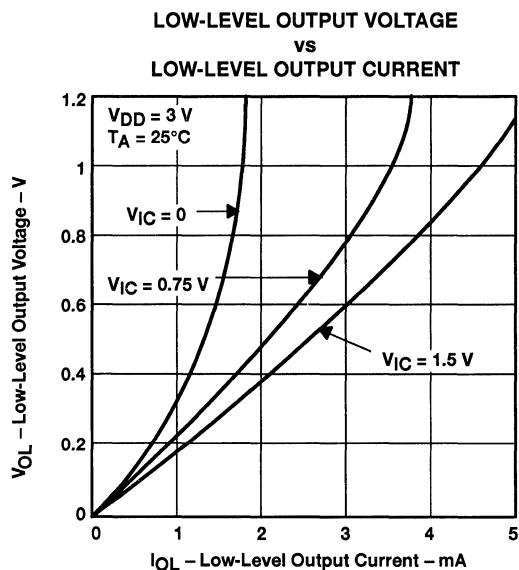
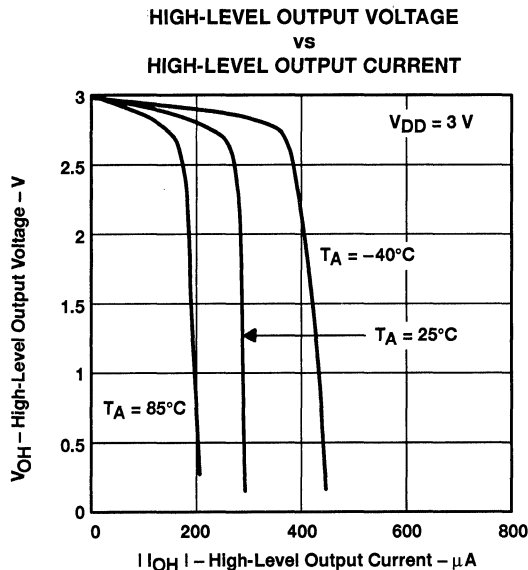
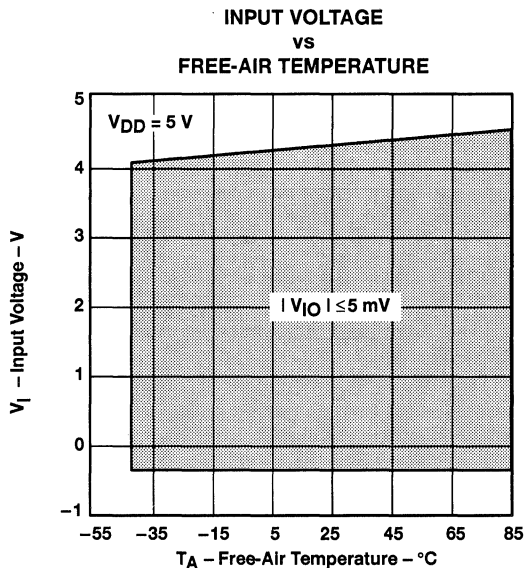


Figure 9

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡



† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

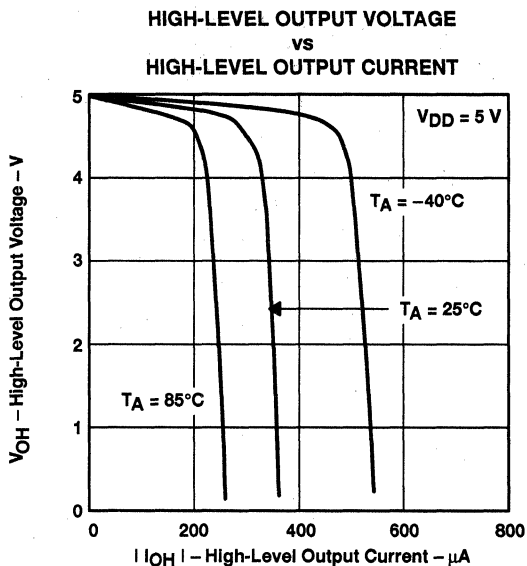


Figure 14

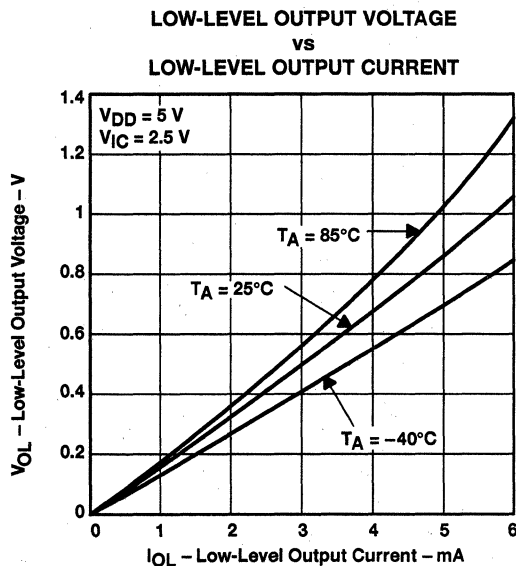


Figure 15

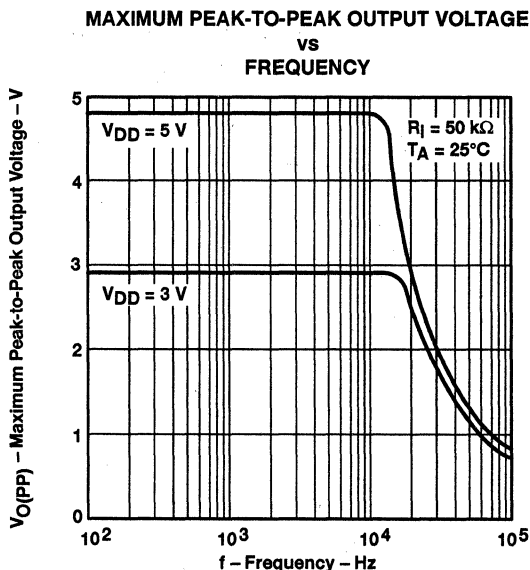


Figure 16

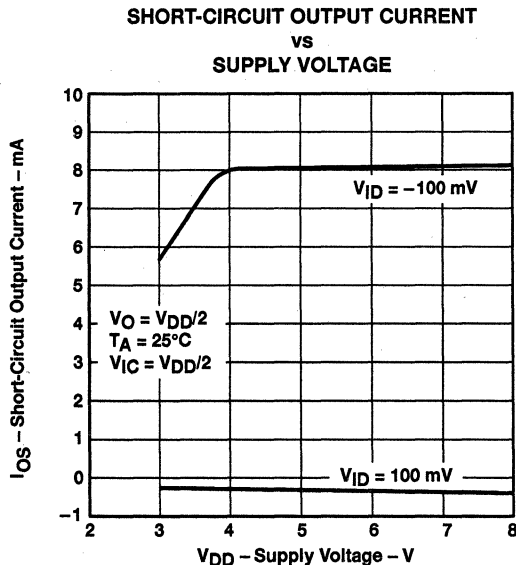


Figure 17

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

SHORT-CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT
 vs
 FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

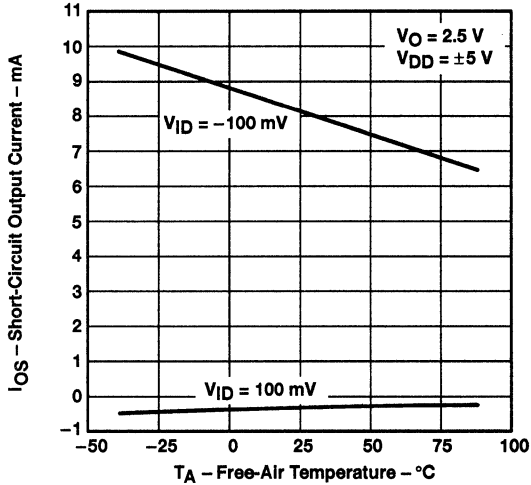


Figure 18

DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE
 vs
 OUTPUT VOLTAGE

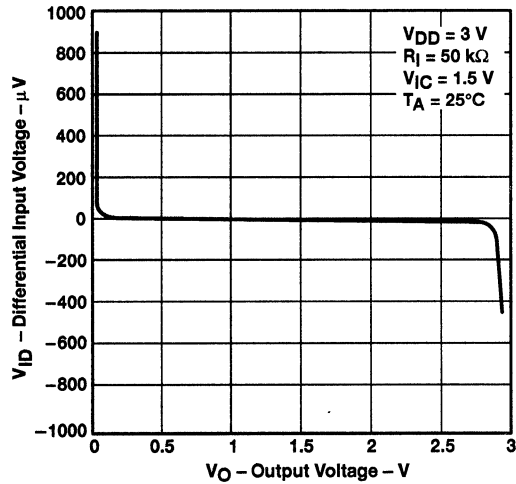


Figure 19

DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE
 vs
 OUTPUT VOLTAGE

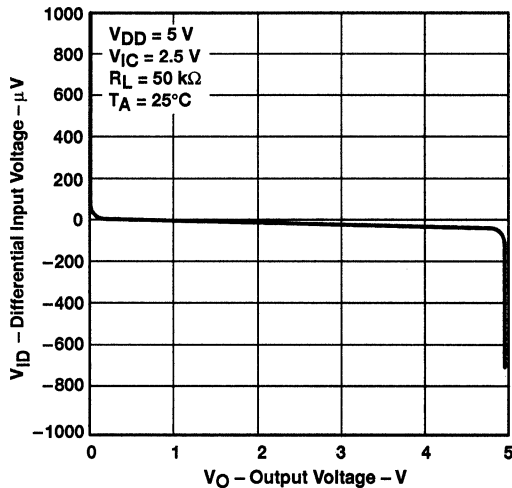


Figure 20

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE AMPLIFICATION
 vs
 LOAD RESISTANCE

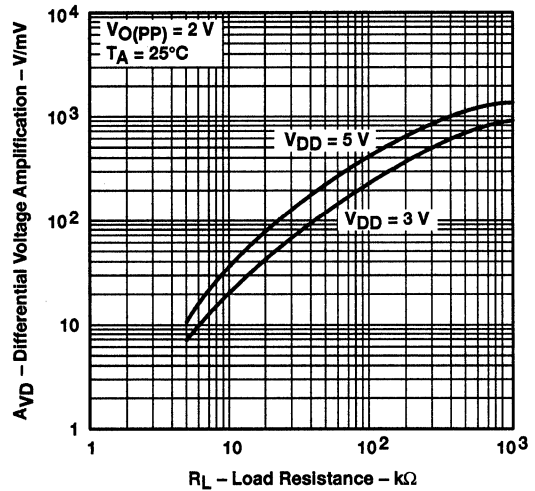


Figure 21

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**LARGE-SIGNAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE†
 AMPLIFICATION AND PHASE MARGIN
 vs
 FREQUENCY**

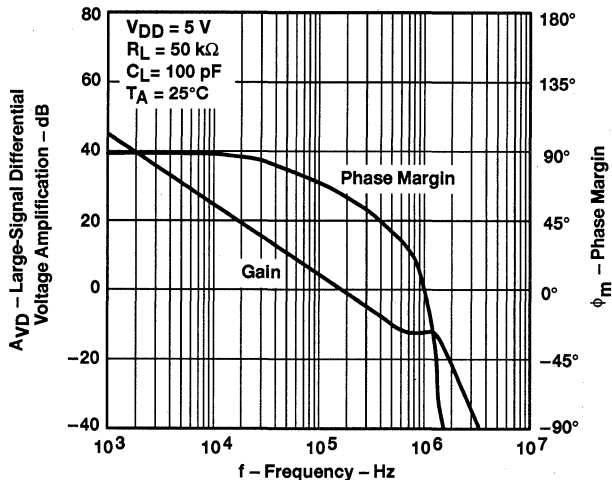


Figure 22

**LARGE-SIGNAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE
 AMPLIFICATION AND PHASE MARGIN
 vs
 FREQUENCY**

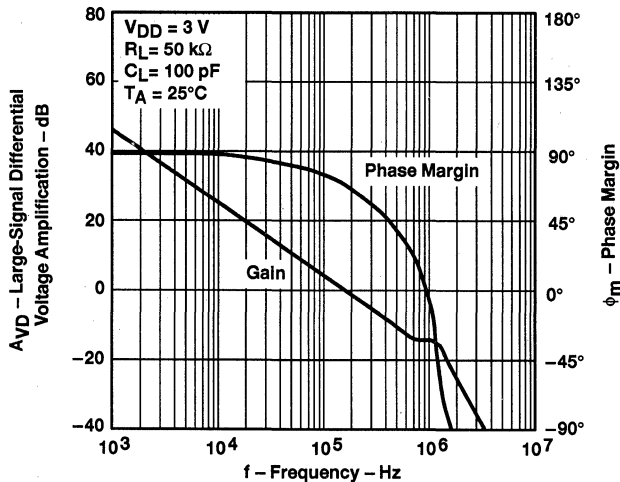


Figure 23

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

**LARGE-SIGNAL DIFFERENTIAL
VOLTAGE AMPLIFICATION
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

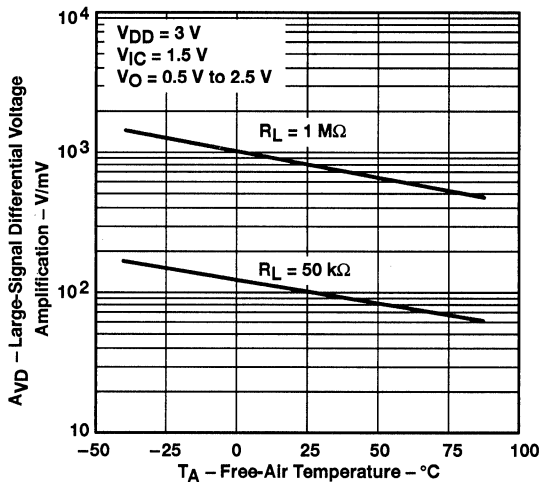


Figure 24

**LARGE-SIGNAL DIFFERENTIAL
VOLTAGE AMPLIFICATION
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

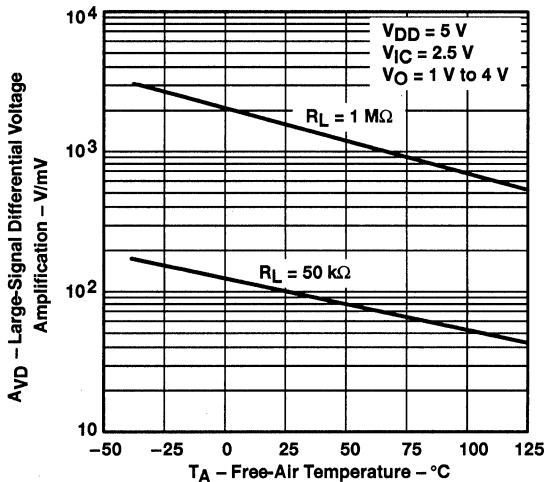


Figure 25

**OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY**

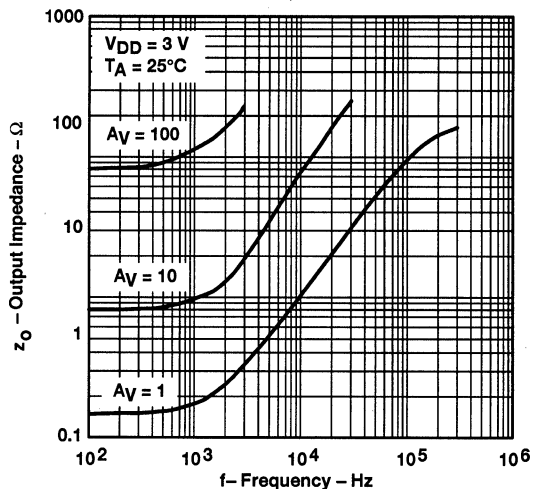


Figure 26

**OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY**

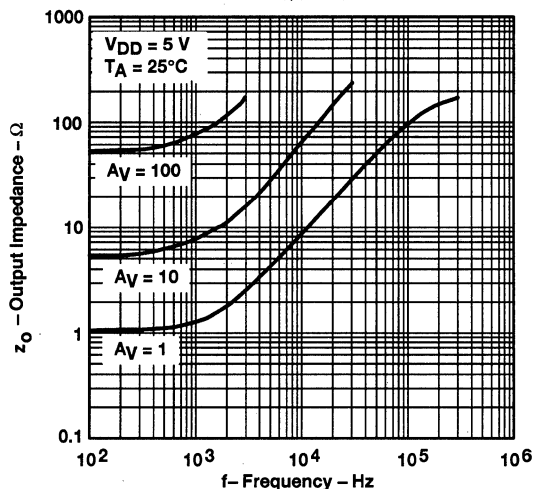


Figure 27

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

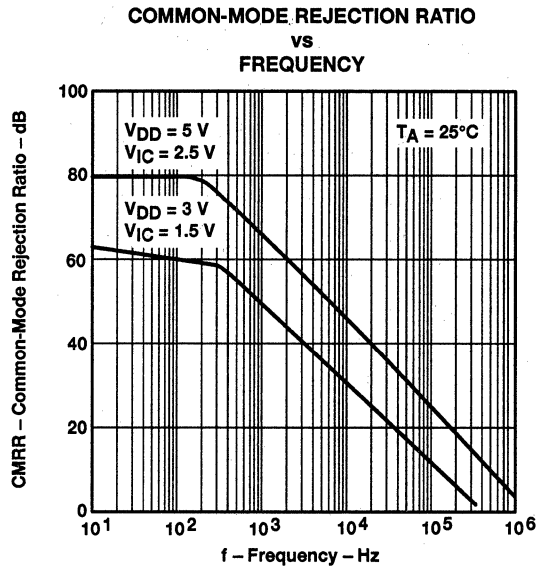


Figure 28

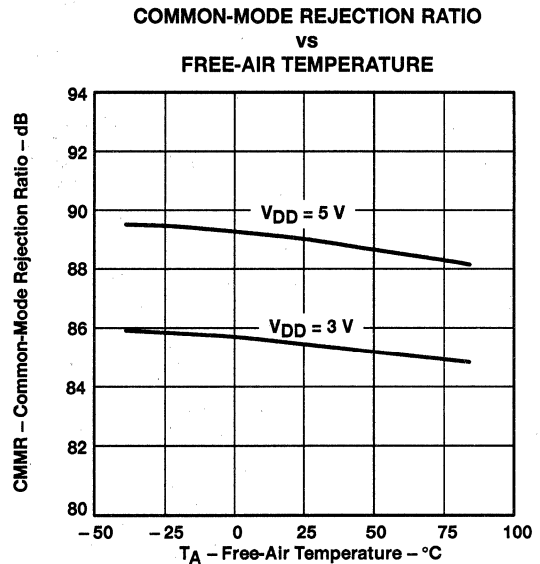


Figure 29

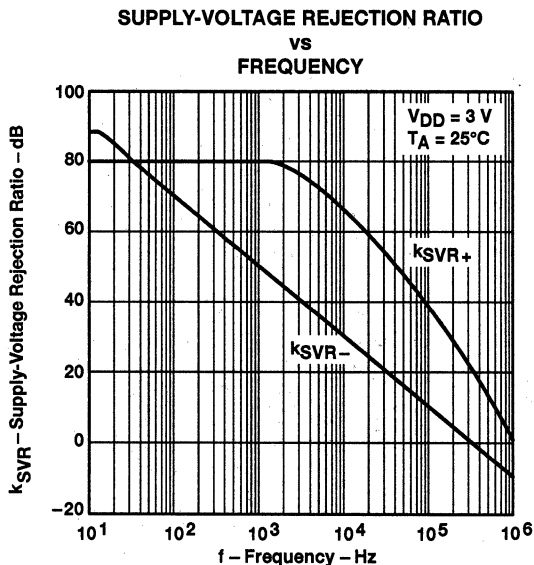


Figure 30

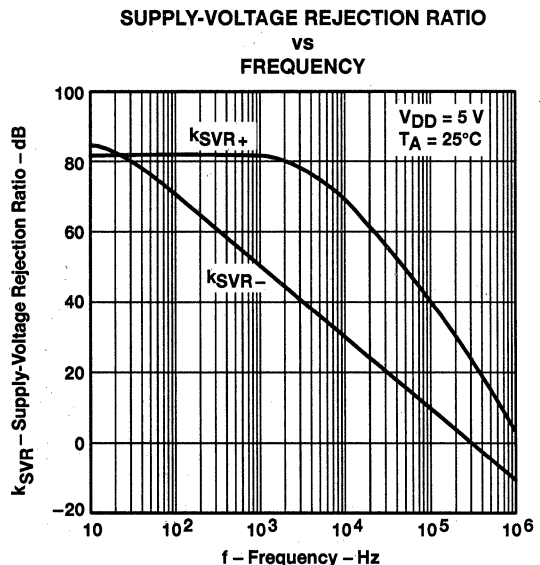
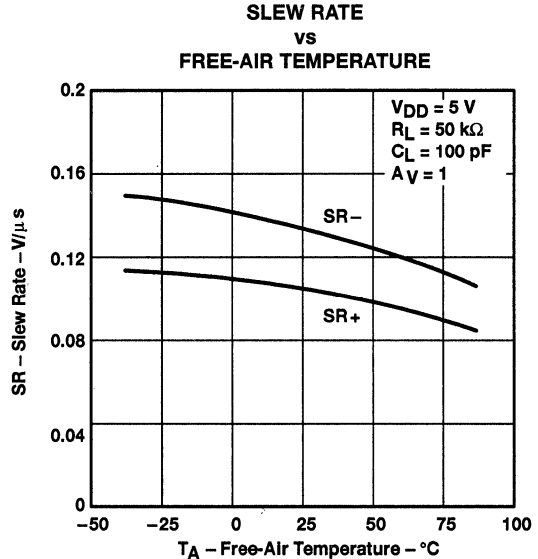
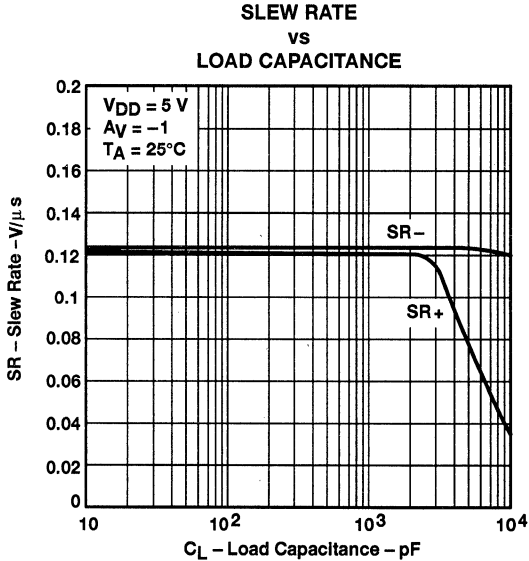
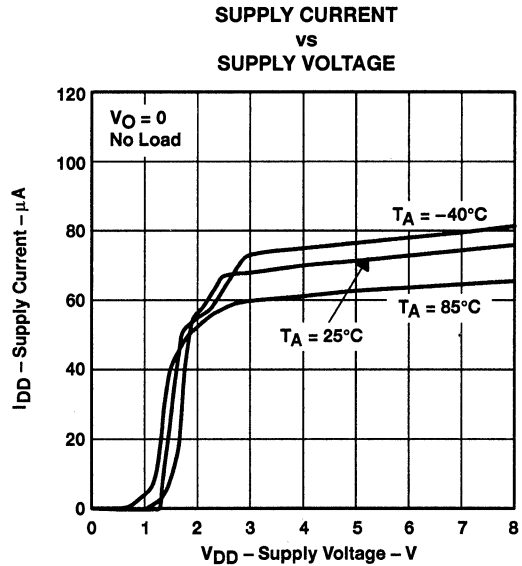
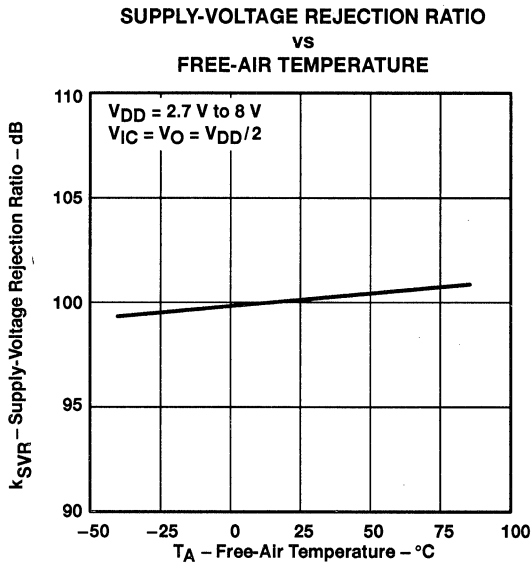


Figure 31

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†



† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

INVERTING LARGE-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

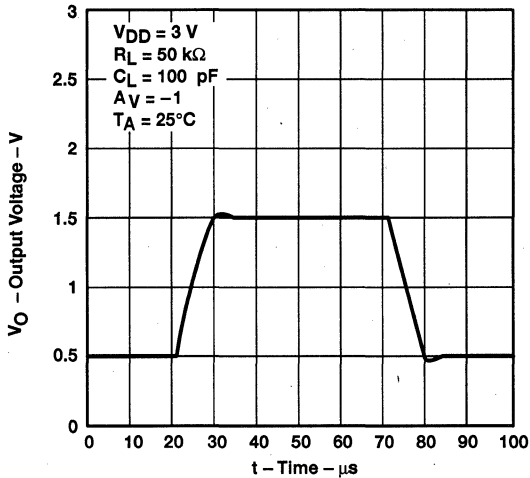


Figure 36

INVERTING LARGE-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

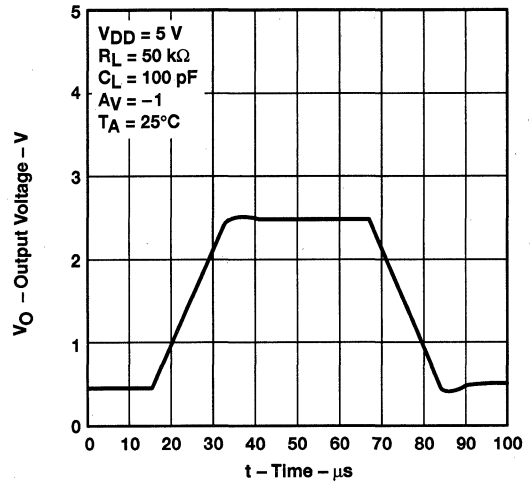


Figure 37

VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER LARGE-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

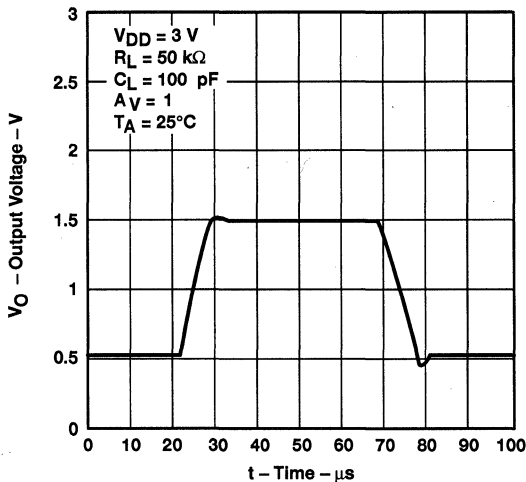


Figure 38

VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER LARGE-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

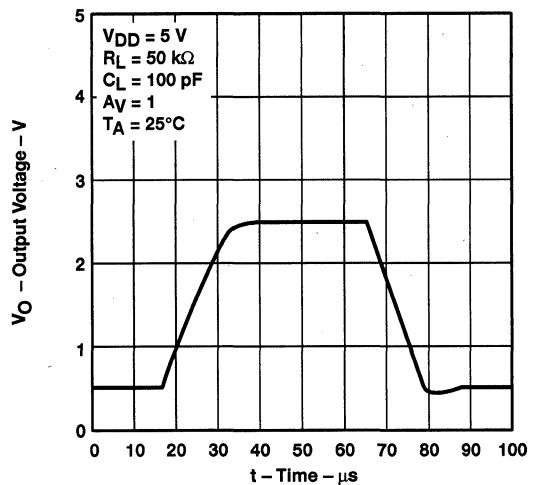


Figure 39

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5$ V, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3$ V, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

INVERTING SMALL-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

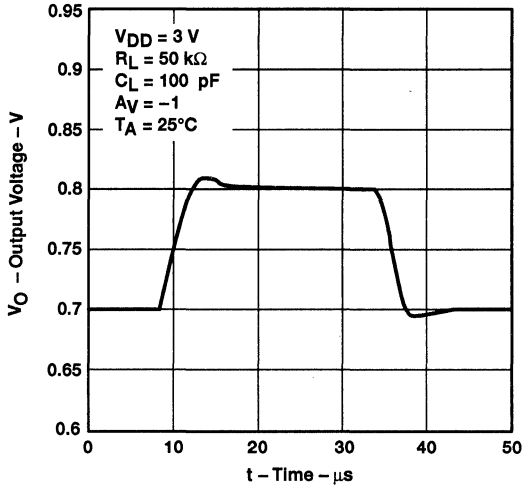


Figure 40

INVERTING SMALL-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

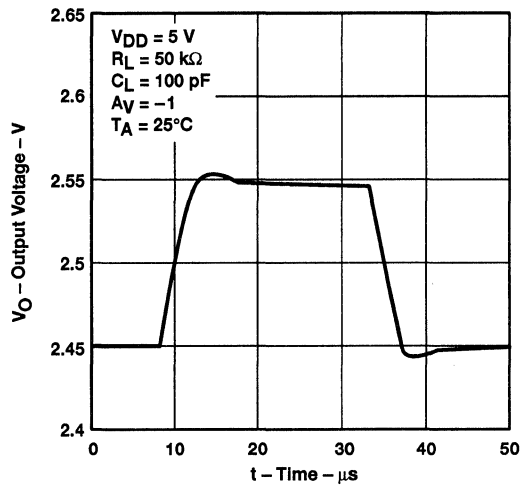


Figure 41

VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER SMALL-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

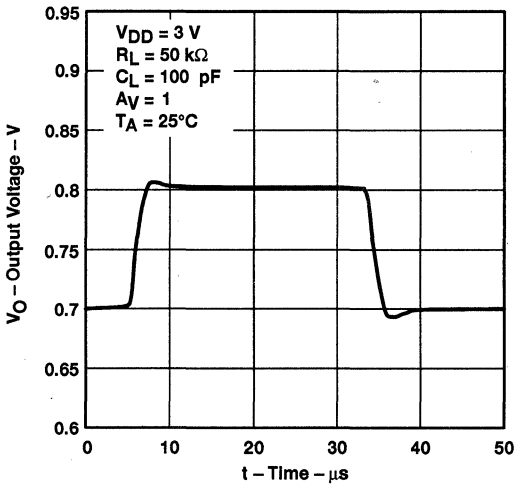


Figure 42

VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER SMALL-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

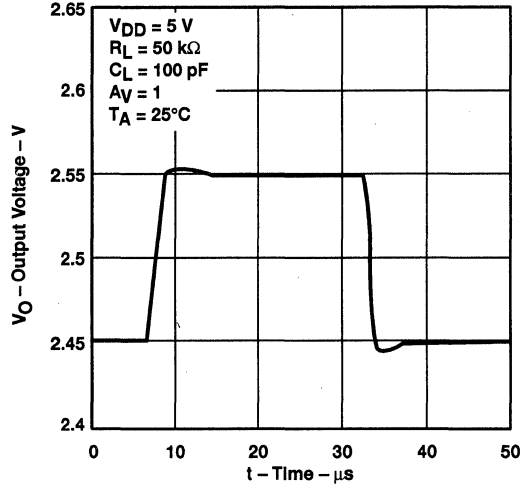


Figure 43

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

EQUIVALENT INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE
 vs
 FREQUENCY

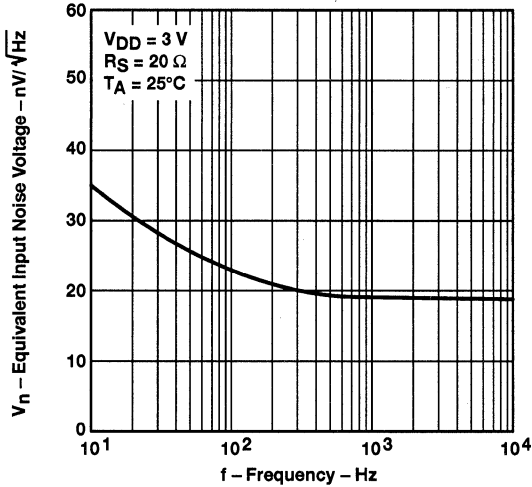


Figure 44

EQUIVALENT INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE
 vs
 FREQUENCY

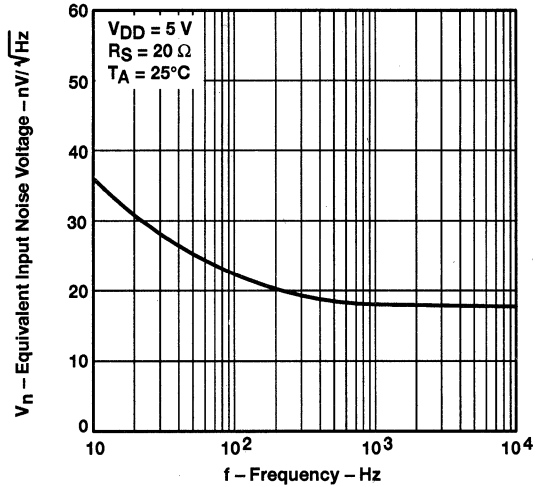


Figure 45

INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE OVER
 A 10-SECOND PERIOD

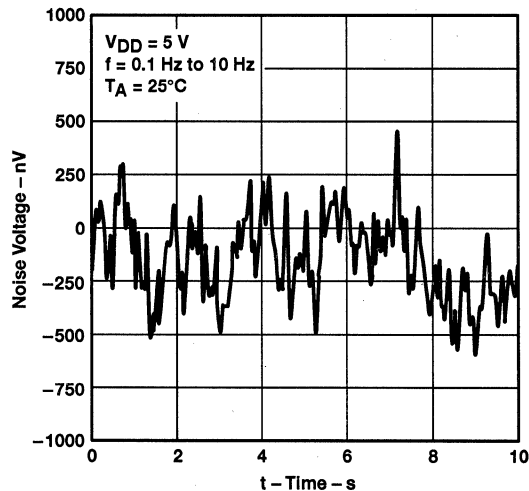


Figure 46

INTEGRATED NOISE VOLTAGE
 vs
 FREQUENCY

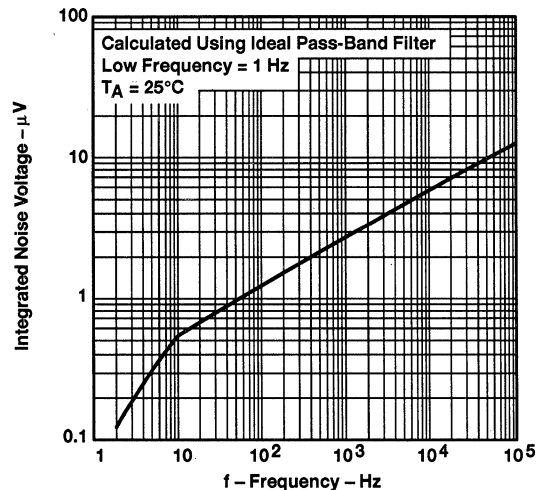


Figure 47

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

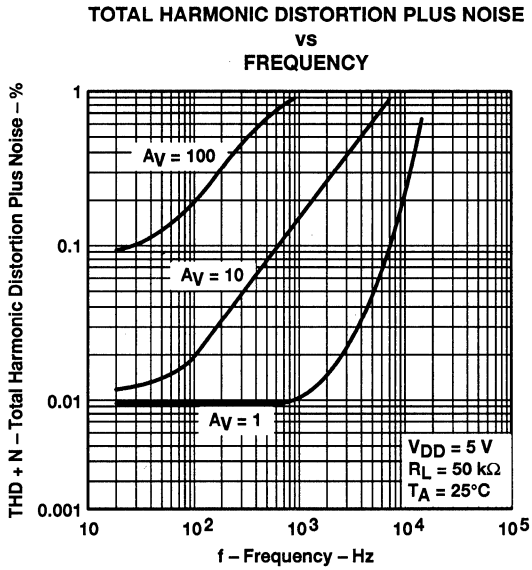


Figure 48

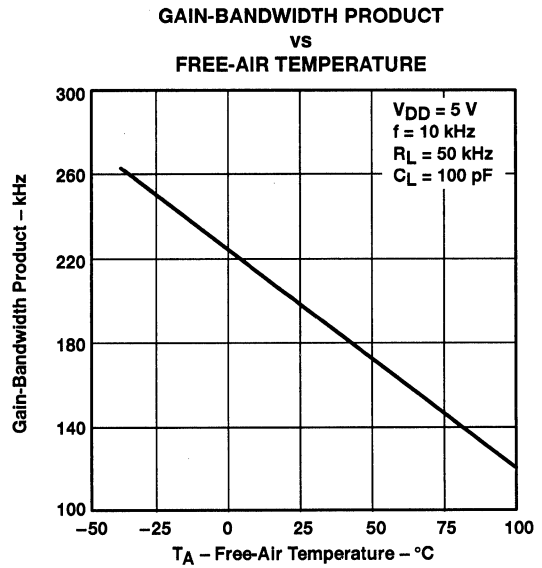


Figure 49

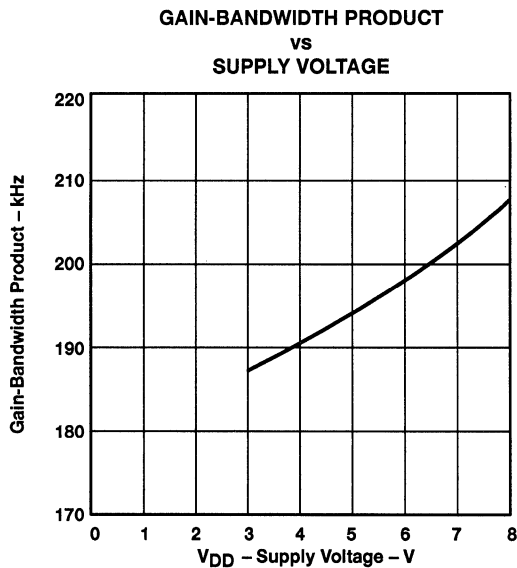


Figure 50

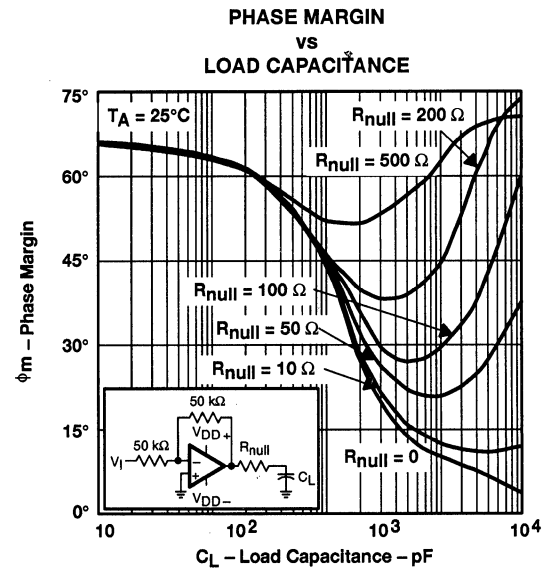


Figure 51

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.
 ‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

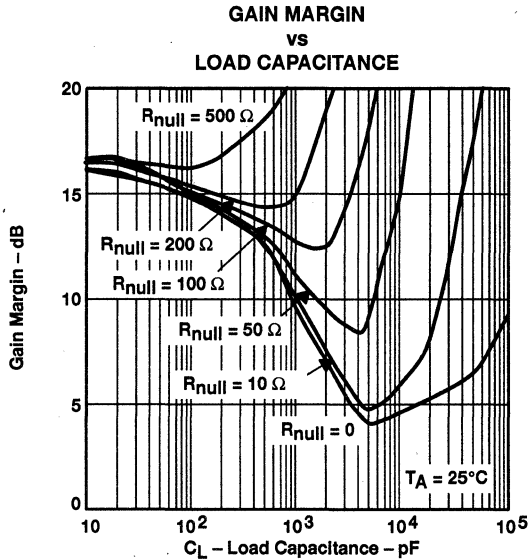


Figure 52

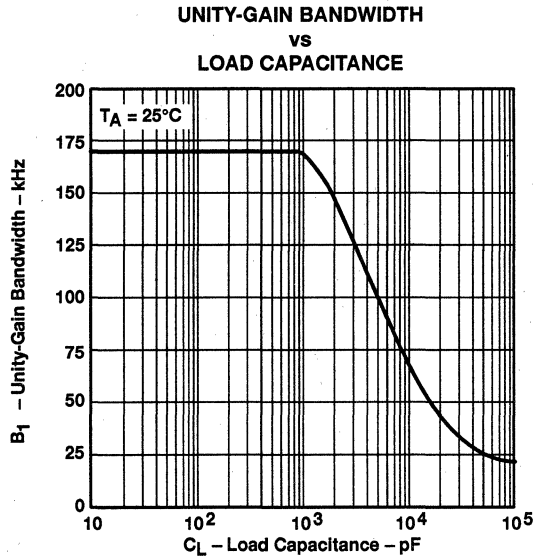
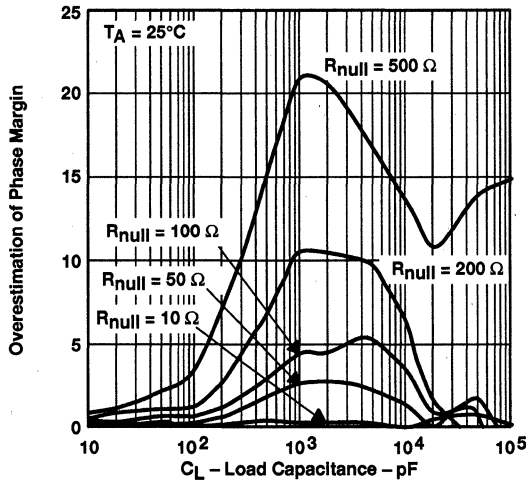


Figure 53

**OVERESTIMATION OF PHASE MARGIN†
 vs
 LOAD CAPACITANCE**



† See application information

Figure 54

APPLICATION INFORMATION

driving large capacitive loads

The TLV2252 is designed to drive larger capacitive loads than most CMOS operational amplifiers. Figure 51 and Figure 52 illustrate its ability to drive loads up to 1000 pF while maintaining good gain and phase margins ($R_{null} = 0$).

A smaller series resistor (R_{null}) at the output of the device (see Figure 55) improves the gain and phase margins when driving large capacitive loads. Figure 51 and Figure 52 show the effects of adding series resistances of 10 Ω , 50 Ω , 100 Ω , 200 Ω , and 500 Ω . The addition of this series resistor has two effects: the first is that it adds a zero to the transfer function and the second is that it reduces the frequency of the pole associated with the output load in the transfer function.

The zero introduced to the transfer function is equal to the series resistance times the load capacitance. To calculate the improvement in phase margin, equation (1) can be used.

$$\Delta\phi_{m1} = \tan^{-1} (2 \times \pi \times \text{UGBW} \times R_{null} \times C_L) \quad (1)$$

where :

- $\Delta\phi_{m1}$ = improvement in phase margin
- UGBW = unity-gain bandwidth frequency
- R_{null} = output series resistance
- C_L = load capacitance

The unity-gain bandwidth (UGBW) frequency decreases as the capacitive load increases (see Figure 53). To use equation (1), UGBW must be approximated from Figure 53.

Using equation (1) alone overestimates the improvement in phase margin as illustrated in Figure 54. The overestimation is caused by the decrease in the frequency of the pole associated with the load, providing additional phase shift and reducing the overall improvement in phase margin.

Using Figure 55, with equation (1) enables the designer to choose the appropriate output series resistance to optimize the design of circuits driving large capacitance loads.

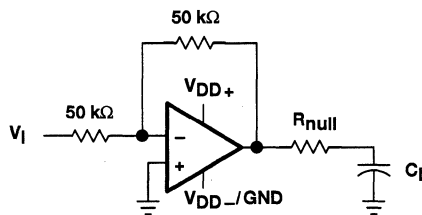


Figure 55. Series-Resistance Circuit

TLV2252, TLV2252A, TLV2252Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
 SLOS138 – DECEMBER 1994

APPLICATION INFORMATION

macromodel information

Macromodel information provided is derived using *PSpice™ Parts™* model generation software. The Boyle macromodel (see Note 5) and subcircuit in Figure 56 are generated using the TLV2252 typical electrical and operating characteristics at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$. Using this information, output simulations of the following key parameters can be generated to a tolerance of 20% (in most cases):

- Maximum positive output voltage swing
- Maximum negative output voltage swing
- Slew rate
- Quiescent power dissipation
- Input bias current
- Open-loop voltage amplification
- Unity-gain frequency
- Common-mode rejection ratio
- Phase margin
- DC output resistance
- AC output resistance
- Short-circuit output current limit

NOTE 5: G. R. Boyle, B. M. Cohn, D. O. Pederson, and J. E. Solomon, "Macromodeling of Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers", *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, SC-9, 353 (1974).

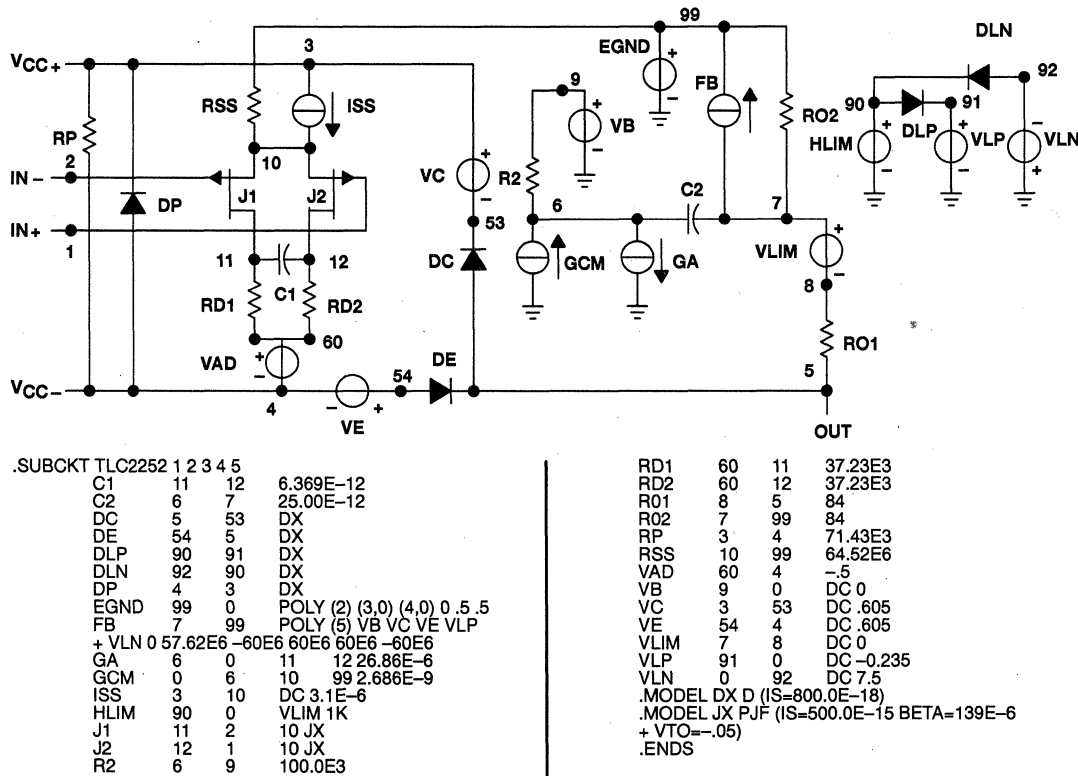


Figure 56. Boyle Macromodel and Subcircuit

PSpice and *Parts* are trademarks of MicroSim Corporation.



TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

- Output Swing Includes Both Supply Rails
- Low Noise . . . 19 nV/√Hz Typ at f = 1 kHz
- Low Input Bias Current . . . 1 pA Typ
- Fully Specified for Both Single-Supply and Split-Supply Operation
- Very Low Power . . . 35 μA Per Channel Typ
- Common-Mode Input Voltage Range Includes Negative Rail
- Low Input Offset Voltage 850 μV Max at T_A = 25°C
- Wide Supply Voltage Range 2.7 V to 8 V
- Macromodel Included

description

The TLV2254 and TLV2254A are quad operational amplifiers manufactured using Texas Instruments Advanced LinCMOS™ process. These devices are optimized and fully specified for single-supply 3-V and 5-V operation. For this low-voltage operation combined with μ-power dissipation levels, the input noise-voltage performance has been dramatically improved using optimized design techniques for CMOS-type amplifiers. Another added benefit is that these amplifiers exhibit rail-to-rail output swing. Figure 1 graphically depicts the high-level output voltage for different levels of output current for a 3-V single supply. The output dynamic range can be extended using the TLV2254 with loads referenced midway between the rails. The common-mode input voltage range is wider than typical standard CMOS-type amplifiers. To take advantage of this improvement in performance and to make this device available for a wider range of applications, V_{ICR} is specified with a larger maximum input offset voltage test limit of ± 5 mV, allowing a minimum of 0 to 2-V common-mode input voltage range for a 3-V supply. Furthermore, at 35 μA (typical) of supply current per amplifier, the TLV2254 family can achieve input offset voltage levels as low as 850 μV outperforming existing CMOS amplifiers. The Advanced LinCMOS™ process uses a silicon-gate technology to obtain input offset voltage stability with temperature and time that far exceeds that obtainable using metal-gate technology. This technology also makes possible input-impedance levels that meet or exceed levels offered by top-gate JFET and expensive dielectric-isolated devices.

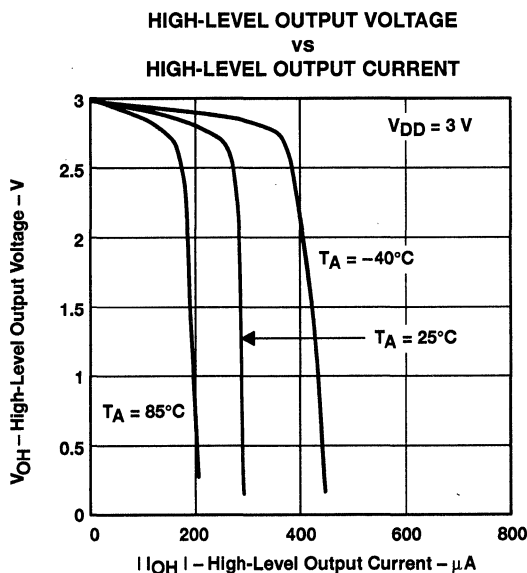


Figure 1

± 5 mV, allowing a minimum of 0 to 2-V common-mode input voltage range for a 3-V supply. Furthermore, at 35 μA (typical) of supply current per amplifier, the TLV2254 family can achieve input offset voltage levels as low as 850 μV outperforming existing CMOS amplifiers. The Advanced LinCMOS™ process uses a silicon-gate technology to obtain input offset voltage stability with temperature and time that far exceeds that obtainable using metal-gate technology. This technology also makes possible input-impedance levels that meet or exceed levels offered by top-gate JFET and expensive dielectric-isolated devices.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T _A	V _{IO} max AT 25°C	PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
		SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC DIP (N)	TSSOP (PW)	
-40°C to 85°C	850 μV 1500 μV	TLV2254AID TLV2254ID	TLV2254AIN TLV2254IN	TLV2254AIPWLE —	TLV2254Y

The D packages are available taped and reeled. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TLV2254IDR).
The PW package is available only left-end taped and reeled. Chips are tested at 25°C.

Advanced LinCMOS™ is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.



POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1994, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y

Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL

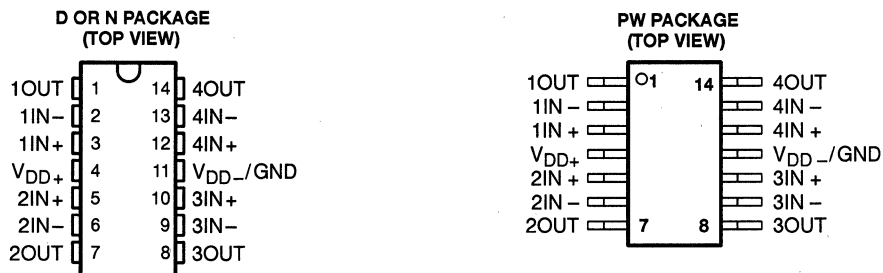
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

description (continued)

The TLV2254 and TLV2254A, exhibiting high input impedance and low noise, are excellent for small-signal conditioning for high-impedance sources such as piezoelectric transducers. Because of the low power-dissipation levels combined with 3-V operation, these devices work well in hand-held monitoring and remote-sensing applications. In addition, the rail-to-rail output feature with single or split supplies makes these devices great choices when interfacing directly to analog-to-digital converters (ADCs). All of these features, combined with its temperature performance make the TLV2254 family ideal for remote pressure sensors, temperature control, active VR sensors, accelerometers, hand-held metering, and many other applications.

The device inputs and outputs are designed to withstand a 100-mA surge current without sustaining latch-up. In addition, internal ESD-protection circuits prevent functional failures up to 2000 V as tested under MIL-STD-883C, Method 3015.2. Care should be exercised in handling these devices as exposure to ESD may result in degradation of the device parametric performance. Additional care should be exercised to prevent V_{DD+} supply-line transients under powered conditions. Transients of greater than 20 V can trigger the ESD-protection structure, inducing a low-impedance path to V_{DD-}/GND . Should this condition occur, the sustained current supplied to the device must be limited to 100 mA or less. Failure to do so could result in a latched condition and device failure.

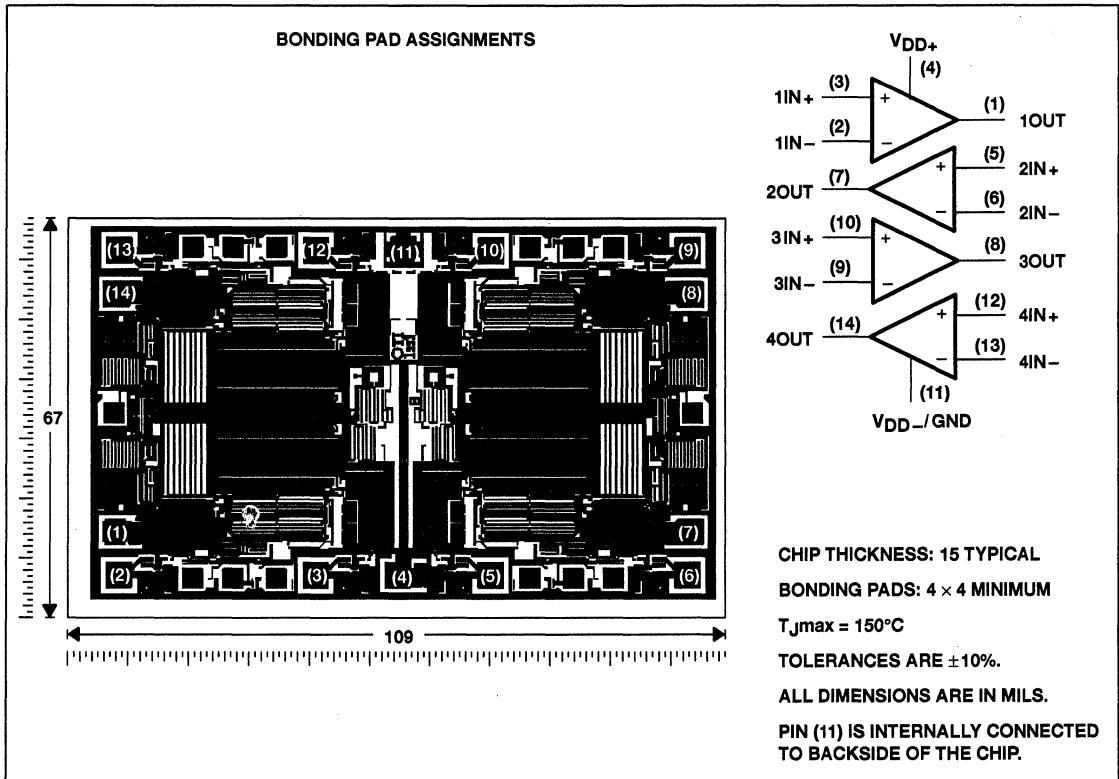


TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

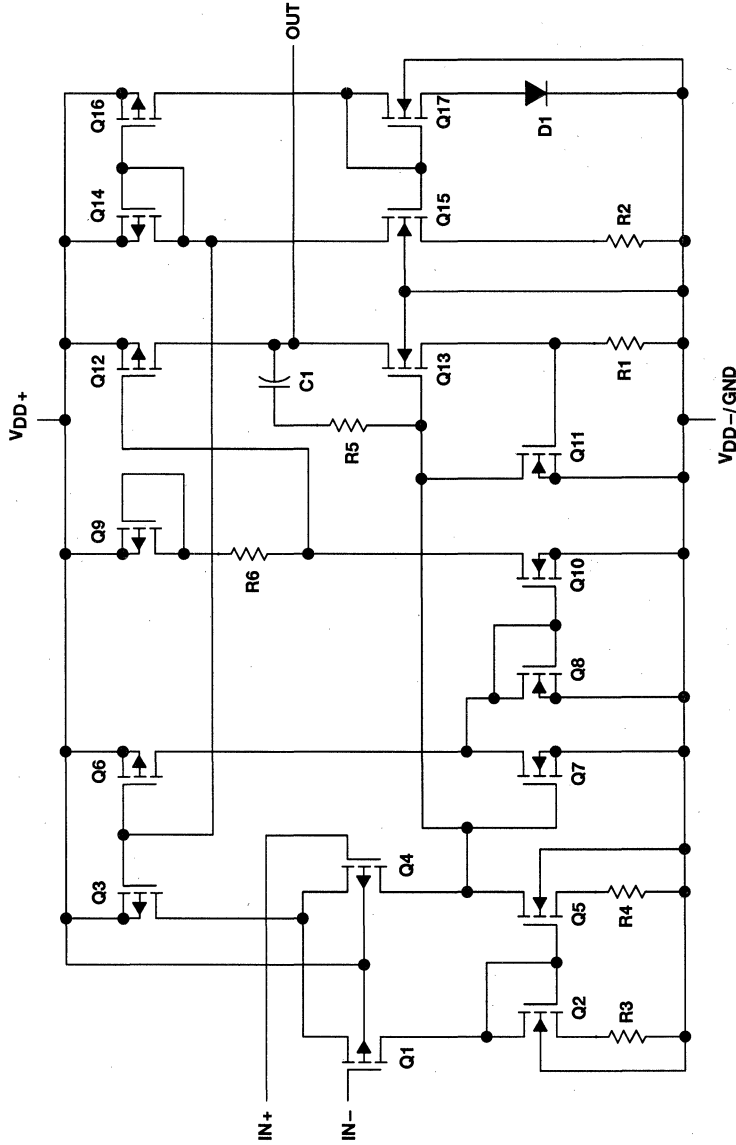
TLV2254Y chip information

This chip, when properly assembled, displays characteristics similar to the TLV2254. Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding may be used on the doped-aluminum bonding pads. The chip may be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform.



TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
 Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
 VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
 SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

equivalent schematic (each amplifier)



COMPONENT COUNT†	
Transistors	76
Diodes	18
Resistors	56
Capacitors	6

† Includes all amplifiers, ESD, bias, and trim circuitry

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V_{DD} (see Note 1)	8 V
Differential input voltage, V_{ID} (see Note 2)	$\pm V_{DD}$
Input voltage range, V_I (any input, see Note 1)	$V_{DD-} - 0.3$ V to V_{DD+}
Input current, I_I (each input)	± 5 mA
Output current, I_O	± 50 mA
Total current into V_{DD+}	± 50 mA
Total current out of V_{DD-}	± 50 mA
Duration of short-circuit current at (or below) 25°C (see Note 3)	unlimited
Continuous total dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	-40°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range	-65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

- NOTES:
1. All voltage values, except differential voltages, are with respect to V_{DD-} .
 2. Differential voltages are at the noninverting input with respect to the inverting input. Excessive current flows if input is brought below $V_{DD-} - 0.3$ V.
 3. The output may be shorted to either supply. Temperature and/or supply voltages must be limited to ensure that the maximum dissipation rating is not exceeded.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	$T_A = 85^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING
D	950 mW	7.6 mW/°C	494 mW
N	1150 mW	9.2 mW/°C	598 mW
PW	700 mW	5.6 mW/°C	364 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{DD} (see Note 1)	2.7	8	V
Input voltage range, V_I	V_{DD-}	$V_{DD+} - 1.3$	V
Common-mode input voltage, V_{IC}	V_{DD-}	$V_{DD+} - 1.3$	V
Operating free-air temperature, T_A	-40	85	°C

NOTE 1: All voltage values, except differential voltages, are with respect to V_{DD-} .



TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_A †	TLV2254			TLV2254A			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IO} Input offset voltage	$V_{DD\pm} = \pm 1.5\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = 0$, $V_O = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	200		1500	200		850	μV
		Full range				1000			
αV_{IO} Temperature coefficient of input offset voltage		25°C to 85°C	0.5			0.5			$\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$
Input offset voltage long-term drift (see Note 4)		25°C	0.003			0.003			$\mu\text{V}/\text{mo}$
I_{IO} Input offset current		25°C	0.5			0.5			pA
		Full range				150	150		
I_{IB} Input bias current	25°C	1			1			pA	
	Full range				150	150			
V_{ICR} Common-mode input voltage range	$R_S = 50\ \Omega$, $ V_{IO} \leq 5\text{ mV}$	25°C	0 to 2	-0.3 to 2.2		0 to 2	-0.3 to 2.2	V	
		Full range	0 to 1.7			0 to 1.7			
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -20\ \mu\text{A}$ $I_{OH} = -75\ \mu\text{A}$ $I_{OH} = -150\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	2.98			2.98		V	
		25°C	2.9			2.9			
		Full range	2.8			2.8			
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$V_{IC} = 1.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 50\ \mu\text{A}$ $V_{IC} = 1.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 500\ \mu\text{A}$ $V_{IC} = 1.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$	25°C	10			10		mV	
		25°C	100			100			
		Full range			150	150			
		25°C	200			200			
A_{VD} Large-signal differential voltage amplification	$V_{IC} = 1.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 1\text{ V to }2\text{ V}$	25°C	$R_L = 100\ \text{k}\Omega$ ‡			100		V/mV	
			Full range			10			
		25°C	$R_L = 1\ \text{M}\Omega$ ‡			800			
r_{id} Differential input resistance		25°C	10^{12}			10^{12}		Ω	
r_{ic} Common-mode input resistance		25°C	10^{12}			10^{12}		Ω	
c_{ic} Common-mode input capacitance	$f = 10\ \text{kHz}$, N package	25°C	8			8		pF	
z_o Closed-loop output impedance	$f = 25\ \text{kHz}$, $A_V = 10$	25°C	220			220		Ω	
CMRR Common-mode rejection ratio	$V_{IC} = 0\text{ to }1.7\text{ V}$, $V_O = 1.5\text{ V}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	65	75		65	77	dB	
		Full range	60			60			
kSVR Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{DD}/\Delta V_{IO}$)	$V_{DD} = 2.7\text{ V to }8\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = V_{DD}/2$, No load	25°C	80	95		80	100	dB	
		Full range	80			80			
I_{DD} Supply current (four amplifiers)	$V_O = 1.5\text{ V}$, No load	25°C	135	250		135	250	μA	
		Full range	250			250			

† Full range is -40°C to 85°C .

‡ Referenced to 1.5 V

NOTE 4: Typical values are based on the input offset voltage shift observed through 500 hours of operating life test at $T_A = 150^\circ\text{C}$ extrapolated to $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ using the Arrhenius equation and assuming an activation energy of 0.96 eV.



TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

operating characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_A †	TLV2254			TLV2254A			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
SR Slew rate at unity gain	$V_O = 0.7\text{ V to }1.7\text{ V}$, $R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡, $C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	25°C	0.07	0.1		0.07	0.1		V/ μ s
		Full range	0.05			0.05			
V_n Equivalent input noise voltage	$f = 10\text{ Hz}$	25°C		35			35		nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
	$f = 1\text{ kHz}$	25°C		19			19		
$V_N(\text{PP})$ Peak-to-peak equivalent input noise voltage	$f = 0.1\text{ Hz to }1\text{ Hz}$	25°C		0.6			0.6		μ V
	$f = 0.1\text{ Hz to }10\text{ Hz}$	25°C		1.1			1.1		
I_n Equivalent input noise current		25°C		0.6			0.6		fA/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
Gain-bandwidth product	$f = 1\text{ kHz}$, $R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡, $C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	25°C		0.187			0.187		MHz
B_{OM} Maximum output-swing bandwidth	$V_{O(\text{PP})} = 1\text{ V}$, $A_v = 1$, $R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡, $C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	25°C		60			60		kHz
ϕ_m Phase margin at unity gain	$R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡, $C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	25°C		63°			63°		
Gain margin	$R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡, $C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	25°C		15			15		dB

† Full range is – 40°C to 85°C.

‡ Referenced to 1.5 V

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
 SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_A †	TLV2254			TLV2254A			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IO} Input offset voltage	$V_{DD} \pm = \pm 2.5\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = 0$, $V_O = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	200	1500		200	850	μV	
		Full range		1750		1000			
αV_{IO} Temperature coefficient of input offset voltage		25°C to 85°C	0.5			0.5			$\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$
Input offset voltage long-term drift (see Note 4)		25°C	0.003			0.003			$\mu\text{V}/\text{mo}$
I_{IO} Input offset current		25°C	0.5			0.5			pA
		Full range		150		150			
I_B Input bias current	25°C	1			1			pA	
	Full range		150		150				
V_{ICR} Common-mode input voltage range	$ V_{IO} \leq 5\text{ mV}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	0 to 4	-0.3 to 4.2		0 to 4	-0.3 to 4.2	V	
		Full range	0 to 3.5		0 to 3.5				
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -20\ \mu\text{A}$ $I_{OH} = -75\ \mu\text{A}$ $I_{OH} = -150\ \mu\text{A}$	25°C	4.98		4.98		V		
		25°C	4.9	4.94	4.9	4.94			
		Full range	4.8		4.8				
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 50\ \mu\text{A}$ $V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 500\ \mu\text{A}$ $V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$	25°C	0.01		0.01		V		
		25°C	0.09	0.15	0.09	0.15			
		Full range	0.15		0.15				
		25°C	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3			
A_{VD} Large-signal differential voltage amplification	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 1\text{ V to }4\text{ V}$	25°C	$R_L = 100\ \text{k}\Omega$ ‡	100	350	100	350	V/mV	
			Full range	10		10			
		25°C	$R_L = 1\ \text{M}\Omega$ ‡		1700		1700		
r_{id} Differential input resistance		25°C	10^{12}			10^{12}		Ω	
r_{ic} Common-mode input resistance		25°C	10^{12}			10^{12}		Ω	
c_{ic} Common-mode input capacitance	$f = 10\ \text{kHz}$, N package	25°C	8			8		pF	
z_o Closed-loop output impedance	$f = 25\ \text{kHz}$, $A_V = 10$	25°C	200			200		Ω	
CMRR Common-mode rejection ratio	$V_{IC} = 0\text{ to }2.7\text{ V}$, $V_O = 2.5\text{ V}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	25°C	70	83	70	83	dB		
		Full range	70		70				
k_{SVR} Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{DD}/\Delta V_{IO}$)	$V_{DD} = 4.4\text{ V to }8\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = V_{DD}/2$, No load	25°C	80	95	80	95	dB		
		Full range	80		80				
I_{DD} Supply current (four amplifiers)	$V_O = 2.5\text{ V}$, No load	25°C	140	250	140	250	μA		
		Full range	250		250				

† Full range is -40°C to 85°C.

‡ Referenced to 2.5 V

NOTE 4: Typical values are based on the input offset voltage shift observed through 500 hours of operating life test at $T_A = 150^\circ\text{C}$ extrapolated to $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ using the Arrhenius equation and assuming an activation energy of 0.96 eV.



TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

operating characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_A †	TLV2254			TLV2254A			UNIT	
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX		
SR	Slew rate at unity gain $V_O = 1.4\text{ V to }2.6\text{ V}$, $R_L = 100\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡, $C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	25°C	0.07	0.12		0.07	0.12	V/ μ s		
		Full range	0.05			0.05				
V_n	Equivalent input noise voltage	$f = 10\text{ Hz}$	36			36			nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$	
		$f = 1\text{ kHz}$	19			19				
$V_{N(PP)}$	Peak-to-peak equivalent input noise voltage	$f = 0.1\text{ Hz to }1\text{ Hz}$	0.7			0.7			μ V	
		$f = 0.1\text{ Hz to }10\text{ Hz}$	1.1			1.1				
I_n	Equivalent input noise current	25°C	0.6			0.6			fA/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$	
THD + N	Total harmonic distortion plus noise $V_O = 0.5\text{ V to }2.5\text{ V}$, $f = 20\text{ kHz}$, $R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡	$A_V = 1$	0.2%			0.2%				
		$A_V = 10$	1%			1%				
	Gain-bandwidth product $f = 50\text{ kHz}$, $C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	$R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡, 25°C	0.2			0.2			MHz	
BOM	Maximum output-swing bandwidth $V_{O(PP)} = 2\text{ V}$, $R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡,	$A_V = 1$, $C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	25°C	30			30			kHz
ϕ_m	Phase margin at unity gain $R_L = 50\text{ k}\Omega$ ‡,	$C_L = 100\text{ pF}$ ‡	25°C	63°			63°			
			Gain margin	25°C	15			15		

† Full range is -40°C to 85°C .

‡ Referenced to 2.5 V

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
 SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TLV2254Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IO} Input offset voltage	$V_{DD\pm} = \pm 1.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 0$, $V_{IC} = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$		200	1500	μV
I_{IO} Input offset current			0.5	150	pA
I_{IB} Input bias current			1	150	pA
V_{ICR} Common-mode input voltage range	$ V_{IO} \leq 5\text{ mV}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	0 to 2	-0.3 to 2.2		V
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -20\ \mu\text{A}$		2.98		V
	$I_{OH} = -150\ \mu\text{A}$		2.8	2.85	
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$V_{IC} = 0$, $I_{OL} = 50\ \mu\text{A}$		10		mV
	$V_{IC} = 0$, $I_{OL} = 500\ \mu\text{A}$		100		
	$V_{IC} = 0$, $I_{OL} = 1\ \text{mA}$		200		
AVD Large-signal differential voltage amplification	$V_O = 1\ \text{V to } 2\ \text{V}$	$R_L = 100\ \text{k}\Omega^\dagger$	100	225	V/mV
		$R_L = 1\ \text{M}\Omega^\dagger$	800		
r_{id} Differential input resistance			10 ¹²		Ω
r_{ic} Common-mode input resistance			10 ¹²		Ω
c_{ic} Common-mode input capacitance	$f = 10\ \text{kHz}$		8		pF
z_o Closed-loop output impedance	$f = 25\ \text{kHz}$, $A_V = 10$		220		Ω
CMRR Common-mode rejection ratio	$V_{IC} = 0\ \text{to } 1.7\ \text{V}$, $V_O = 0$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$		65	77	dB
k_{SVR} Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{DD}/\Delta V_{IO}$)	$V_{DD} = 2.7\ \text{V to } 8\ \text{V}$, $V_{IC} = 0$, No load		80	100	dB
I_{DD} Supply current (four amplifiers)	$V_O = 0$, No load		135	250	μA

[†] Referenced to 1.5 V



TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TLV2254Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IO} Input offset voltage	$V_{DD\pm} = \pm 2.5\text{ V}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$, $V_{IC} = 0$, $V_O = 0$		200	1500	μV
I_{IO} Input offset current			0.5	150	pA
I_{IB} Input bias current			1	150	pA
V_{ICR} Common-mode input voltage range	$ V_{IO} \leq 5\text{ mV}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	0 to 4	-0.3 to 4.2		V
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -20\ \mu\text{A}$		4.98		V
	$I_{OH} = -75\ \mu\text{A}$	4.9	4.94		
	$I_{OH} = -150\ \mu\text{A}$	4.8	4.88		
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 50\ \mu\text{A}$		0.01		V
	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 500\ \mu\text{A}$		0.09	0.15	
	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$		0.2	0.3	
A_{VD} Large-signal differential voltage amplification	$V_{IC} = 2.5\text{ V}$, $V_O = 1\text{ V to }4\text{ V}$	$R_L = 100\text{ k}\Omega^\dagger$	100	350	V/mV
		$R_L = 1\text{ M}\Omega^\dagger$		1700	
r_{id} Differential input resistance			10^{12}		Ω
r_{ic} Common-mode input resistance			10^{12}		Ω
C_{ic} Common-mode input capacitance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$		8		pF
z_o Closed-loop output impedance	$f = 25\text{ kHz}$, $A_V = 10$		200		Ω
CMRR Common-mode rejection ratio	$V_{IC} = 0\text{ to }2.7\text{ V}$, $V_O = 2.5\text{ V}$, $R_S = 50\ \Omega$	70	83		dB
k_{SVR} Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{DD}/\Delta V_{IO}$)	$V_{DD} = 4.4\text{ V to }8\text{ V}$, $V_{IC} = V_{DD}/2$, No load	80	95		dB
I_{DD} Supply current (four amplifiers)	$V_O = 2.5\text{ V}$, No load	140	250		μA

† Referenced to 2.5 V

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
 SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_{IO}	Input offset voltage	Distribution vs Common-mode voltage	2, 3 4, 5
α_{VIO}	Input offset voltage temperature coefficient	Distribution	6, 7
I_B/I_{IO}	Input bias and input offset currents	vs Free-air temperature	8
V_I	Input voltage	vs Supply voltage vs Free-air temperature	9 10
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	vs High-level output current	11, 14
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	vs Low-level output current	12, 13, 15
$V_{O(PP)}$	Maximum peak-to-peak output voltage	vs Frequency	16
I_{OS}	Short-circuit output current	vs Supply voltage vs Free-air temperature	17 18
V_{ID}	Differential input voltage	vs Output voltage	19, 20
A_{VD}	Differential voltage amplification	vs Load resistance vs Frequency vs Free-air temperature	21 22, 23 24, 25
z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	26, 27
CMRR	Common-mode rejection ratio	vs Frequency vs Free-air temperature	28 29
k_{SVR}	Supply-voltage rejection ratio	vs Frequency vs Free-air temperature	30, 31 32
I_{DD}	Supply current	vs Free-air temperature	33
SR	Slew rate	vs Load capacitance vs Free-air temperature	34 35
V_O	Large-signal pulse response	vs Time	36, 37, 38, 39
V_O	Small-signal pulse response	vs Time	40, 41, 42, 43
V_n	Equivalent input noise voltage	vs Frequency	44, 45
	Noise voltage (referred to input)	Over a 10-second period	46
	Integrated noise voltage	vs Frequency	47
THD + N	Total harmonic distortion plus noise	vs Frequency	48
	Gain-bandwidth product	vs Free-air temperature vs Supply voltage	49 50
ϕ_m	Phase margin	vs Frequency vs Load capacitance	22, 23 51
	Gain margin	vs Load capacitance	52
B_1	Unity-gain bandwidth	vs Load capacitance	53
	Overestimation of phase margin	vs Load capacitance	54

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

DISTRIBUTION OF TLV2254
 INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

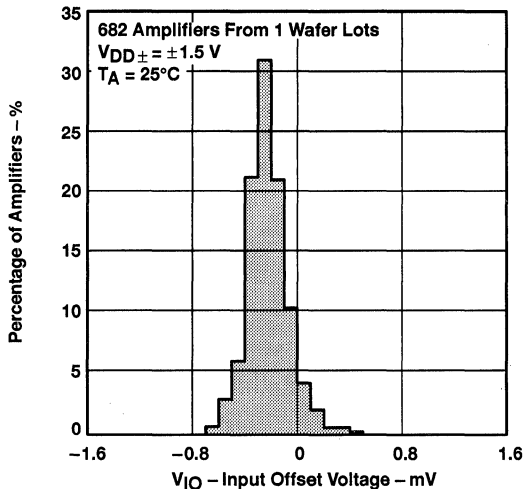


Figure 2

DISTRIBUTION OF TLV2254
 INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

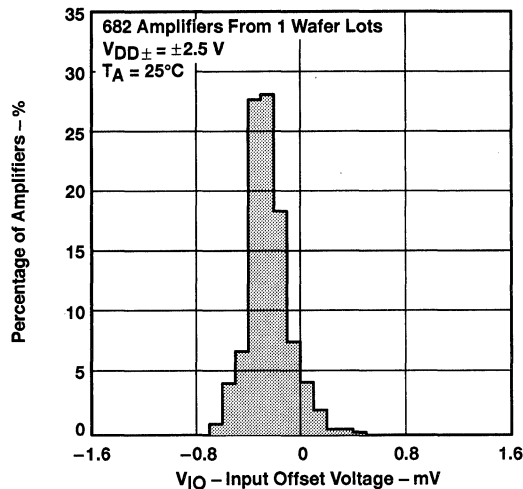


Figure 3

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE
 vs
 COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE

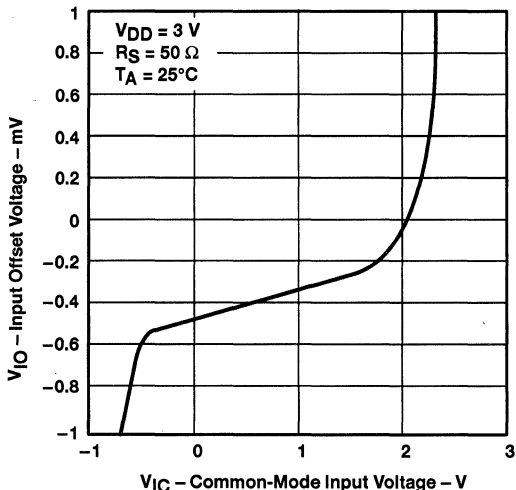


Figure 4

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE
 vs
 COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE

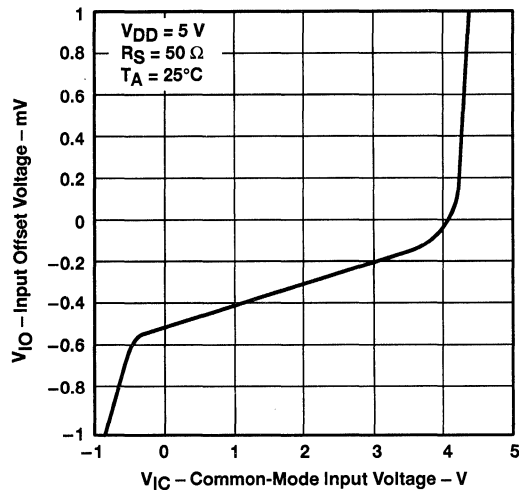


Figure 5

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

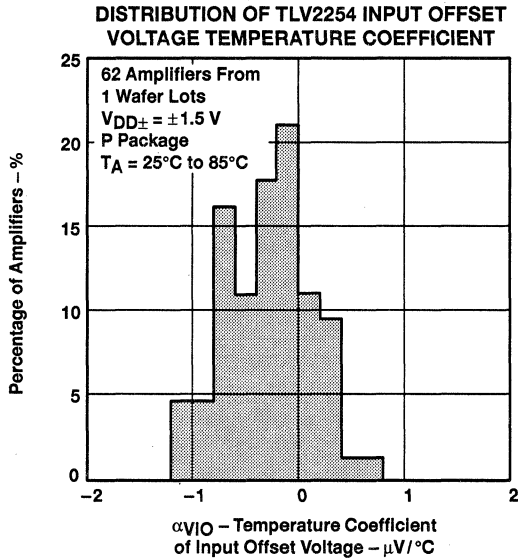


Figure 6

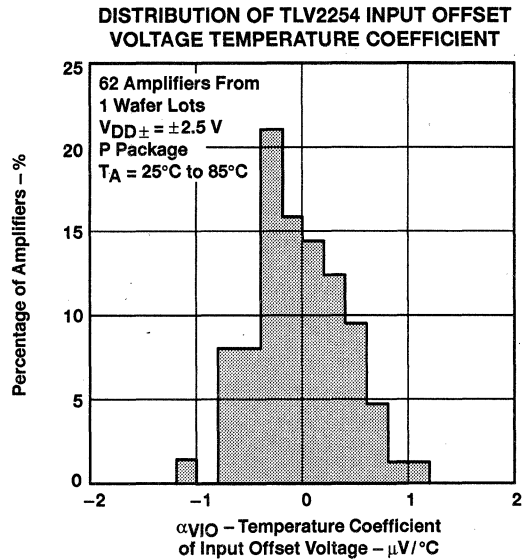


Figure 7

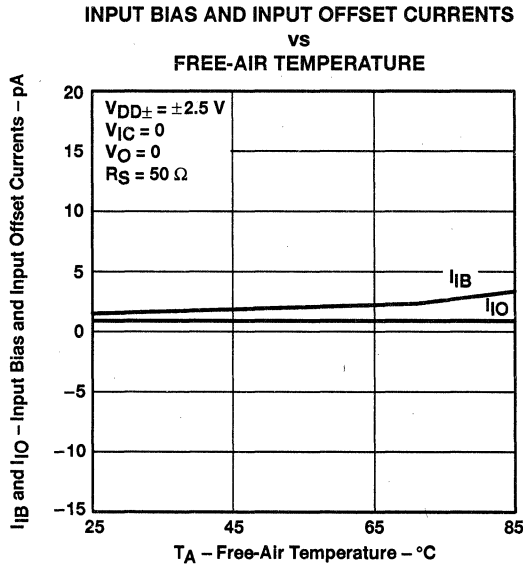


Figure 8

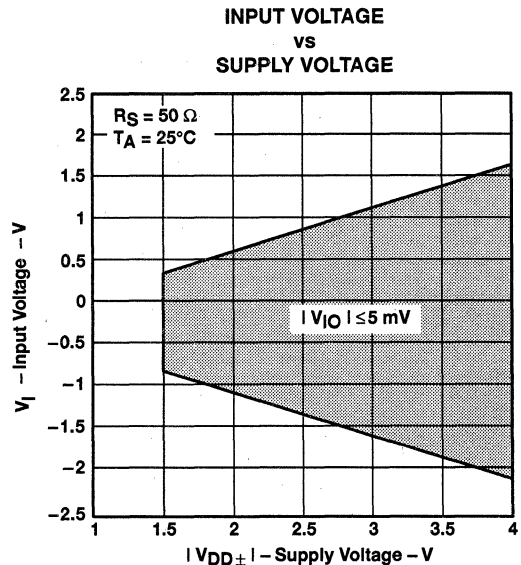


Figure 9

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

INPUT VOLTAGE
 vs
 FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

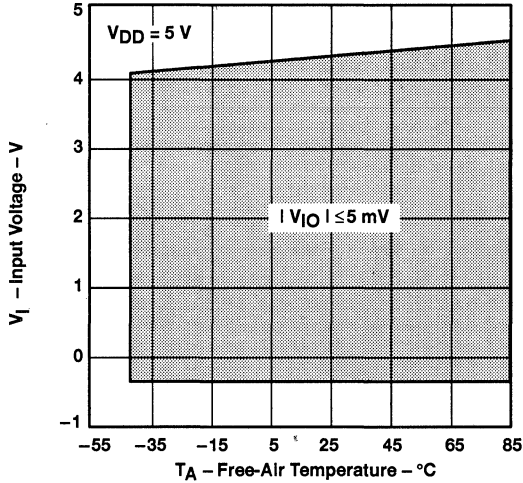


Figure 10

HIGH-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE
 vs
 HIGH-LEVEL OUTPUT CURRENT

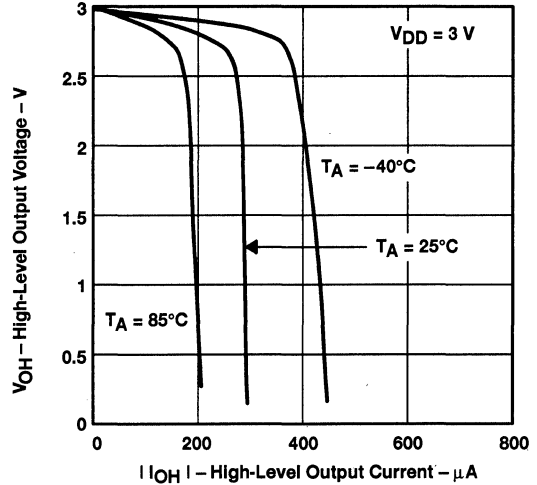


Figure 11

LOW-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE
 vs
 LOW-LEVEL OUTPUT CURRENT

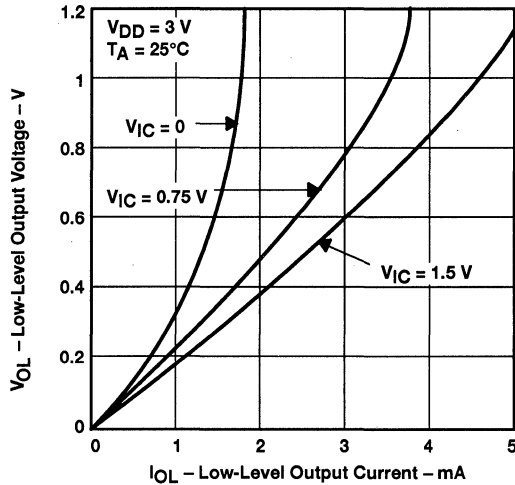


Figure 12

LOW-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE
 vs
 LOW-LEVEL OUTPUT CURRENT

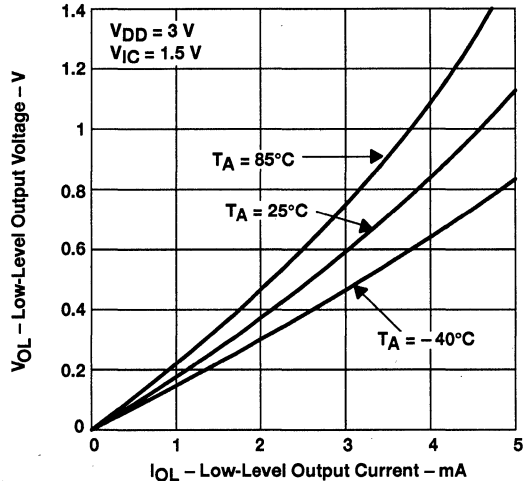


Figure 13

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V . For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V .

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

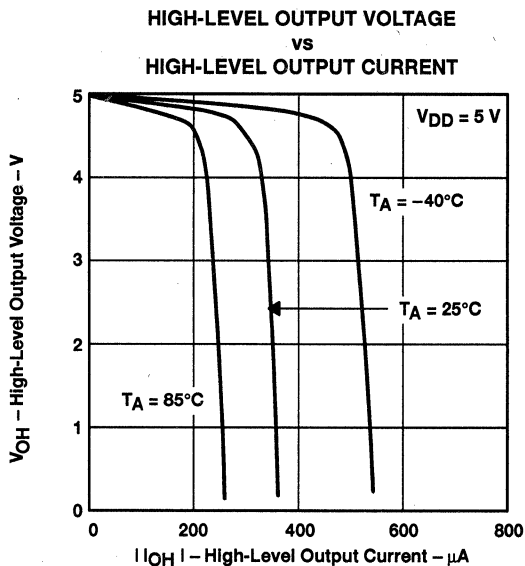


Figure 14

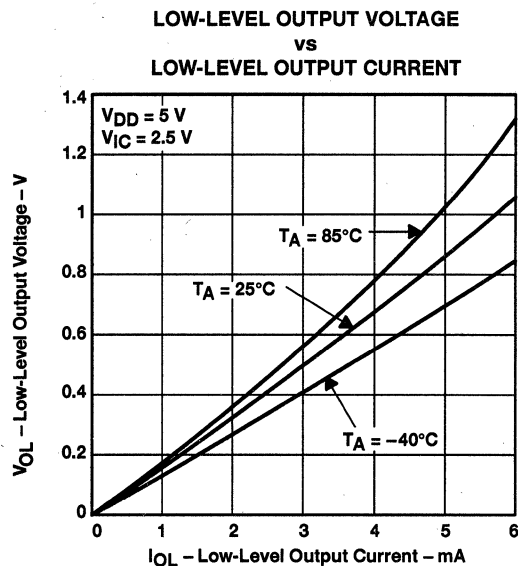


Figure 15

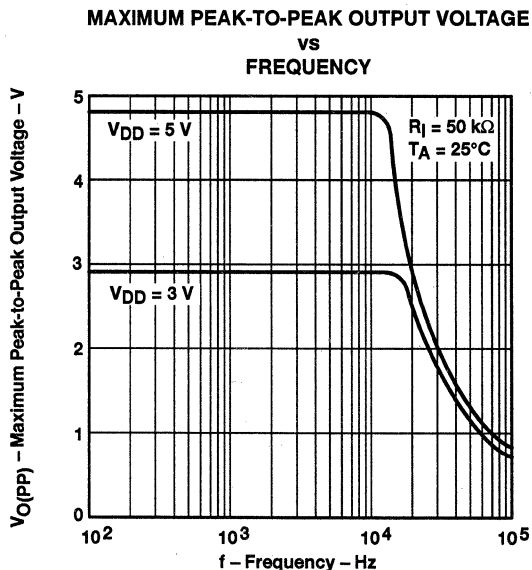


Figure 16

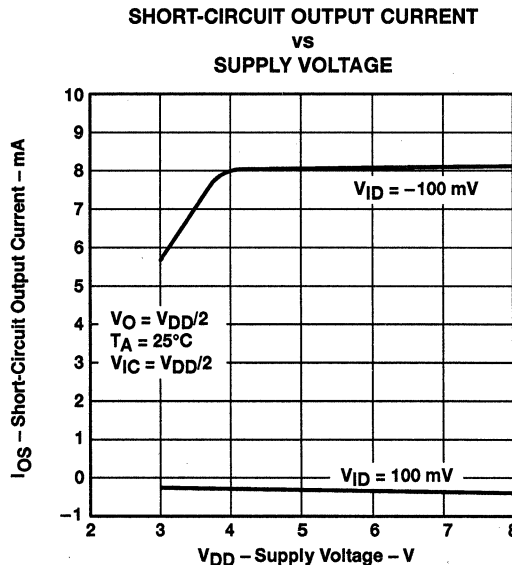


Figure 17

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.



TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

**SHORT-CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

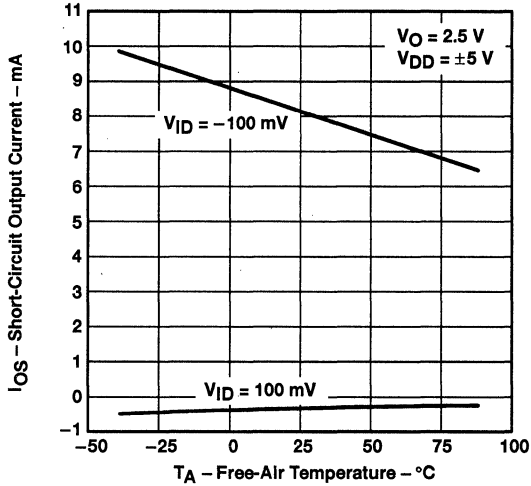


Figure 18

**DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

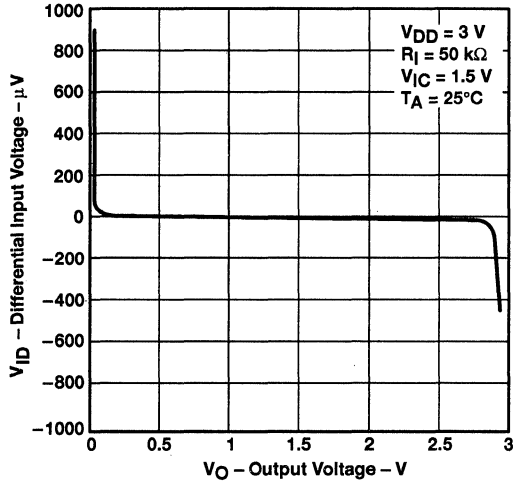


Figure 19

**DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

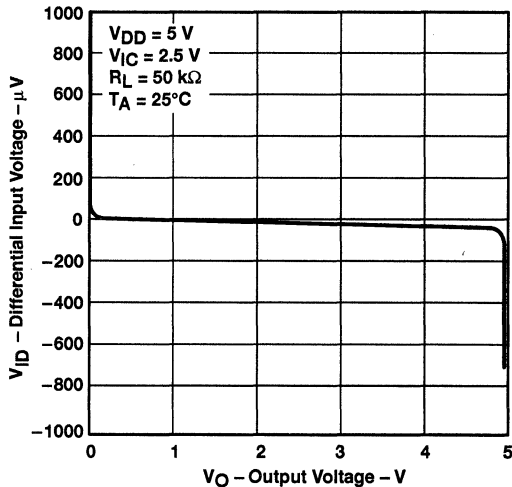


Figure 20

**DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE AMPLIFICATION
vs
LOAD RESISTANCE**

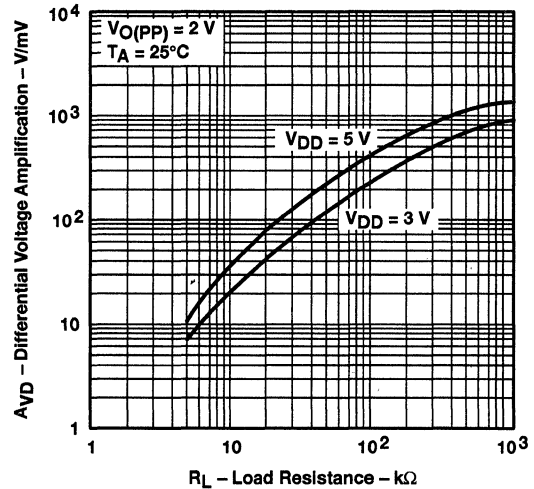


Figure 21

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5$ V, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3$ V, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
 SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**LARGE-SIGNAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE
 AMPLIFICATION AND PHASE MARGIN**

**vs
 FREQUENCY**

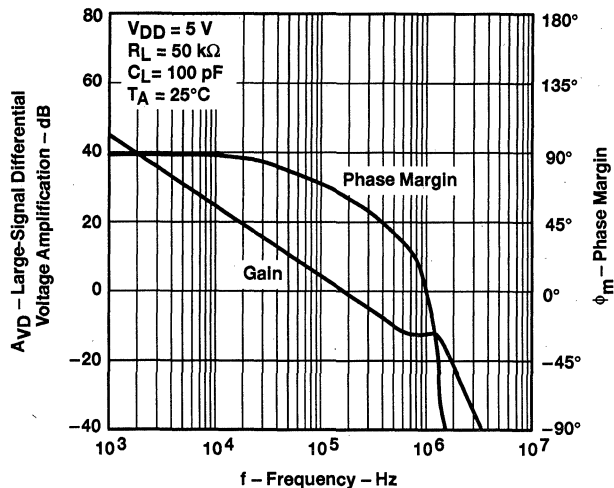


Figure 22

**LARGE-SIGNAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE
 AMPLIFICATION AND PHASE MARGIN**

**vs
 FREQUENCY**

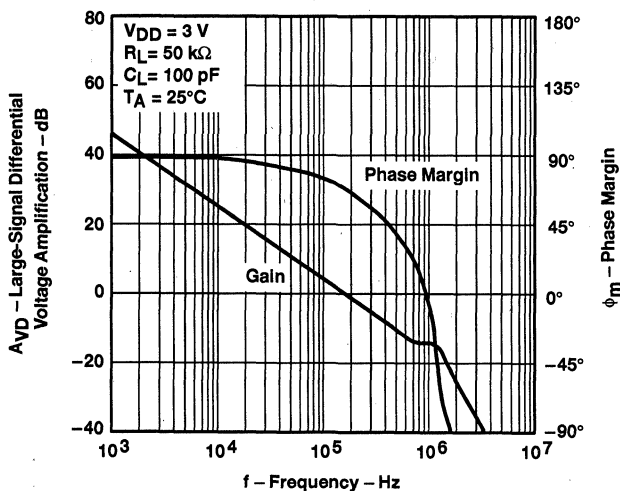


Figure 23

† For all curves where V_{DD} = 5 V, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where V_{DD} = 3 V, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

LARGE-SIGNAL DIFFERENTIAL
 VOLTAGE AMPLIFICATION
 vs
 FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

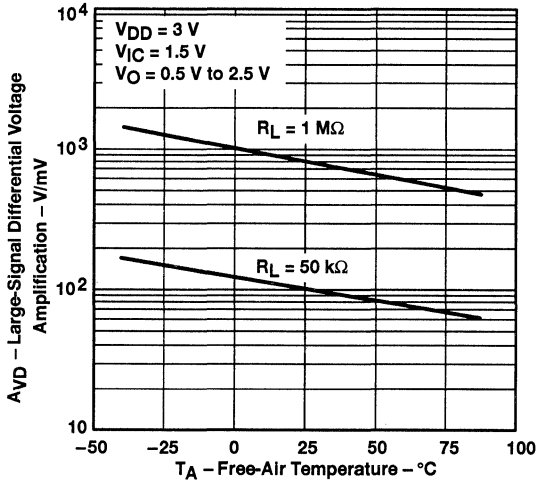


Figure 24

LARGE-SIGNAL DIFFERENTIAL
 VOLTAGE AMPLIFICATION
 vs
 FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

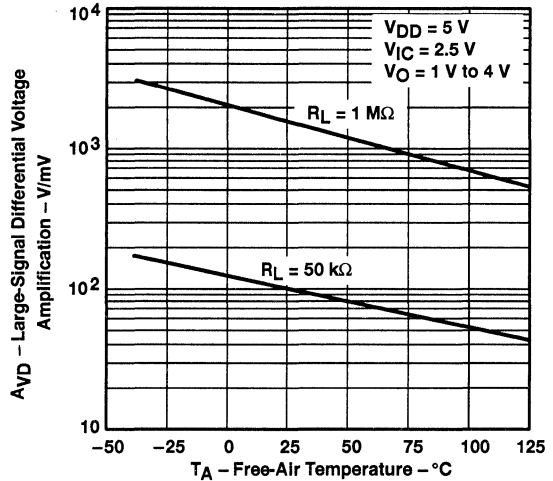


Figure 25

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
 vs
 FREQUENCY

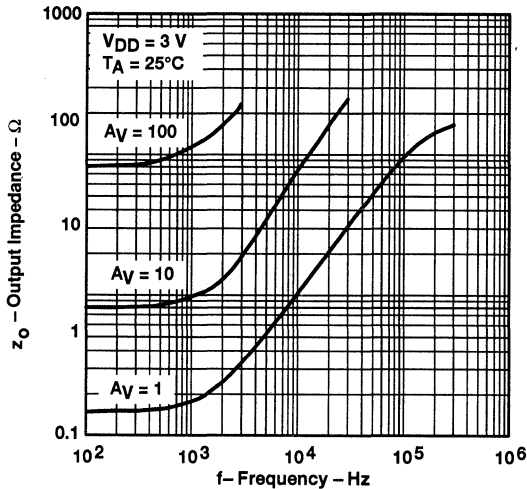


Figure 26

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
 vs
 FREQUENCY

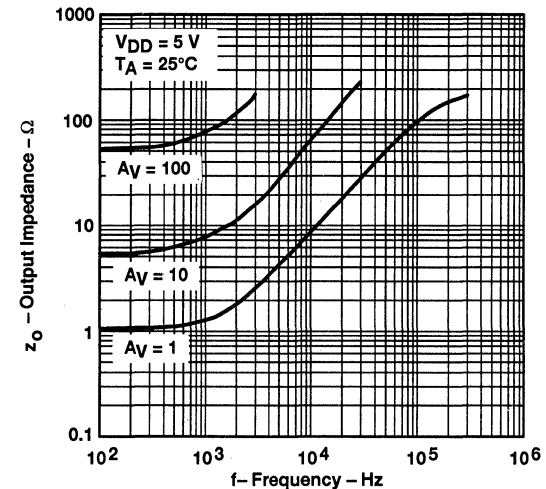


Figure 27

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.
 ‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

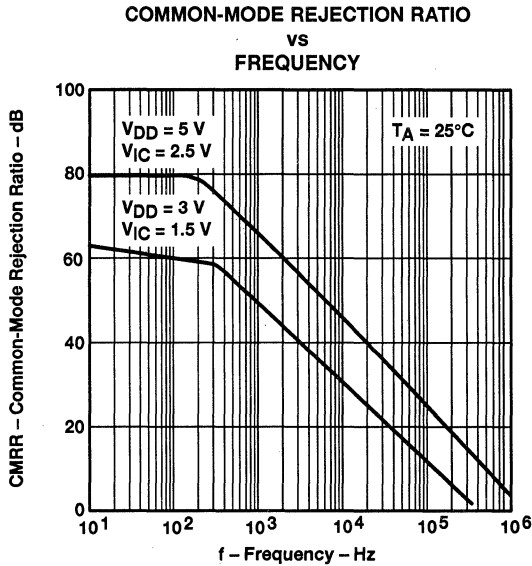


Figure 28

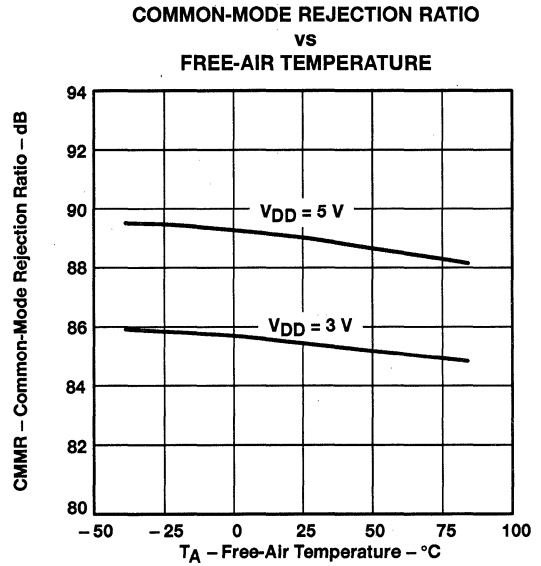


Figure 29

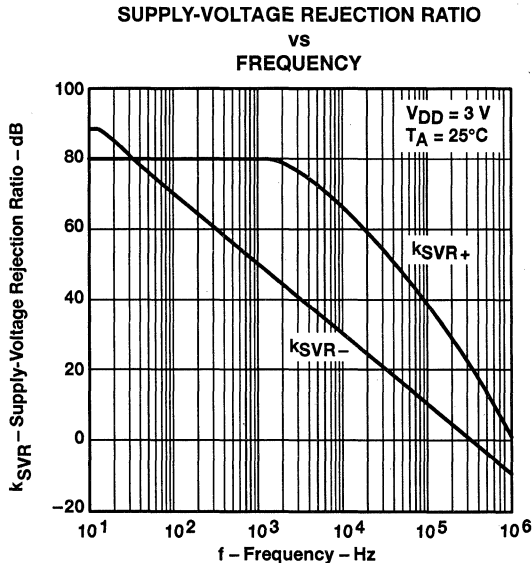


Figure 30

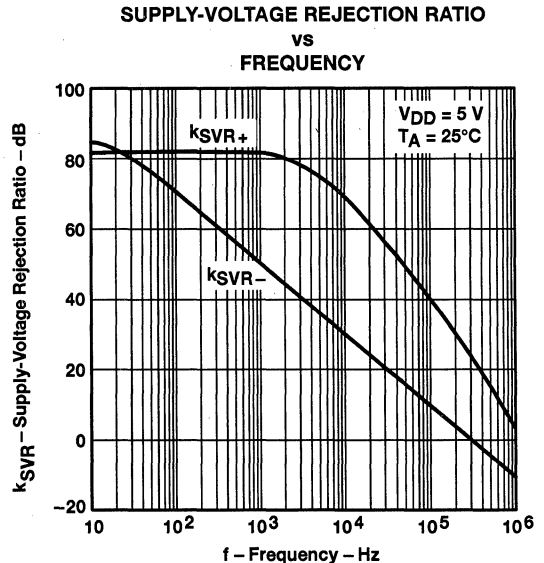


Figure 31

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

**SUPPLY-VOLTAGE REJECTION RATIO
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

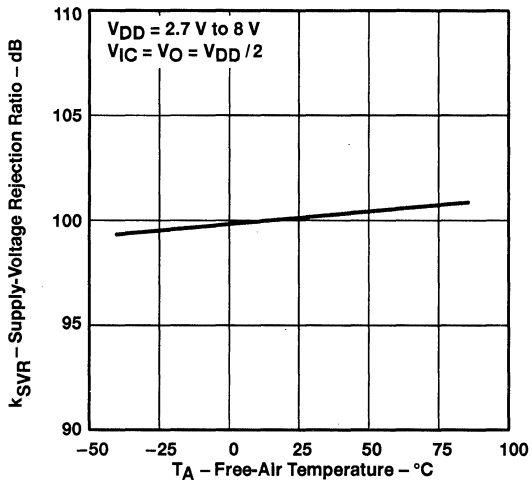


Figure 32

**SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
SUPPLY VOLTAGE**

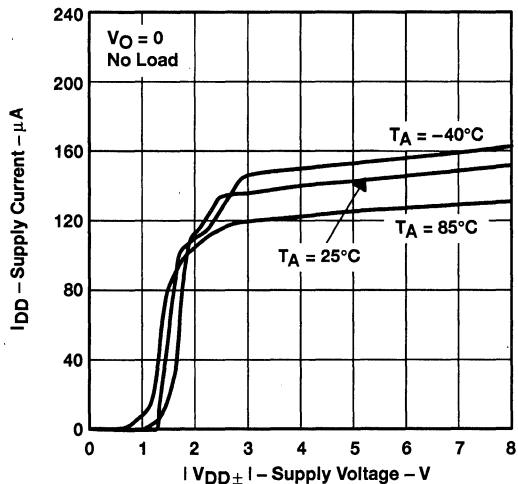


Figure 33

**SLEW RATE
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE**

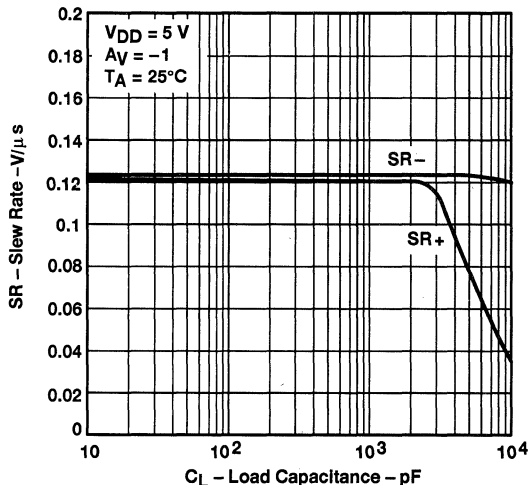


Figure 34

**SLEW RATE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

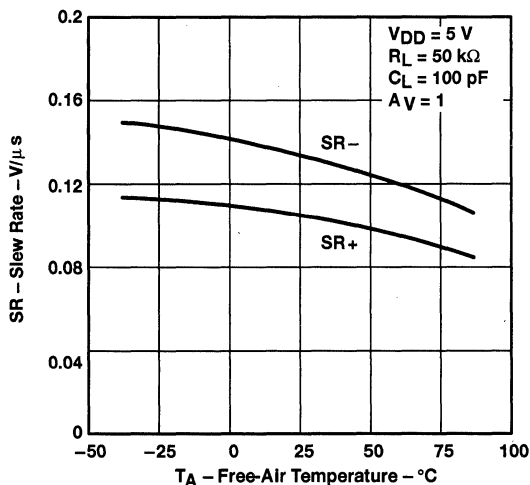


Figure 35

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5$ V, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3$ V, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

INVERTING LARGE-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

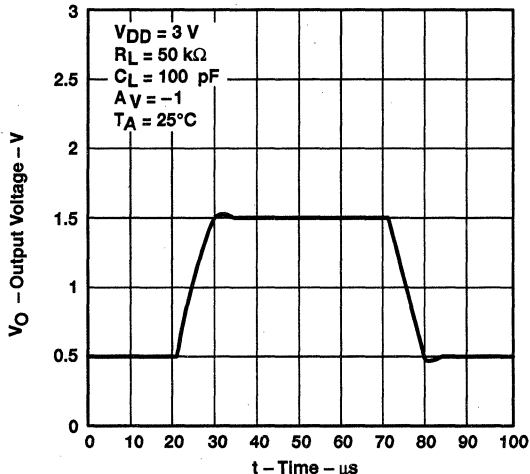


Figure 36

INVERTING LARGE-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

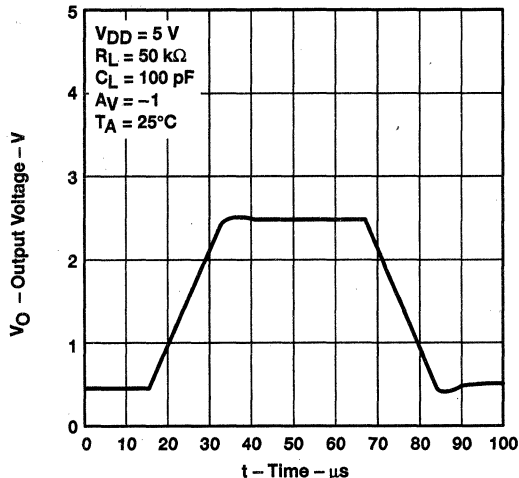


Figure 37

VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER LARGE-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

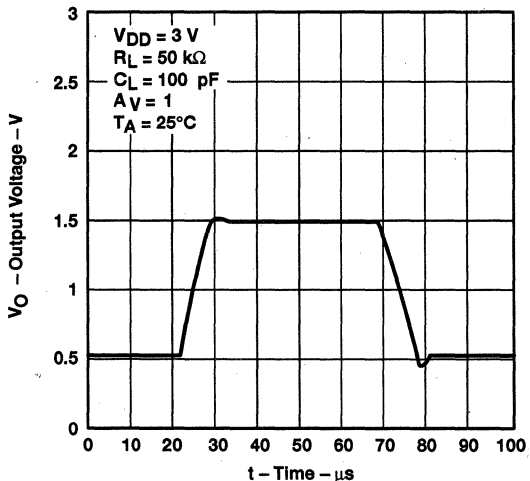


Figure 38

VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER LARGE-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

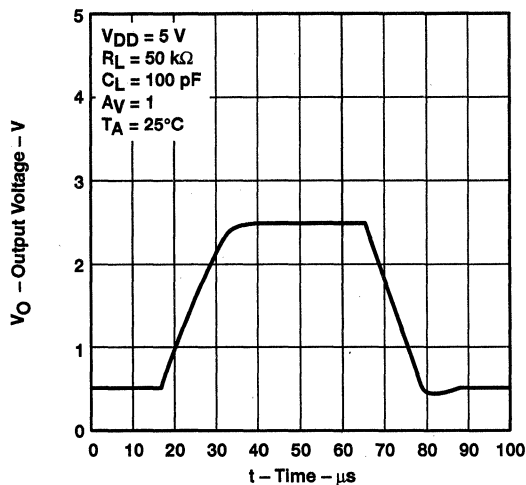


Figure 39

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

INVERTING SMALL-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

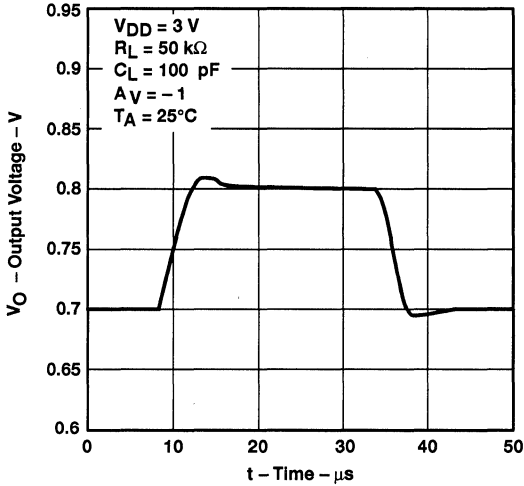


Figure 40

INVERTING SMALL-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

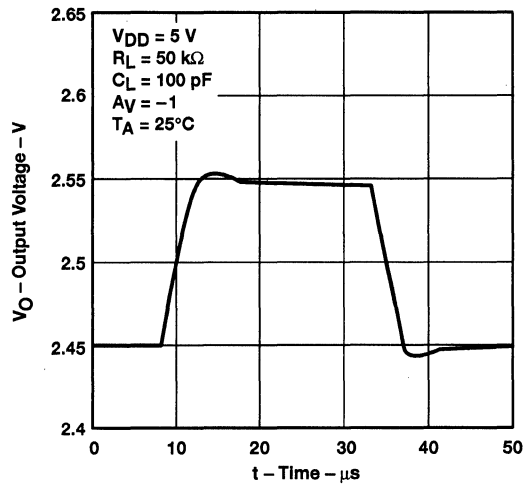


Figure 41

VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER SMALL-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

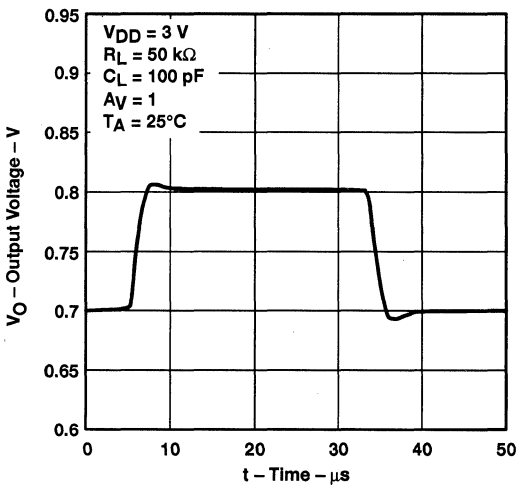


Figure 42

VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER SMALL-SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

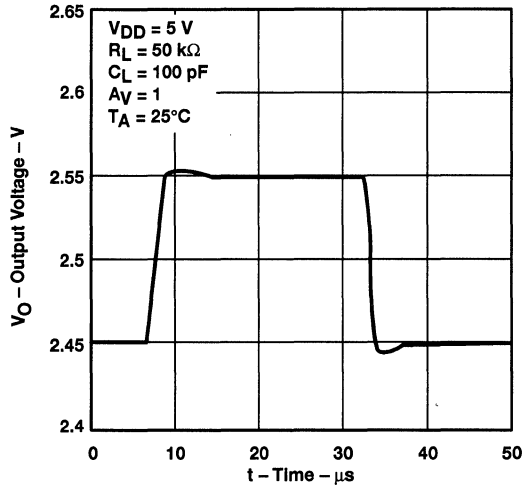


Figure 43

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

**EQUIVALENT INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE
 vs
 FREQUENCY**

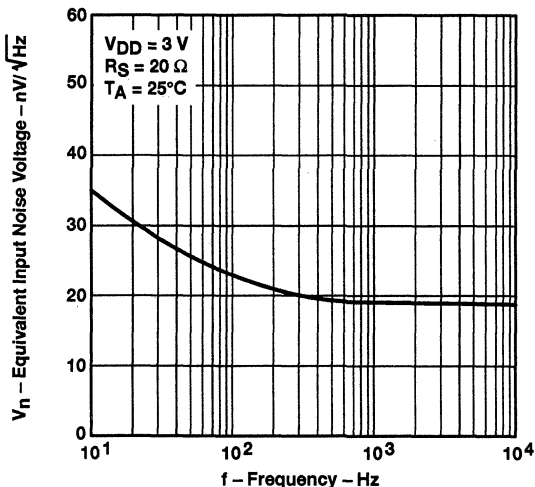


Figure 44

**EQUIVALENT INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE
 vs
 FREQUENCY**

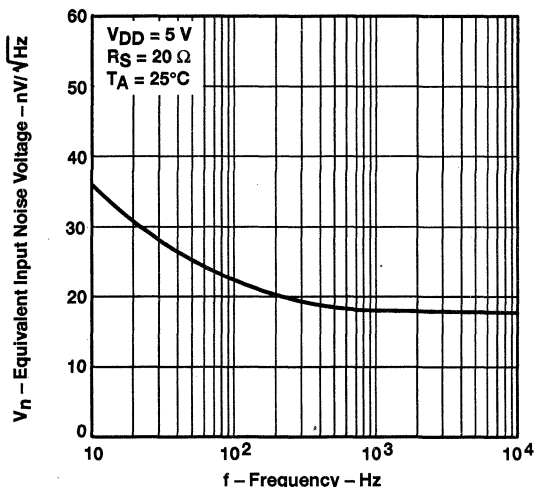


Figure 45

**INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE OVER
 A 10-SECOND PERIOD**

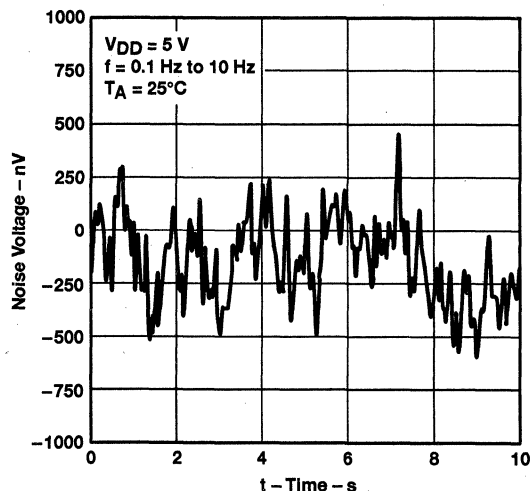


Figure 46

**INTEGRATED NOISE VOLTAGE
 vs
 FREQUENCY**

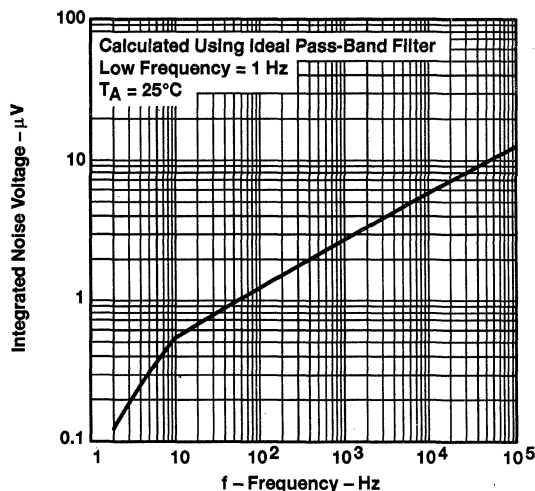


Figure 47

† For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†‡

**TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION PLUS NOISE
vs
FREQUENCY**

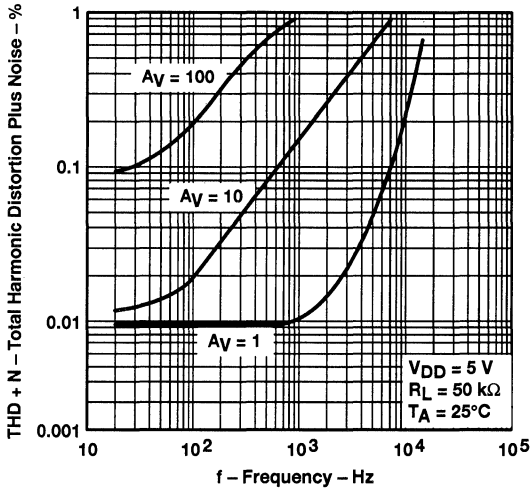


Figure 48

**GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

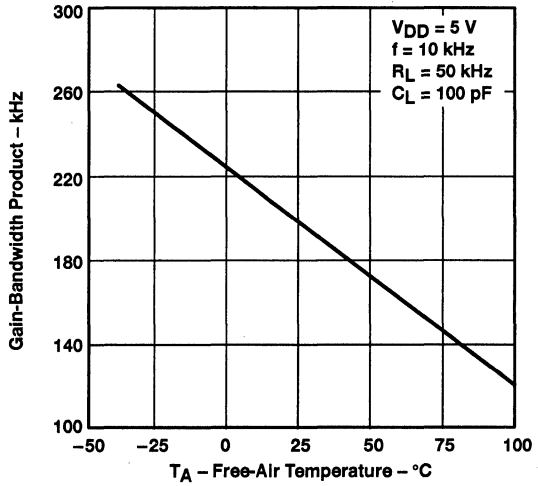


Figure 49

**GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT
vs
SUPPLY VOLTAGE**

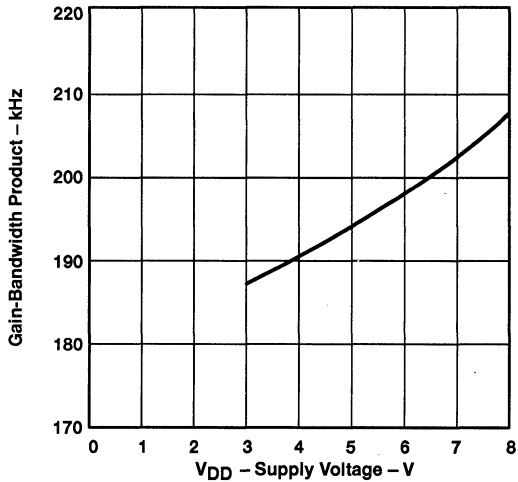


Figure 50

**PHASE MARGIN
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE**

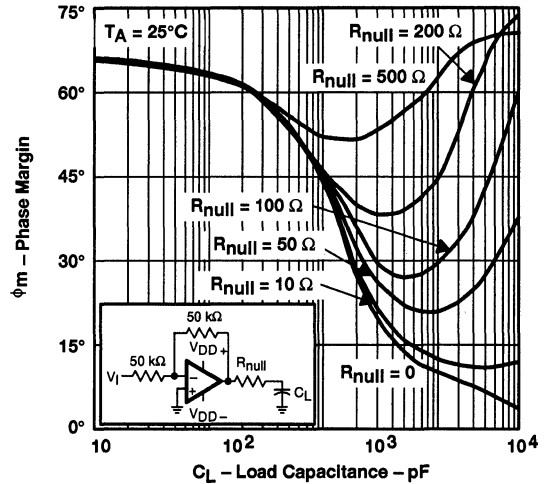


Figure 51

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

‡ For all curves where $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 2.5 V. For all curves where $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$, all loads are referenced to 1.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

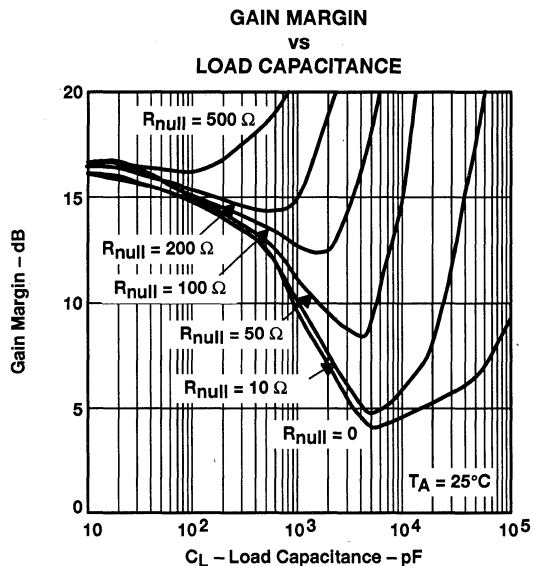


Figure 52

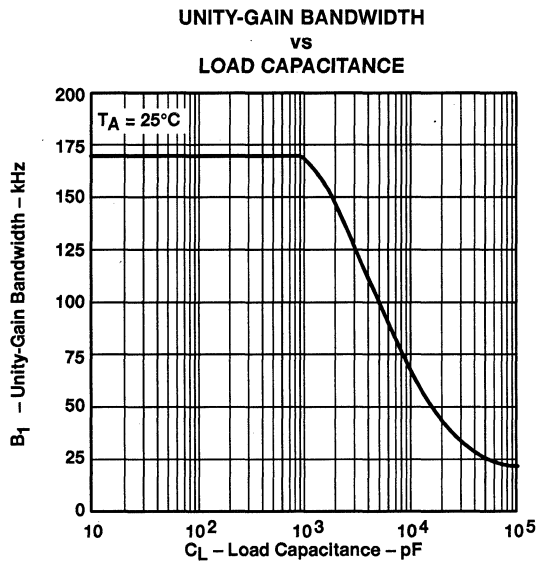
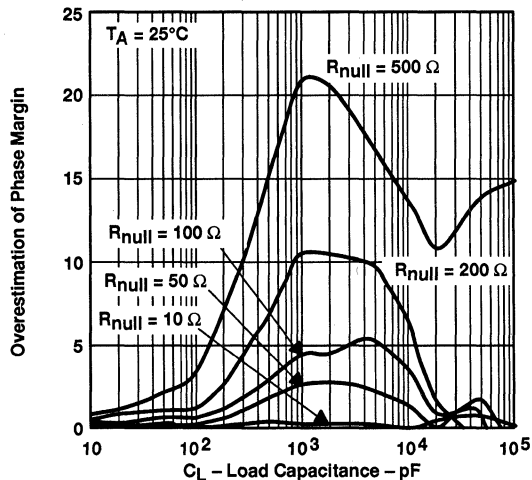


Figure 53

**OVERESTIMATION OF PHASE MARGIN†
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE**



† See application information

Figure 54

APPLICATION INFORMATION

driving large capacitive loads

The TLV2254 is designed to drive larger capacitive loads than most CMOS operational amplifiers. Figure 51 and Figure 52 illustrate its ability to drive loads up to 1000 pF while maintaining good gain and phase margins ($R_{null} = 0$).

A smaller series resistor (R_{null}) at the output of the device (see Figure 54) improves the gain and phase margins when driving large capacitive loads. Figure 51 and Figure 52 show the effects of adding series resistances of 10 Ω , 50 Ω , 100 Ω , 200 Ω , and 500 Ω . The addition of this series resistor has two effects: the first is that it adds a zero to the transfer function and the second is that it reduces the frequency of the pole associated with the output load in the transfer function.

The zero introduced to the transfer function is equal to the series resistance times the load capacitance. To calculate the improvement in phase margin, equation (1) can be used.

$$\Delta\phi_{m1} = \tan^{-1} \left(2 \times \pi \times \text{UGBW} \times R_{null} \times C_L \right) \quad (1)$$

where :

$\Delta\phi_{m1}$ = improvement in phase margin

UGBW = unity-gain bandwidth frequency

R_{null} = output series resistance

C_L = load capacitance

The unity-gain bandwidth (UGBW) frequency decreases as the capacitive load increases (see Figure 53). To use equation (1), UGBW must be approximated from Figure 53.

Using equation (1) alone overestimates the improvement in phase margin, as illustrated in Figure 54. The overestimation is caused by the decrease in the frequency of the pole associated with the load, providing additional phase shift and reducing the overall improvement in phase margin.

Using Figure 55 with equation (1) enables the designer to choose the appropriate output series resistance to optimize the design of circuits driving large capacitance loads.

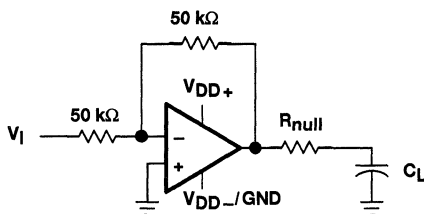


Figure 55. Series-Resistance Circuit

TLV2254, TLV2254A, TLV2254Y
Advanced LinCMOS™ RAIL-TO-RAIL
VERY LOW POWER, QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
 SLOS140 – DECEMBER 1994

APPLICATION INFORMATION

macromodel information

Macromodel information provided is derived using *PSpice™ Parts™* model generation software. The Boyle macromodel (see Note 5) and subcircuit in Figure 56 are generated using the TLV2254 typical electrical and operating characteristics at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$. Using this information, output simulations of the following key parameters can be generated to a tolerance of 20% (in most cases):

- Maximum positive output voltage swing
- Maximum negative output voltage swing
- Slew rate
- Quiescent power dissipation
- Input bias current
- Open-loop voltage amplification
- Unity-gain frequency
- Common-mode rejection ratio
- Phase margin
- DC output resistance
- AC output resistance
- Short-circuit output current limit

NOTE 5: G. R. Boyle, B. M. Cohn, D. O. Pederson, and J. E. Solomon, "Macromodeling of Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers", *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, SC-9, 353 (1974).

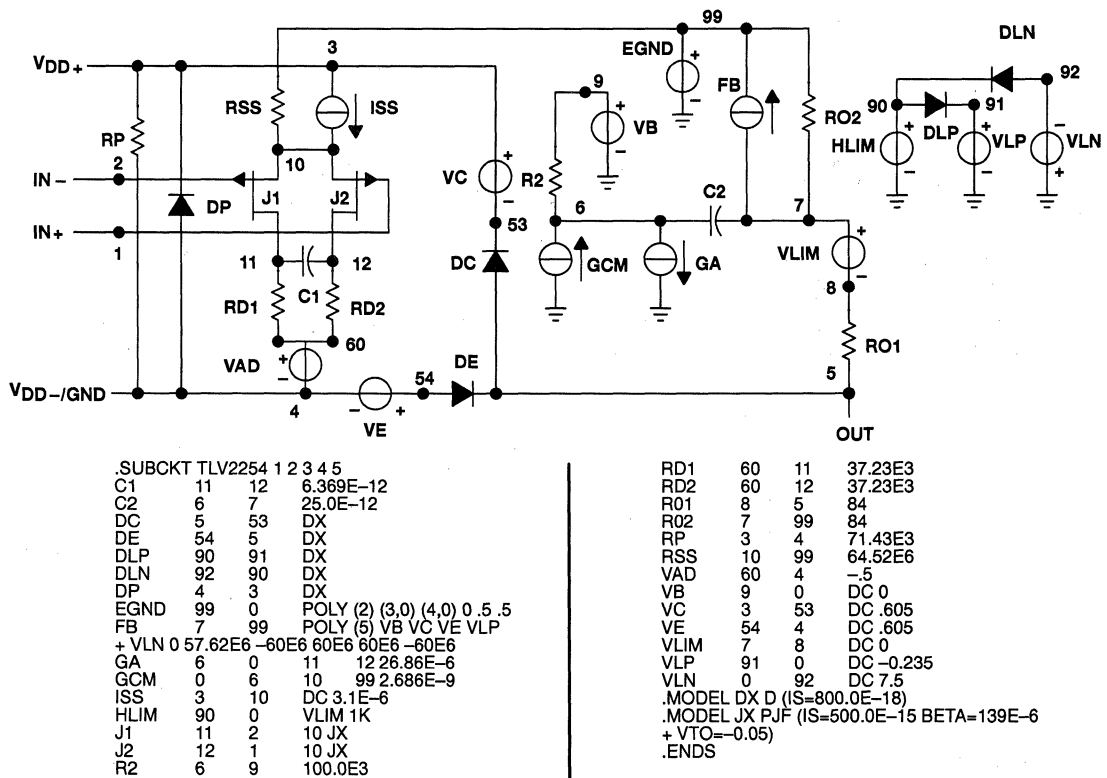


Figure 56. Boyle Macromodel and Subcircuit

PSpice and *Parts* are trademarks of MicroSim Corporation.

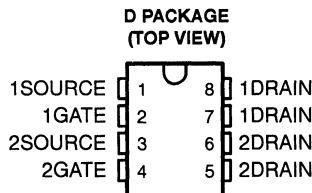


POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TPS1120 DUAL P-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT-MODE MOSFETS

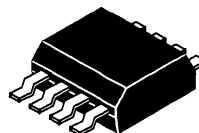
SLVS080 – MARCH 1994

- Low $r_{DS(on)}$. . . 0.18 Ω at $V_{GS} = -10$ V
- 3-V Compatible
- Requires No External V_{CC}
- TTL and CMOS Compatible Inputs
- $V_{GS(th)} = -1.5$ V Max
- ESD Protection Up to 2 kV per MIL-STD-883C, Method 3015



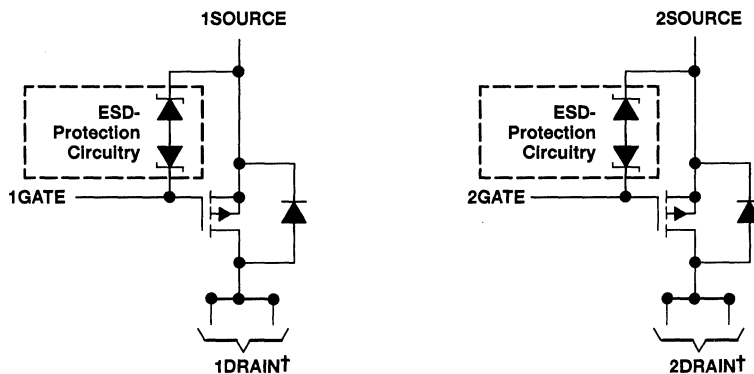
description

The TPS1120 incorporates two independent p-channel enhancement-mode MOSFETs that have been optimized, by means of the Texas Instruments LinBiCMOS™ process, for 3-V or 5-V power distribution in battery-powered systems. With a maximum $V_{GS(th)}$ of -1.5 V and an I_{DSS} of only 0.5 μ A, the TPS1120 is the ideal high-side switch for low-voltage portable battery-management systems, where maximizing battery life is a primary concern. Because portable equipment is potentially subject to electrostatic discharge (ESD), the MOSFETs have built-in circuitry for 2-kV ESD protection. End equipment for the TPS1120 includes notebook computers, personal digital assistants (PDAs), cellular telephones, bar-code scanners, and PCMCIA cards. For existing designs, the TPS1120D has a pinout common with other p-channel MOSFETs in SOIC packages.



The TPS1120 is characterized for an operating junction temperature range, T_J , from -40°C to 150°C . The D package is available taped and reeled. When ordering, add an R suffix to the device-type number (e.g., TPS1120DR).

schematic



† For all applications, both drain pins for each device should be connected.



Caution. This device contains circuits to protect its inputs and outputs against damage due to high static voltages or electrostatic fields. These circuits have been qualified to protect this device against electrostatic discharges (ESD) of up to 2 kV according to MIL-STD-883C, Method 3015; however, it is advised that precautions be taken to avoid application of any voltage higher than maximum-rated voltages to these high-impedance circuits.

LinBiCMOS is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA Information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.



POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1994, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TPS1120 DUAL P-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT-MODE MOSFETS

SLVS080 – MARCH 1994

absolute maximum ratings, each device, over operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)†

			UNIT	
Drain-to-source voltage, V_{DS}			-15 V	
Gate-to-source voltage, V_{GS}			2 or -15 V	
Continuous drain current, each device ($T_J = 150^\circ\text{C}$), I_D	$V_{GS} = -2.7\text{ V}$	$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	± 0.39	A
		$T_A = 125^\circ\text{C}$	± 0.21	
	$V_{GS} = -3\text{ V}$	$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	± 0.5	
		$T_A = 125^\circ\text{C}$	± 0.25	
	$V_{GS} = -4.5\text{ V}$	$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	± 0.74	
		$T_A = 125^\circ\text{C}$	± 0.34	
	$V_{GS} = -10\text{ V}$	$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	± 1.17	
		$T_A = 125^\circ\text{C}$	± 0.53	
Pulse drain current, I_{DM}		$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	± 7	A
Continuous source current (diode conduction), I_S		$T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	-1	A
Continuous total power dissipation			See Dissipation Rating Table	
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}			-55 to 150	$^\circ\text{C}$
Operating junction temperature range, T_J			-40 to 150	$^\circ\text{C}$
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A			-40 to 125	$^\circ\text{C}$
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds			260	$^\circ\text{C}$

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR‡ ABOVE $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	$T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING
D	840 mW	6.71 mW/ $^\circ\text{C}$	536 mW	436 mW	168 mW

‡ Maximum values are calculated using a derating factor based on $R_{\theta JA} = 149^\circ\text{C/W}$ for the package. These devices are mounted on an FR4 board with no special thermal considerations.

TPS1120 DUAL P-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT-MODE MOSFETS

SLVS080 – MARCH 1994

electrical characteristics at $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise noted)

static

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{GS(th)}$	Gate-to-source threshold voltage	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, $I_D = -250 \mu\text{A}$		-1	-1.25	-1.50	V
V_{SD}	Source-to-drain voltage (diode forward voltage) [†]	$I_S = -1 \text{ A}$, $V_{GS} = 0 \text{ V}$		-0.9			V
I_{GSS}	Reverse gate current, drain short circuited to source	$V_{DS} = 0 \text{ V}$, $V_{GS} = -12 \text{ V}$		±100			nA
I_{DSS}	Zero-gate-voltage drain current	$V_{DS} = -12 \text{ V}$, $V_{GS} = 0 \text{ V}$	$T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$	-0.5		μA	
			$T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$	-10			
$r_{DS(on)}$	Static drain-to-source on-state resistance [†]	$I_D = -0.5 \text{ A}$	$V_{GS} = -10 \text{ V}$	180		mΩ	
			$V_{GS} = -4.5 \text{ V}$	291 400			
			$V_{GS} = -3 \text{ V}$	476 700			
			$V_{GS} = -2.7 \text{ V}$	606 850			
g_{fs}	Forward transconductance [†]	$V_{DS} = -10 \text{ V}$, $I_D = -2 \text{ A}$		2.5		S	

[†] Pulse test: pulse width ≤ 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%

dynamic

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Q_g	Total gate charge	$V_{DS} = -10 \text{ V}$, $V_{GS} = -10 \text{ V}$, $I_D = -1 \text{ A}$		5.45		nC	
Q_{gs}	Gate-to-source charge			0.87			
Q_{gd}	Gate-to-drain charge			1.4			
$t_{d(on)}$	Turn-on delay time	$V_{DD} = -10 \text{ V}$, $R_L = 10 \Omega$, $I_D = -1 \text{ A}$, $R_G = 6 \Omega$, See Figures 1 and 2		4.5		ns	
$t_{d(off)}$	Turn-off delay time			13		ns	
t_r	Rise time			10		ns	
t_f	Fall time			2			
$t_{rr(SD)}$	Source-to-drain reverse recovery time			$I_F = 5.3 \text{ A}$, $di/dt = 100 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		16	

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

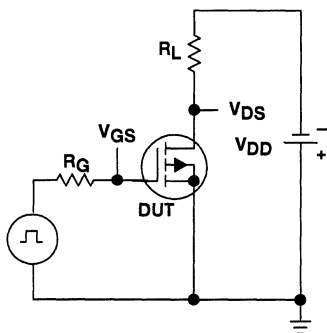


Figure 1. Switching-Time Test Circuit

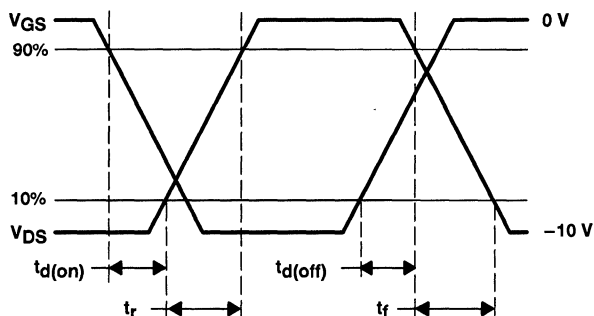


Figure 2. Switching-Time Waveforms

TPS1120 DUAL P-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT-MODE MOSFETS

SLVS080 – MARCH 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

Table of Graphs

		FIGURE
Drain current	vs Drain-to-source voltage	3
Drain current	vs Gate-to-source voltage	4
Static drain-to-source on-state resistance	vs Drain current	5
Capacitance	vs Drain-to-source voltage	6
Static drain-to-source on-state resistance	vs Junction temperature	7
Source-to-drain diode current	vs Source-to-drain voltage	8
Drain-to-source on-state resistance	vs Gate-to-source voltage	9
Gate-to-source threshold voltage	vs Junction temperature	10
Gate-to-source voltage	vs Gate charge	11

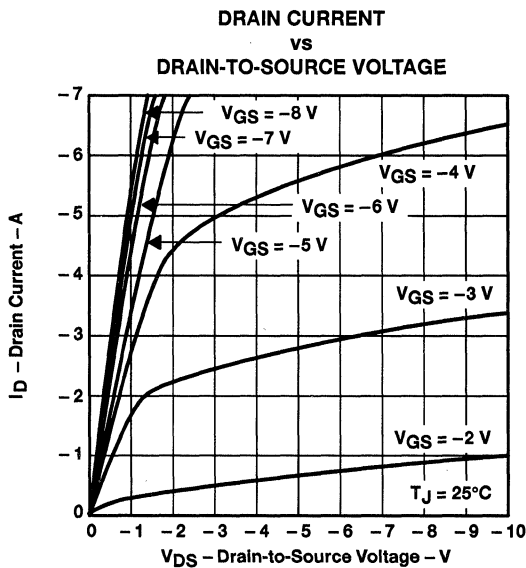


Figure 3

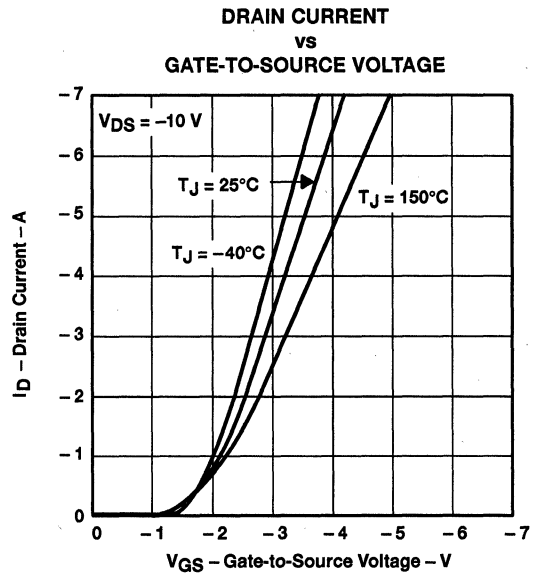


Figure 4

† All characteristics data applies for each independent MOSFET incorporated on the TPS1120.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

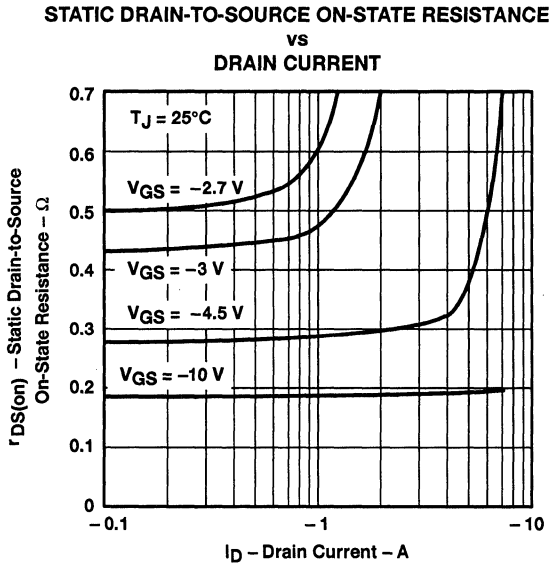
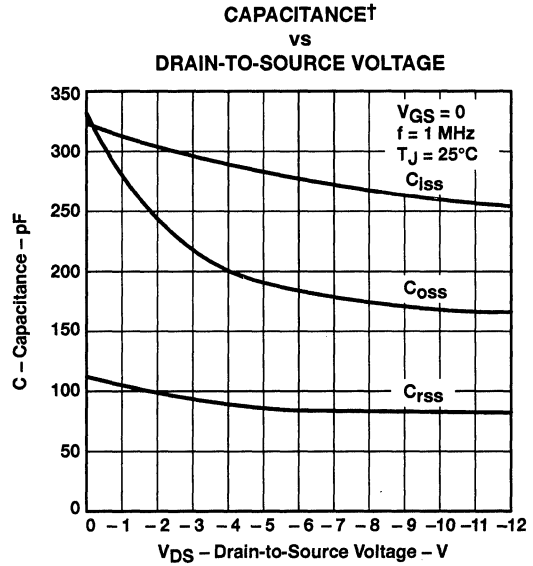


Figure 5



† $C_{iss} = C_{gs} + C_{gd}, C_{ds}(\text{shorted})$

$C_{rss} = C_{gd}, C_{oss} = C_{ds} + \frac{C_{gs} C_{gd}}{C_{gs} + C_{gd}} \approx C_{ds} + C_{gd}$

Figure 6

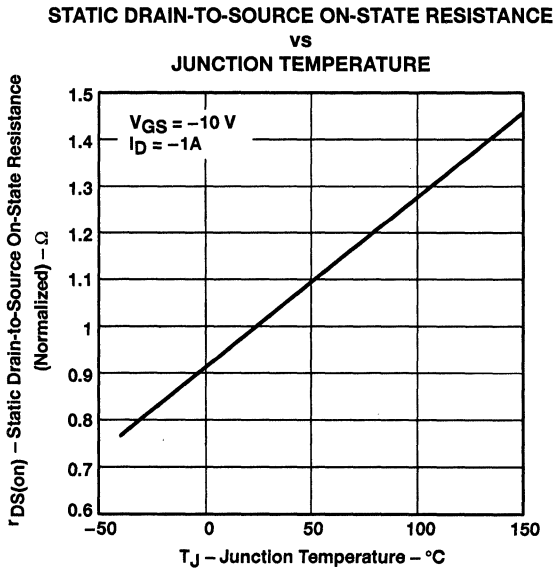


Figure 7

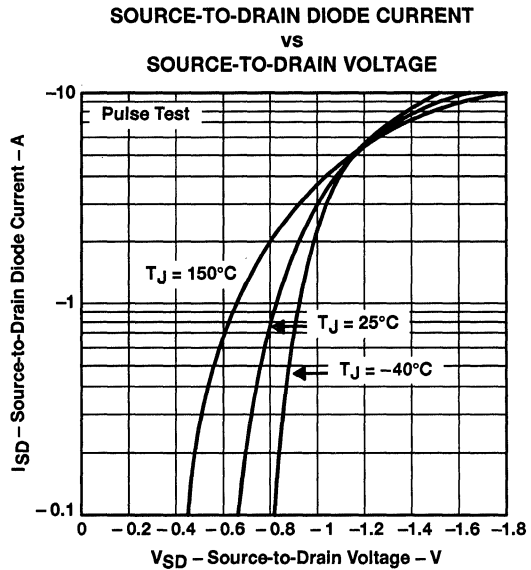


Figure 8

TPS1120 DUAL P-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT-MODE MOSFETS

SLVS080 – MARCH 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

STATIC DRAIN-TO-SOURCE ON-STATE RESISTANCE
VS
GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE

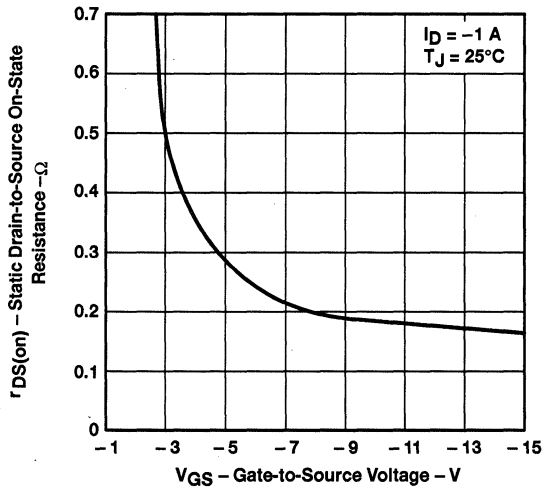


Figure 9

GATE-TO-SOURCE THRESHOLD VOLTAGE
VS
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

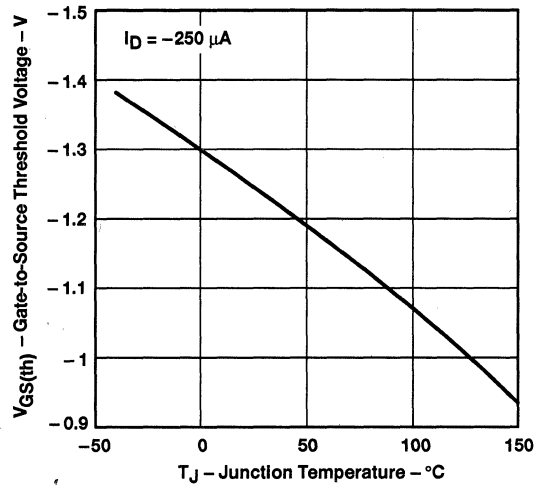


Figure 10

GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE
VS
GATE CHARGE

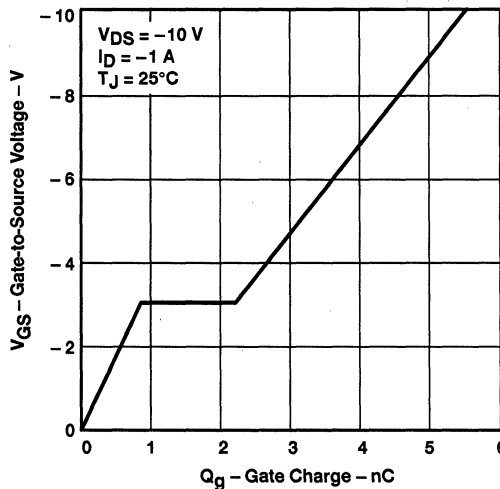
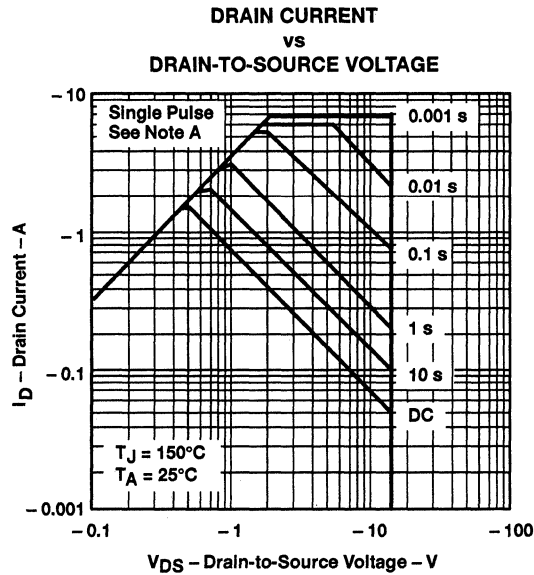
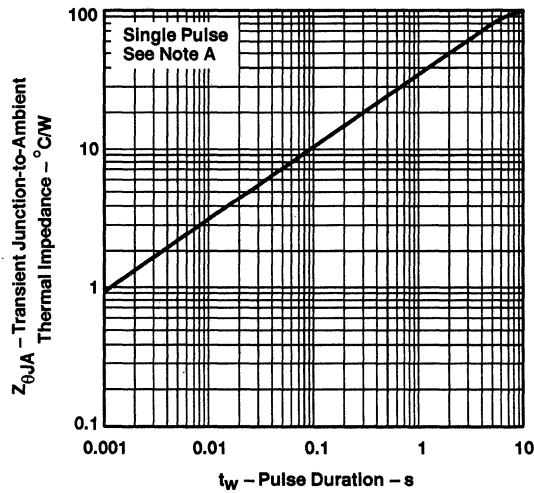


Figure 11

THERMAL INFORMATION



**TRANSIENT JUNCTION-TO-AMBIENT
 THERMAL IMPEDANCE
 vs
 PULSE DURATION**



NOTE A: FR4-board-mounted only

TPS1120 DUAL P-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT-MODE MOSFETs

SLVS080 – MARCH 1994

THERMAL INFORMATION

The profile of the heat sinks used for thermal measurements is shown in Figure 14. Board type is FR4 with 1-oz copper and 1-oz tin/lead (63/37) plate. Use of vias or through-holes to enhance thermal conduction was avoided.

Figure 15 shows a family of $R_{\theta JA}$ curves. The $R_{\theta JA}$ was obtained for various areas of heat sinks while subject to air flow. Power remained fixed at 0.25 W per device or 0.50 W per package. This testing was done at 25°C.

As Figure 14 illustrates, there are two separated heat sinks for each package. Each heat sink is coupled to the lead that is internally tied to a single MOSFET source and is half the total area in Figure 15. For example, if the total area in Figure 15 is 4 cm², each heat sink is 2 cm².

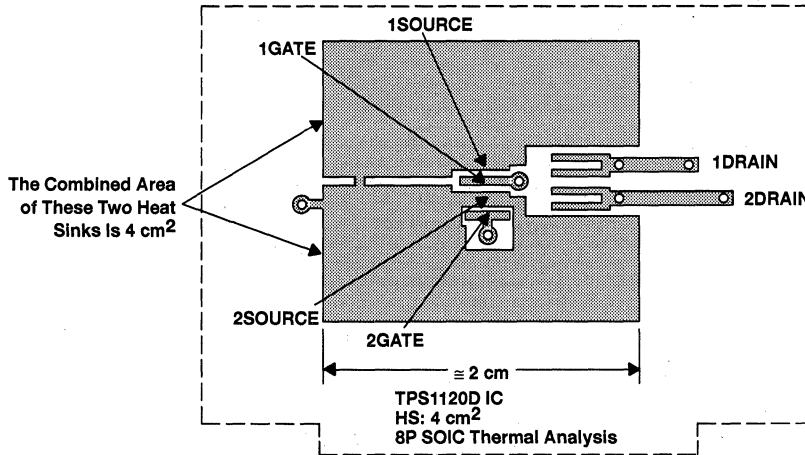


Figure 14. Profile of Heat Sinks

THERMAL RESISTANCE, JUNCTION-TO-AMBIENT vs AIRFLOW, 25°C

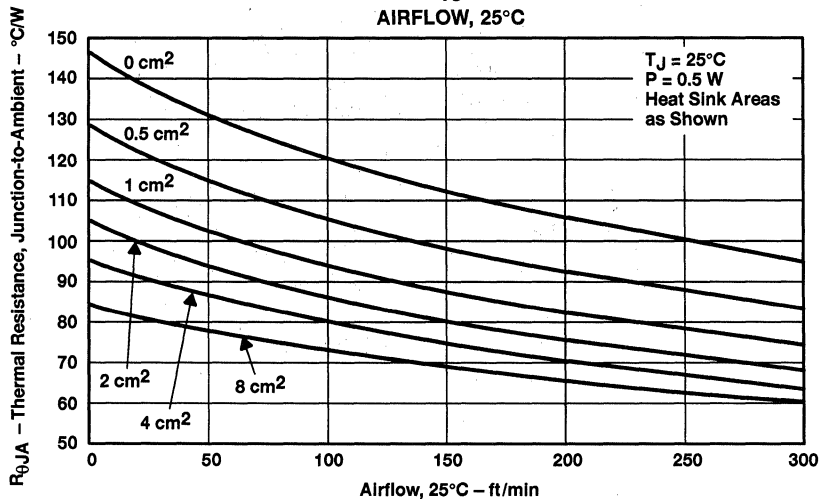


Figure 15

THERMAL INFORMATION

Figure 16 illustrates the thermally enhanced (SO) lead frame. Attaching the two MOSFET dies directly to the source pins allows maximum heat transfer into a power plane.

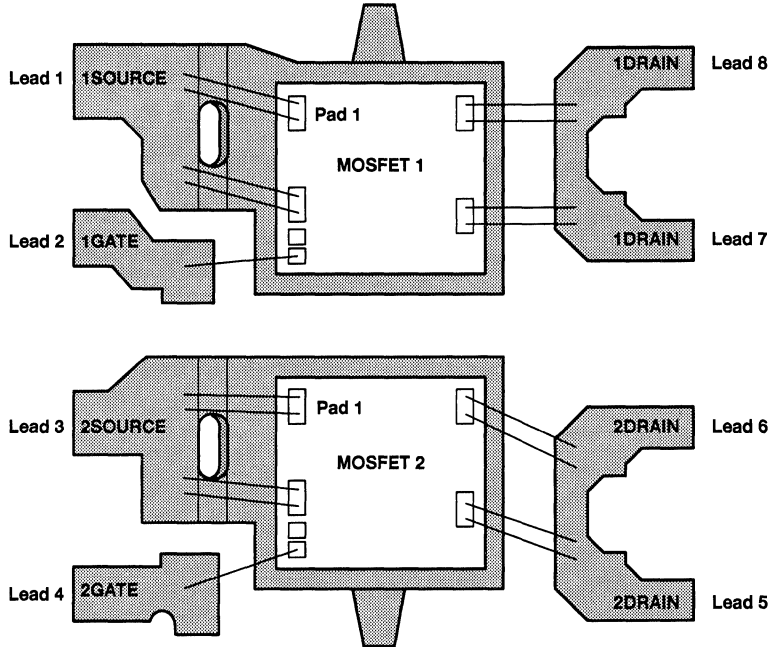


Figure 16. TPS1120 Dual MOSFET SO-8 Lead Frame

APPLICATION INFORMATION

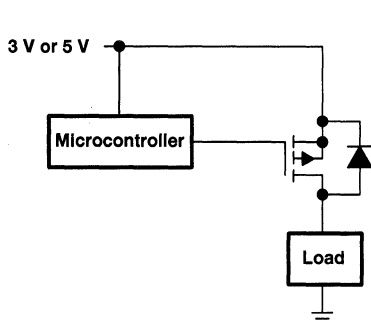


Figure 17. Notebook Load Management

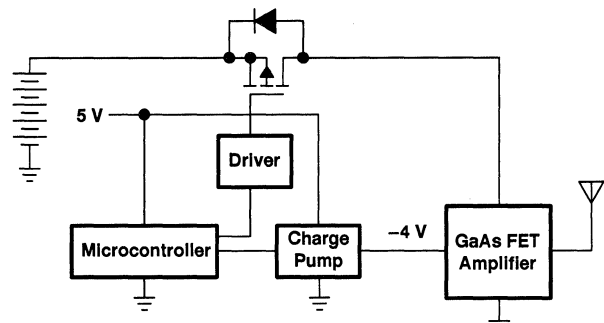
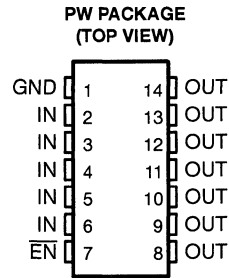
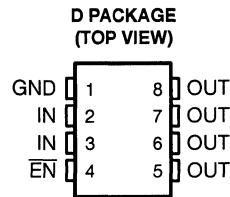


Figure 18. Cellular Phone Output Drive

TPS2010, TPS2011, TPS2012, TPS2013 POWER-DISTRIBUTION SWITCHES

SLVS097 – DECEMBER 1994

- 95-mΩ Max (5.5-V Input) High-Side MOSFET Switch With Logic Compatible Enable Input
- Short-Circuit and Thermal Protection
- Typical Short-Circuit Current Limits:
0.4 A, TPS2010; 1.2 A, TPS2011;
2 A, TPS2012; 2.6 A, TPS2013
- Electrostatic-Discharge Protection, 12-kV Output, 6-kV All Other Terminals
- Controlled Rise and Fall Times to Limit Current Surges and Minimize EMI
- SOIC-8 Package Pin Compatible With the Popular Littlefoot™ Series When GND is Connected
- 2.7-V to 5.5-V Operating Range
- 10-μA Maximum Standby Current
- Surface-Mount SOIC-8 and TSSOP-14 Packages
- -40°C to 125°C Operating Junction Temperature Range



description

The TPS201x family of power-distribution switches is intended for applications where heavy capacitive loads and short circuits are likely to be encountered. The high-side switch is a 95-mΩ N-channel MOSFET. Gate drive is provided by an internal driver and charge pump designed to control the power switch rise times and fall times to minimize current surges during switching. The charge pump operates at 100 kHz, requires no external components, and allows operation from supplies as low as 2.7 V. When the output load exceeds the current-limit threshold or a short circuit is present, the TPS201x limits the output current to a safe level by switching into a constant-current mode. Continuous heavy overloads and short circuits increase power dissipation in the switch and cause the junction temperature to rise. If the junction temperature reaches approximately 180°C, a thermal protection circuit shuts the switch off to prevent damage. Recovery from thermal shutdown is automatic once the device has cooled sufficiently.

The members of the TPS201x family differ only in short-circuit current threshold. The TPS2010 is designed to limit at 0.4-A load; the other members of the family limit at 1.2 A, 2 A, and 2.6 A (see the available options table). The TPS201x family is available in SOIC-8 and TSSOP-14 packages and operates over a junction temperature range of -40°C to 125°C. Versions in the SOIC-8 package are drop-in replacements for Siliconix's Littlefoot™ power PMOS switches, except that GND must be connected.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T _J	RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS LOAD CURRENT (A)	TYPICAL SHORT-CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT AT 25°C (A)	PACKAGE	
			SOIC (D)†	TSSOP (PW)‡
-40°C to 125°C	0.2	0.4	TPS2010D	TPS2010PWLE
	0.6	1.2	TPS2011D	TPS2011PWLE
	1	2	TPS2012D	TPS2012PWLE
	1.5	2.6	TPS2013D	TPS2013PWLE

† The D package is available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to device type (e.g., TPS2010DR).

‡ The PW package is only available left-end taped and reeled (indicated by the LE suffix on the device type; e.g., TPS2010PWLE).

Littlefoot is a trademark of Siliconix.

PRODUCTION DATA Information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.



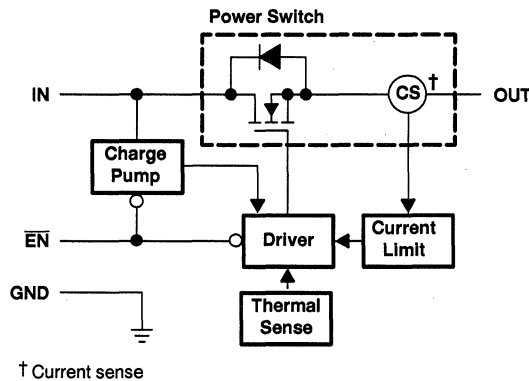
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1994, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TPS2010, TPS2011, TPS2012, TPS2013 POWER-DISTRIBUTION SWITCHES

SLVS097 – DECEMBER 1994

functional block diagram



Terminal Functions

NAME	TERMINAL NO.		I/O	DESCRIPTION
	D	PW		
$\overline{\text{EN}}$	4	7	I	Enable input. Logic low turns power switch on.
GND	1	1	I	Ground
IN	2, 3	2–6	I	Input voltage
OUT	5–8	8–14	O	Power-switch output

detailed description

power switch

The power switch is an N-channel MOSFET with a maximum on-state resistance of 95 m Ω ($V_{I(IN)} = 5.5$ V), configured as a high-side switch.

charge pump

An internal 100-kHz charge pump supplies power to the driver circuit and provides the necessary voltage to pull the gate of the MOSFET above the source. The charge pump operates from input voltages as low as 2.7 V and requires very little supply current.

driver

The driver controls the gate voltage of the power switch. To limit large current surges and reduce the associated electromagnetic interference (EMI) produced, the driver incorporates circuitry that controls the rise times and fall times of the output voltage. The rise and fall times are typically in the 2-ms to 4-ms range instead of the microsecond or nanosecond range for a standard FET.

enable ($\overline{\text{EN}}$)

A logic high on the $\overline{\text{EN}}$ input turns off the power switch and the bias for the charge pump, driver, and other circuitry to reduce the supply current to less than 10 μA . A logic zero input restores bias to the drive and control circuits and turns the power on. The enable input is compatible with both TTL and CMOS logic levels.



TPS2010, TPS2011, TPS2012, TPS2013 POWER-DISTRIBUTION SWITCHES

SLVS097 – DECEMBER 1994

current sense

A sense FET is used to monitor the current supplied to the load. The sense FET is a much more efficient way to measure current than conventional resistance methods. When an overload or short circuit is encountered, the current-sense circuitry sends a control signal to the driver. The driver in turn reduces the gate voltage and drives the power FET into its linear region, which switches the output into a constant current mode and simply holds the current constant while varying the voltage on the load.

thermal sense

An internal thermal-sense circuit is used to shut the power switch off if the junction temperature rises to approximately 180°C. Hysteresis is built into the thermal sense, and after the device has cooled approximately 20 degrees, the switch turns back on. The switch continues to cycle off and on until the fault is removed.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range, $V_{I(IN)}$ (see Note 1)	–0.3 V to 7 V
Output voltage range, V_O (see Note 1)	–0.3 V to $V_{I(IN)} + 0.3$ V
Input voltage range, V_I at \overline{EN}	–0.3 V to 7 V
Continuous output current, I_O	internally limited
Continuous total power dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	–40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range	–65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature soldering 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under “absolute maximum ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under “recommended operating conditions” is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltages are with respect to GND.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	DERATING FACTOR	$T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}$	$T_A = 125^\circ\text{C}$
	POWER RATING	ABOVE $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	POWER RATING	POWER RATING
D	725 mW	5.8 mW/°C	464 mW	145 mW
PW	700 mW	5.6 mW/°C	448 mW	140 mW

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, $V_{I(IN)}$		2.7	5.5	V
Input voltage, V_I at \overline{EN}		0	5.5	V
Continuous output current, I_O	TPS2010	0	0.2	A
	TPS2011	0	0.6	
	TPS2012	0	1	
	TPS2013	0	1.5	
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J		–40	125	°C

TPS2010, TPS2011, TPS2012, TPS2013 POWER-DISTRIBUTION SWITCHES

SLVS097 – DECEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics over recommended operating junction temperature range, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$, $I_O = \text{rated current}$, $\overline{EN} = 0\text{ V}$ (unless otherwise noted)

power switch

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONST	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
On-state resistance	$V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$		75	95	m Ω
	$V_{I(IN)} = 4.5\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$		80	110	
	$V_{I(IN)} = 3\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$		120	175	
	$V_{I(IN)} = 2.7\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$		140	215	
Output leakage current	$\overline{EN} = V_{I(IN)}$	$T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$	0.001	1	μA
		$-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq 125^\circ\text{C}$		10	
Output rise time	$V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $C_L = 1\text{ }\mu\text{F}$		4		ms
	$V_{I(IN)} = 2.7\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $C_L = 1\text{ }\mu\text{F}$		3.8		
Output fall time	$V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $C_L = 1\text{ }\mu\text{F}$		3.9		ms
	$V_{I(IN)} = 2.7\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $C_L = 1\text{ }\mu\text{F}$		3.5		

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain junction temperature close to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

enable input (\overline{EN})

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
High-level input voltage	$2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{I(IN)} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$	2			V
Low-level input voltage	$4.5\text{ V} \leq V_{I(IN)} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$			0.8	V
	$2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{I(IN)} < 4.5\text{ V}$			0.4	
Input current	$\overline{EN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $\overline{EN} = V_{I(IN)}$	-0.5		0.5	μA
Propagation (delay) time, low-to-high-level output	$C_L = 1\text{ }\mu\text{F}$			20	ms
Propagation (delay) time, high-to-low-level output	$C_L = 1\text{ }\mu\text{F}$			40	

current limit

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONST	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	
Short-circuit current	$T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$, OUT connected to GND, device enabled into short circuit	TPS2010	0.22	0.4	0.6	A
		TPS2011	0.66	1.2	1.8	
		TPS2012	1.1	2	3	
		TPS2013	1.65	2.6	4.5	

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain junction temperature close to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

supply current

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Supply current, low-level output	$\overline{EN} = V_{I(IN)}$	$T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$	0.015	1	μA
		$-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq 125^\circ\text{C}$		10	
Supply current, high-level output	$\overline{EN} = 0\text{ V}$	$T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$	73	100	μA
		$-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq 125^\circ\text{C}$		100	

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

timing diagrams

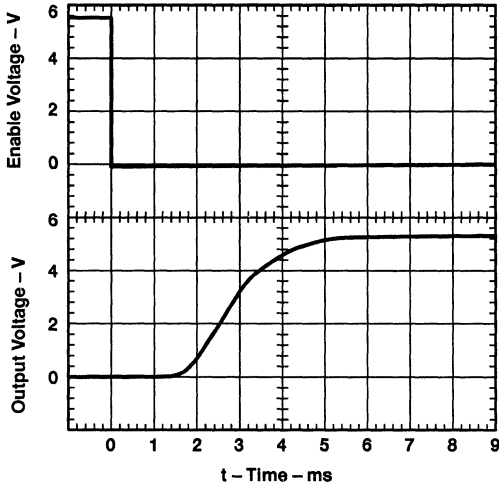


Figure 1. Propagation Delay and Rise Time With 1- μ F Load, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5$ V

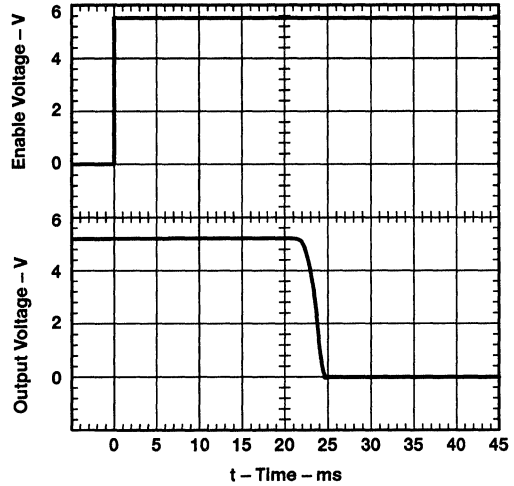


Figure 2. Propagation Delay and Fall Time With 1- μ F Load, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5$ V

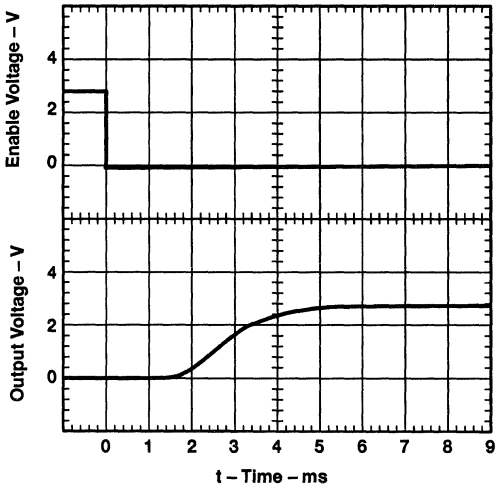


Figure 3. Propagation Delay and Rise Time With 1- μ F Load, $V_{I(IN)} = 2.7$ V

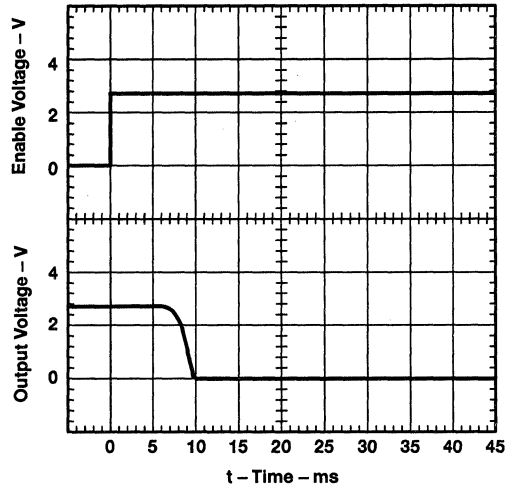


Figure 4. Propagation Delay and Fall Time With 1- μ F Load, $V_{I(IN)} = 2.7$ V

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

timing diagrams (continued)

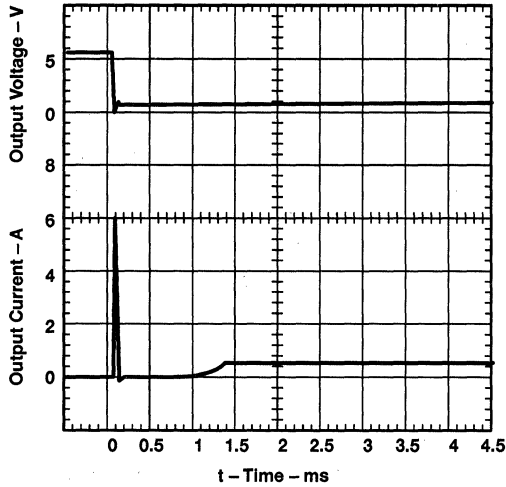


Figure 5. TPS2010, Short-Circuit Current.
Short is Applied to Enabled Device, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

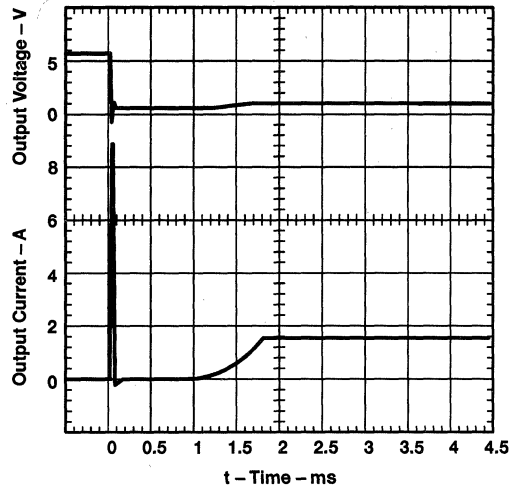


Figure 6. TPS2011, Short-Circuit Current.
Short is Applied to Enabled Device, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

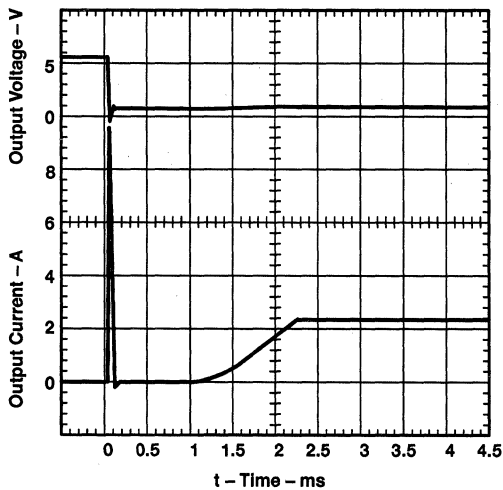


Figure 7. TPS2012, Short-Circuit Current.
Short is Applied to Enabled Device, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

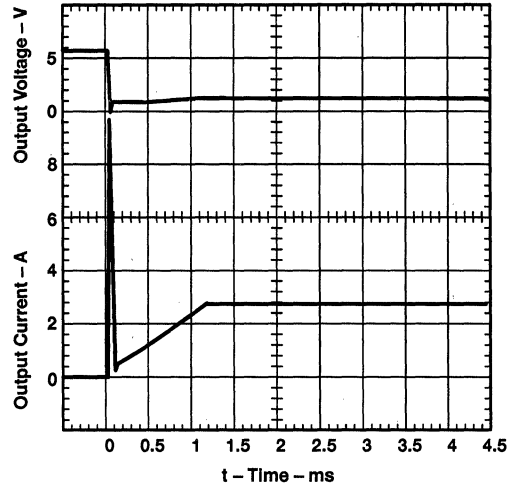


Figure 8. TPS2013 – Short-Circuit Current.
Short is Applied to Enabled Device, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

timing diagrams (continued)

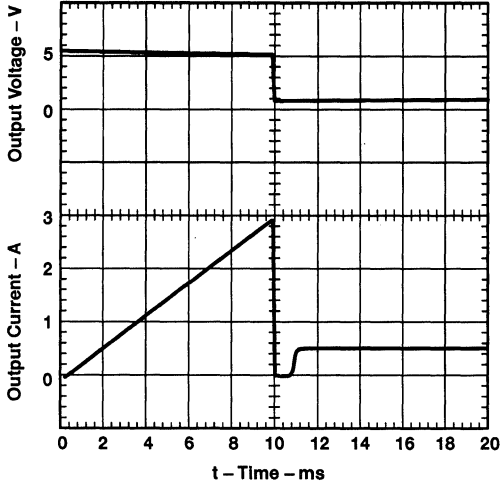


Figure 9. TPS2010 – Threshold Current,
 $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

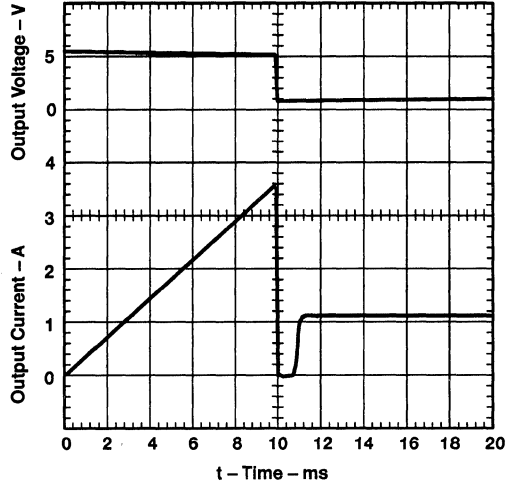


Figure 10. TPS2011 – Threshold Current,
 $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

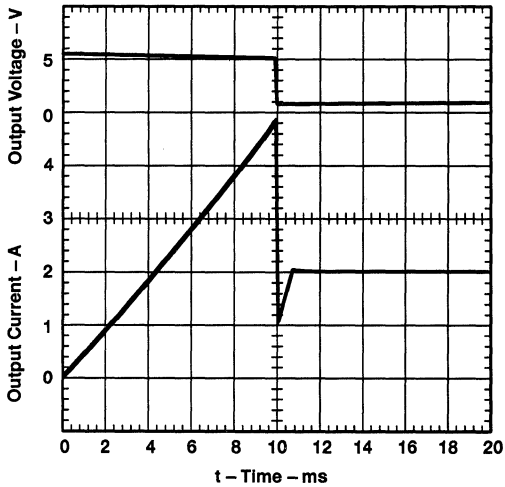


Figure 11. TPS2012 – Threshold Current,
 $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

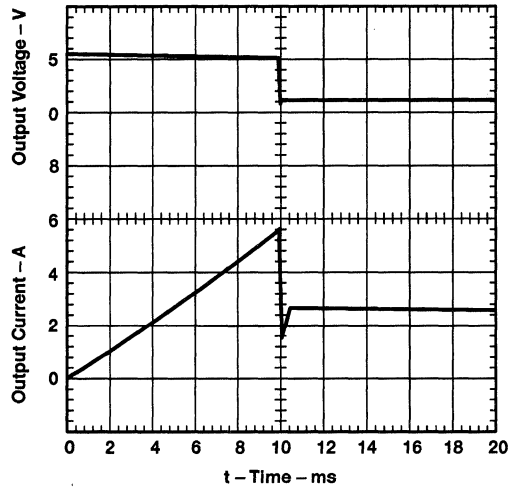


Figure 12. TPS2013 – Threshold Current,
 $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

timing diagrams (continued)

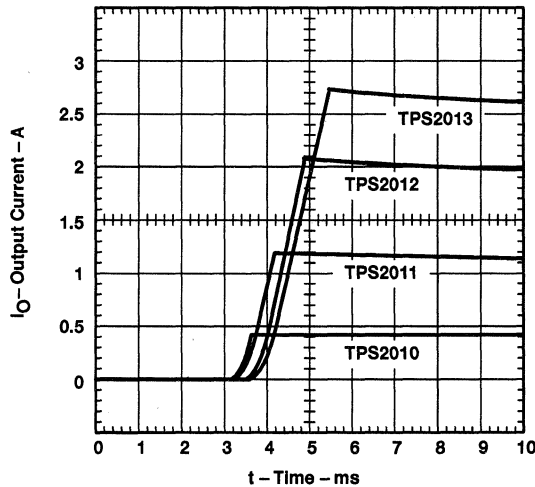


Figure 13. Turned-On (Enabled) Into Short Circuit, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5\text{ V}$

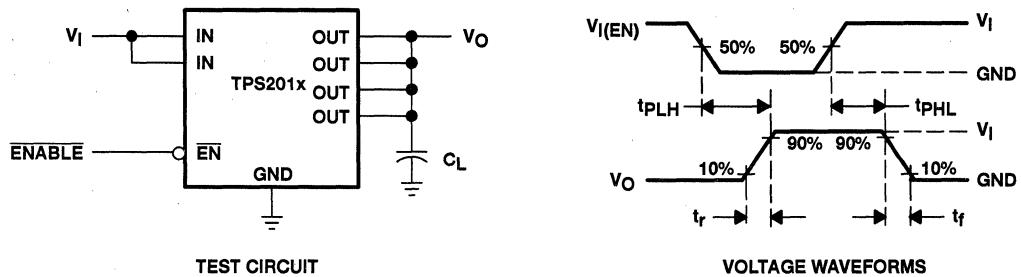


Figure 14. Test Circuit and Voltage Waveforms

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TURN-ON DELAY
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

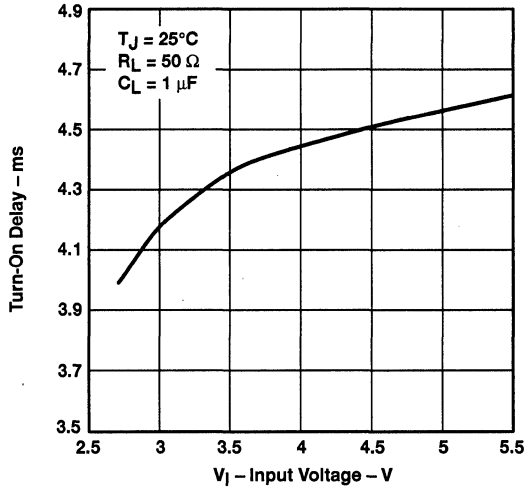


Figure 15

TURN-OFF DELAY
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

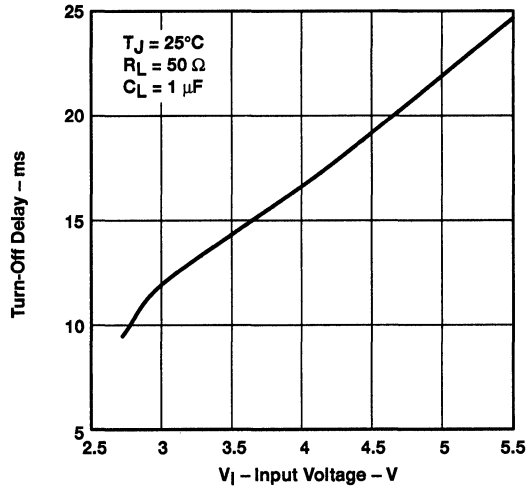


Figure 16

RISE TIME
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

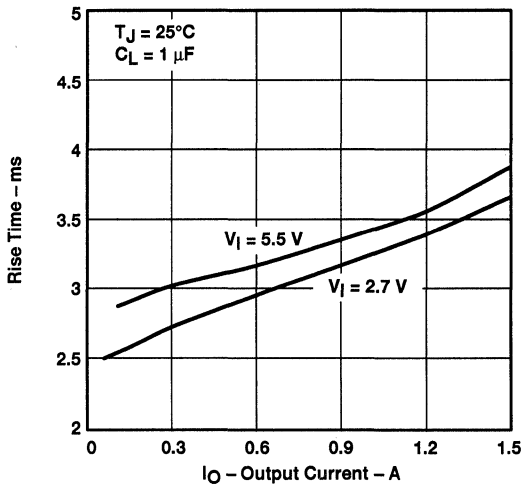


Figure 17

FALL TIME
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

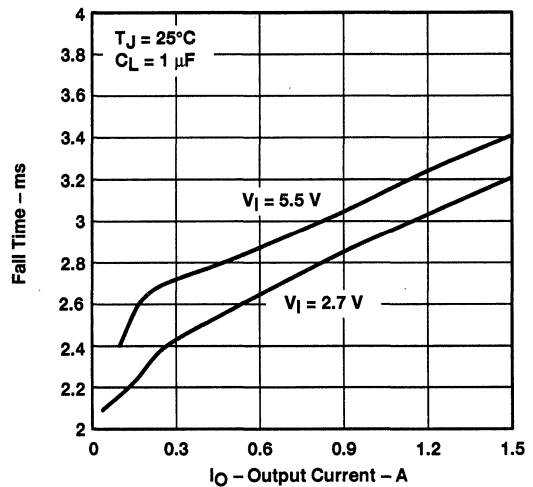
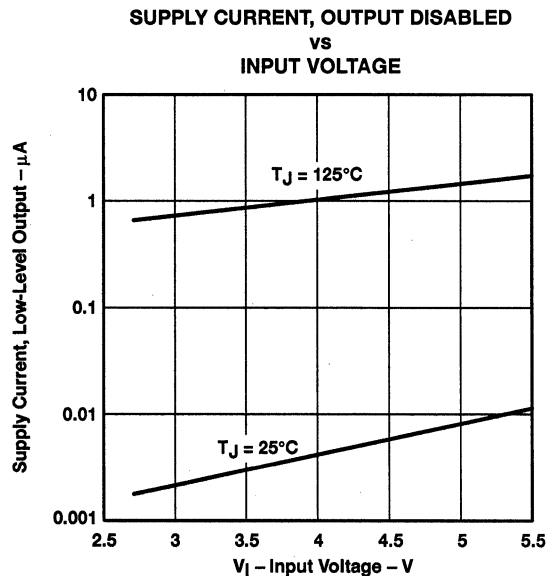
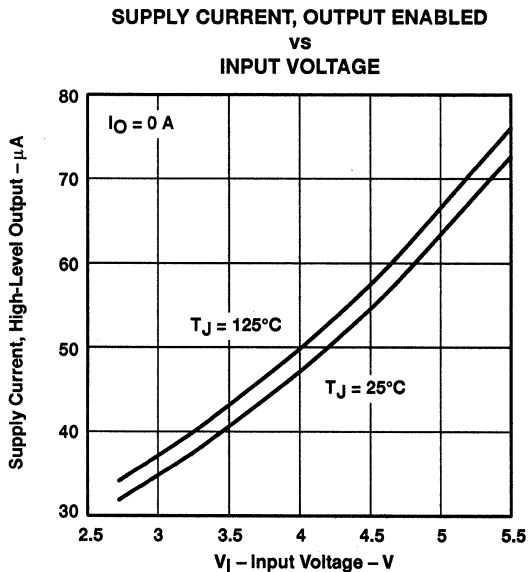
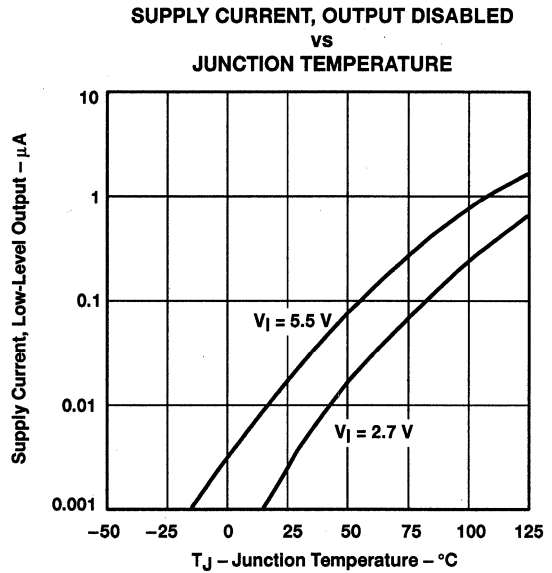
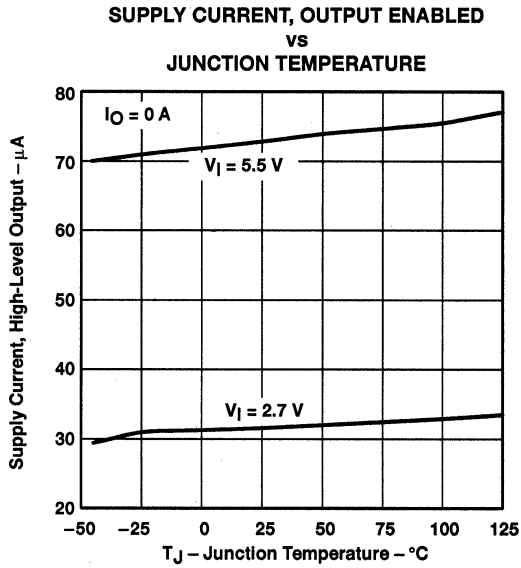


Figure 18

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

ON-STATE RESISTANCE
vs
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

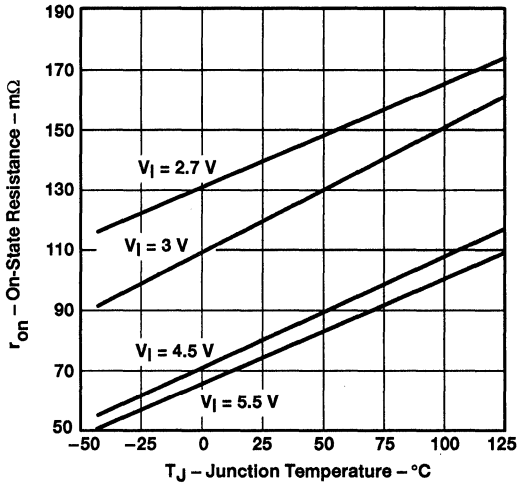


Figure 23

ON-STATE RESISTANCE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

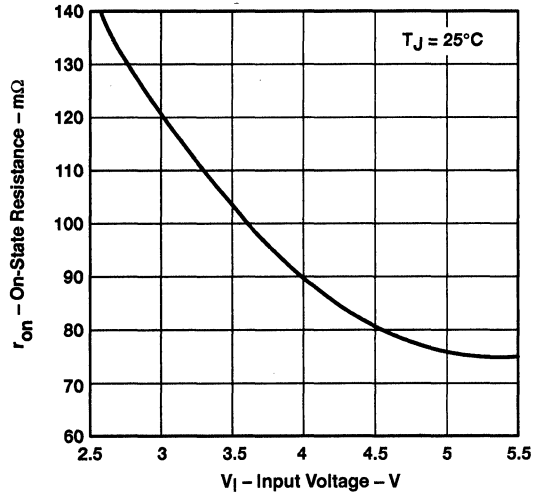


Figure 24

INPUT VOLTAGE TO OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

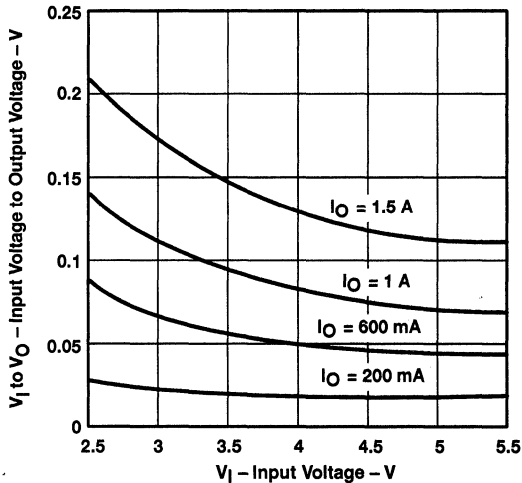


Figure 25

SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

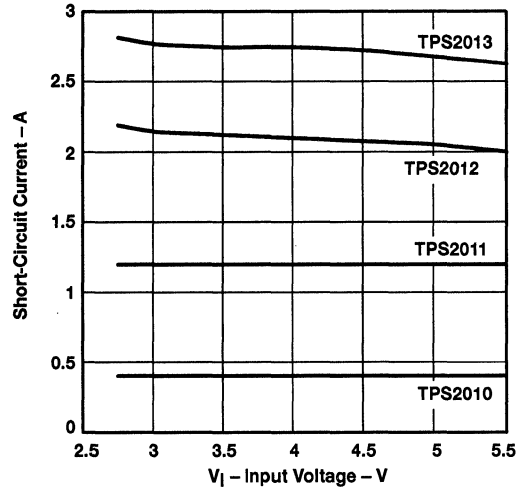


Figure 26

TPS2010, TPS2011, TPS2012, TPS2013 POWER-DISTRIBUTION SWITCHES

SLVS097 – DECEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

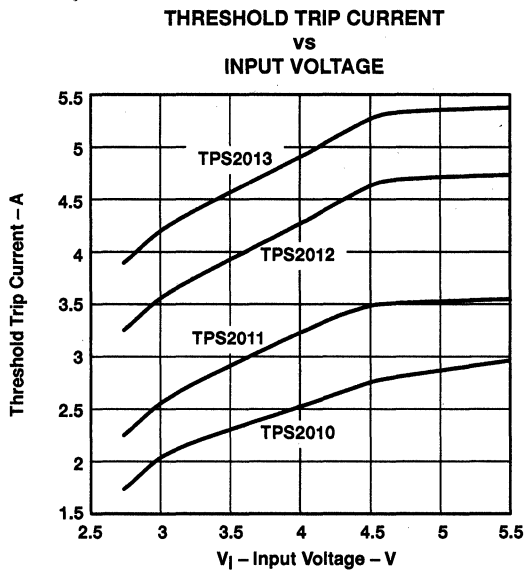


Figure 27

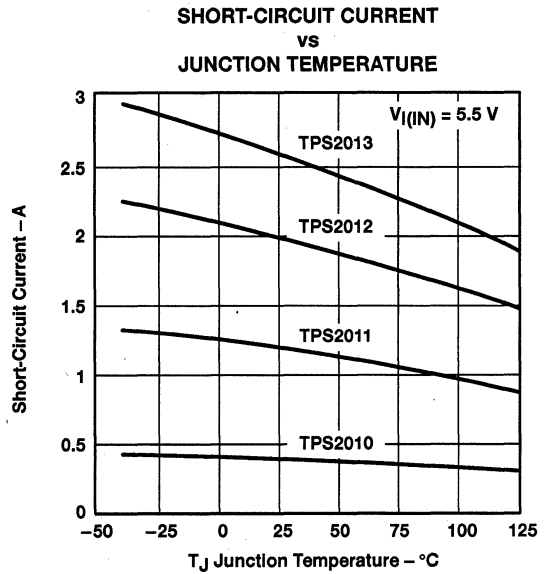


Figure 28

APPLICATION INFORMATION

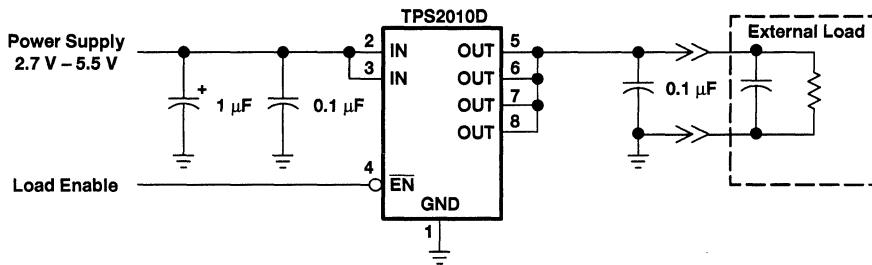


Figure 29. Typical Application

power supply considerations

The TPS201x family has multiple inputs and outputs, which must be connected in parallel to minimize voltage drop and prevent unnecessary power dissipation.

A 0.047- μ F to 0.1- μ F ceramic bypass capacitor between IN and GND, close to the device, is recommended. A high-value electrolytic capacitor is also desirable when the output load is heavy or has large paralleled capacitors. Bypassing the output with a 0.1- μ F ceramic capacitor improves the immunity of the device to electrostatic discharge (ESD).

overcurrent

A sense FET is employed to check for overcurrent conditions. Unlike sense resistors and polyfuses, sense FETs do not increase series resistance to the current path. When an overcurrent condition is detected, the device maintains a constant output current and reduce the output voltage accordingly. Shutdown only occurs if the fault is present long enough to activate thermal limiting.

Three possible overload conditions can occur. In the first condition, the output has been shorted before the device is enabled or before $V_{I(IN)}$ has been applied (see Figure 30). The TPS201x senses the short and immediately switches into a constant-current output.

Under the second condition, the short occurs while the device is enabled. At the instant the short occurs, very high currents flow for a short time before the current-limit circuit can react (see Figures 5, 6, 7, and 8). After the current-limit circuit has tripped, the device limits normally.

Under the third condition, the load has been gradually increased beyond the recommended operating current. The current is permitted to rise until the current-limit threshold is reached (see Figures 9, 10, 11, and 12). The TPS201x family is capable of delivering currents up to the current-limit threshold without damage. Once the threshold has been reached, the device switches into its constant-current mode.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

overcurrent (continued)

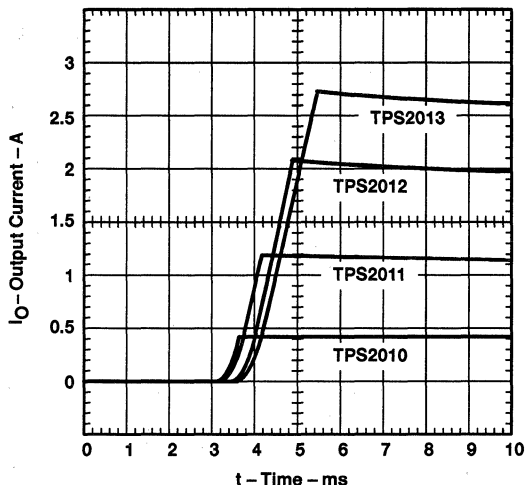


Figure 30. Turned-On (Enabled) Into Short Circuit, $V_{I(IN)} = 5.5 \text{ V}$

power dissipation and junction temperature

The low on resistance of the N-channel MOSFET allows small surface-mount packages, such as SOIC or TSSOP to pass large currents. The thermal resistances of these packages is high compared to that of power packages; it is good design practice to check power dissipation and junction temperature. The first step is to find r_{on} at the input voltage and operating temperature. As an initial estimate, use the highest operating ambient temperature of interest and read r_{on} from Figure 23. Next calculate the power dissipation using:

$$P_D = r_{on} \times I^2$$

Finally, calculate the junction temperature:

$$T_J = P_D \times R_{\theta JA} + T_A$$

Where:

T_A = Ambient temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ = Thermal resistance SOIC = 172°C/W, TSSOP = 179°C/W

Compare the calculated junction temperature with the initial estimate. If they do not agree within a few degrees, repeat the calculation using the calculated value as the new estimate. Two or three iterations is generally sufficient to get a reasonable answer.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

thermal protection

Thermal protection is provided to prevent damage to the IC when heavy-overload or short-circuit faults are present for extended periods of time. The faults force the TPS201x into its constant current mode, which causes the voltage across the high-side switch to increase; under short-circuit conditions, the voltage across the switch is equal to the input voltage. The increased dissipation causes the junction temperature to rise to dangerously high levels. The protection circuit senses the junction temperature of the switch and shuts it off. The switch remains off until the junction has dropped approximately 20°C. The switch continues to cycle in this manner until the load fault or input power is removed.

ESD protection

All TPS201x terminals incorporate ESD-protection circuitry designed to withstand a 6-kV human-body-model discharge as defined in MIL-STD-883C. Additionally, the output is protected from discharges up to 12 kV.

TPS710Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

- Available in 5-V, 4.85-V, and 3.3-V Fixed-Output and Adjustable Versions
- Very Low-Dropout Voltage . . . Maximum of 32 mV at $I_O = 100$ mA (TPS7150)
- Very Low Quiescent Current – Independent of Load . . . 285 μ A Typ
- Extremely Low Sleep-State Current
0.5 μ A Max
- 2% Tolerance Over Full Range of Load, Line, and Temperature for Fixed-Output Versions
- Output Current Range of 0 mA to 500 mA
- TSSOP Package Option Offers Reduced Component Height for Critical Applications
- Power Good (PG) Status Output

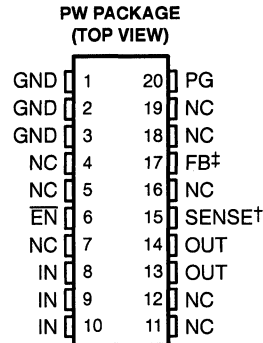
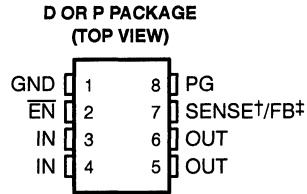
description

The TPS71xx integrated circuits are a family of micropower low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators. An order of magnitude reduction in dropout voltage and quiescent current over conventional LDO performance is achieved by replacing the typical pnp pass transistor with a PMOS device.

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (maximum of 32 mV at an output current of 100 mA for the TPS7150) and is directly proportional to the output current (see Figure 1). Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and remains independent of output loading (typically 285 μ A over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 500 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. The LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{\text{EN}}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 0.5 μ A maximum at $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$.

Power good (PG) reports low output voltage and can be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS71xx is offered in 3.3-V, 4.85-V, and 5-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.2 V to 9.75 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges (3% for adjustable version). The TPS71xx family is available in PDIP (8 pin), SO (8 pin), and TSSOP (20 pin) packages. The TSSOP has a maximum height of 1.2 mm.



NC – No internal connection

† SENSE – Fixed voltage options only
(TPS7133, TPS7148, and TPS7150)

‡ FB – Adjustable version only (TPS7101)

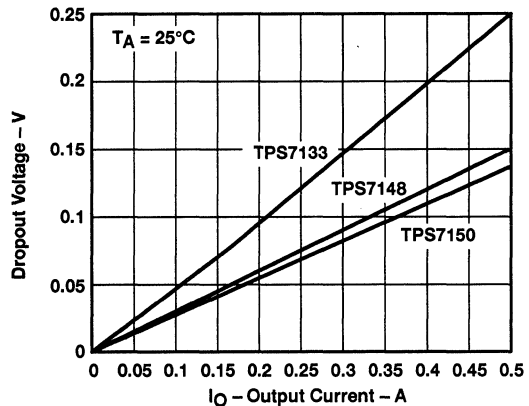


Figure 1. Dropout Voltage Versus Output Current

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

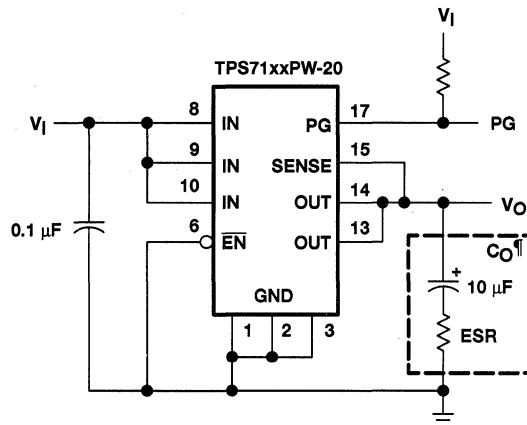
AVAILABLE OPTIONS

PART NUMBER	OUTPUT VOLTAGE			UNIT
	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TPS7150QPWLE†	4.9	5	5.1	V
TPS7150QD‡				
TPS7150QP				
TPS7148QPWLE†	4.75	4.85	4.95	V
TPS7148QD‡				
TPS7148QP				
TPS7133QPWLE†	3.23	3.3	3.37	V
TPS7133QD‡				
TPS7133QP				
TPS7101QPWLE†	Adjustable§ 1.2 V to 9.75 V			V
TPS7101QD‡				
TPS7101QP				

† The PW package is only available left-end taped and reeled.

‡ The D package is available taped and reeled. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TPS7150QDR).

§ The TPS7101Q is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information).

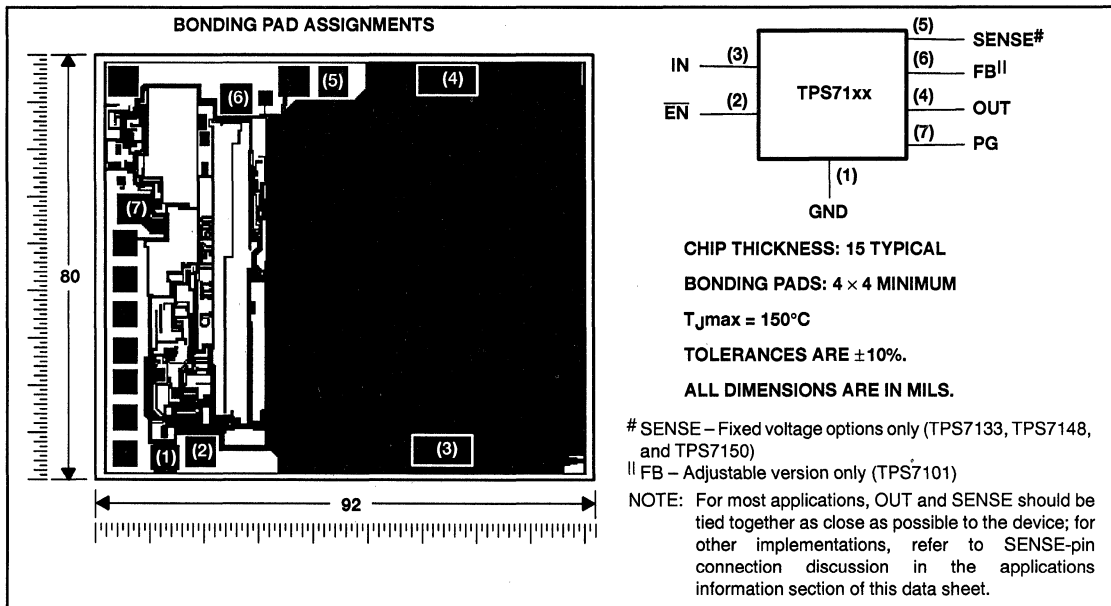


¶ Capacitor selection is nontrivial. See application information section for details.

Figure 2. Typical Application Configuration

TPS71xx chip information

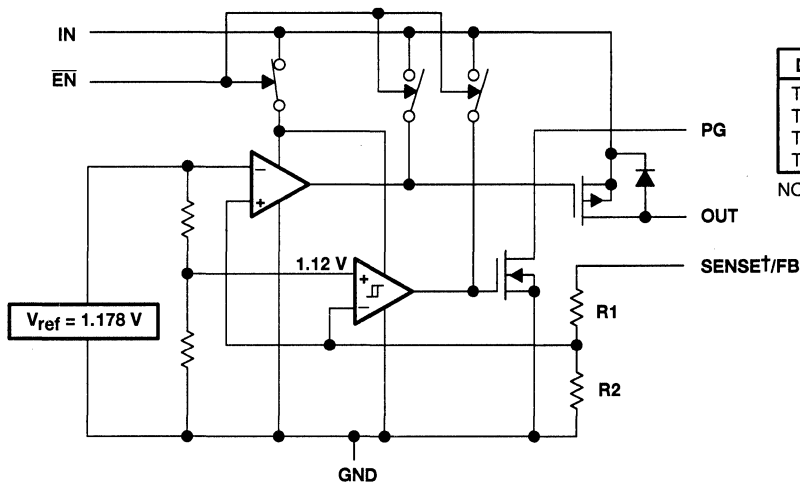
Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding can be used on the doped-aluminum bonding pad. Chips can be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform. Contact factory for die sales.



TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

functional block diagram



RESISTOR DIVIDER OPTIONS

DEVICE	R1	R2	UNIT
TPS7101	0	∞	Ω
TPS7133	420	233	k Ω
TPS7148	726	233	k Ω
TPS7150	756	233	k Ω

NOTE: Resistors are nominal values only.

† For most applications, SENSE should be externally connected to OUT as close as possible to the device. For other implementations, refer to SENSE-pin connection discussion in applications information section.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)‡

Input voltage range§, V_I , PG, SENSE, \overline{EN}	-0.3 to 10 V
Output current, I_O	2 A
Continuous total power dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Tables 1 and 2
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	-55°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range	-65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

‡ Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

§ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE (see Figure 3)

PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	$T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING
D	725 mW	5.8 mW/°C	464 mW	145 mW
P	1175 mW	9.4 mW/°C	752 mW	235 mW
PW†	700 mW	5.6 mW/°C	448 mW	140 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – CASE TEMPERATURE (see Figure 4)

PACKAGE	$T_C \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_C = 25^\circ\text{C}$	$T_C = 70^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	$T_C = 125^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING
D	2188 mW	17.5 mW/°C	1400 mW	438 mW
P	2738 mW	21.9 mW/°C	1752 mW	548 mW
PW†	4025 mW	32.2 mW/°C	2576 mW	805 mW

† Refer to thermal information section for detailed power dissipation considerations when using the TSSOP package.



TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

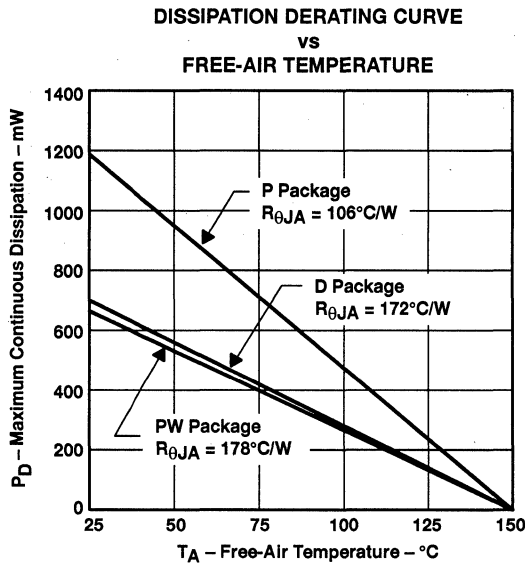


Figure 3

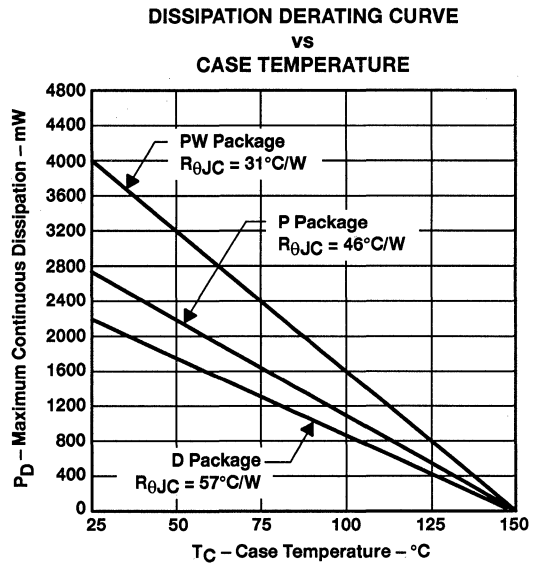


Figure 4

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I †	TPS7101Q	2.5	10	V
	TPS7133Q	3.77	10	
	TPS7148Q	5.2	10	
	TPS7150Q	5.33	10	
High-level input voltage at \overline{EN} , V_{IH}		2		V
Low-level input voltage at \overline{EN} , V_{IL}			0.5	V
Output current range, I_O		0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J		-40	125	°C

† Minimum input voltage defined in the recommended operating conditions is the maximum specified output voltage plus dropout voltage at the maximum specified load range. Since dropout voltage is a function of output current, the usable range can be extended for lighter loads. To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation:

$$V_{I(\min)} = V_{O(\max)} + V_{DO(\max \text{ load})}$$

Because the TPS7101 is programmable, $r_{DS(on)}$ should be used to calculate V_{DO} before applying the above equation. The equation for calculating V_{DO} from $r_{DS(on)}$ is given in Note 2 in the electrical characteristics table. The minimum value of 2.5 V is the absolute lower limit for the recommended input voltage range for the TPS7101.

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q
LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics at $I_O = 10\text{ mA}$, $\overline{EN} = 0\text{ V}$, $C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ /ESR $\dagger = 1\text{ }\Omega$, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS \ddagger	T _J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN} \leq 0.5\text{ V}$, $0\text{ mA} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$	25°C		285	350	μA
		-40°C to 125°C			460	
Input current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN} = V_I$, $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$	25°C			0.5	μA
		-40°C to 125°C			2	
Output current limit	$V_O = 0\text{ V}$, $V_I = 10\text{ V}$	25°C		1.2	2	A
		-40°C to 125°C			2	
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN} = V_I$, $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$	25°C			0.5	μA
		-40°C to 125°C			1	
PG leakage current	Normal operation, $V_{PG} = 10\text{ V}$	25°C		0.02	0.5	μA
		-40°C to 125°C			0.5	
Output voltage temperature coefficient		-40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Thermal shutdown junction temperature				165		°C
\overline{EN} logic high (standby mode)	$2.5\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 6\text{ V}$	-40°C to 125°C		2		V
	$6\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$			2.7		
\overline{EN} logic low (active mode)	$2.7\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$	25°C			0.5	V
		-40°C to 125°C			0.5	
\overline{EN} hysteresis voltage		25°C		50		mV
\overline{EN} input current	$0\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$	25°C	-0.5		0.5	μA
		-40°C to 125°C	-0.5		0.5	
Minimum V_I for active pass element		25°C		2.05	2.5	V
		-40°C to 125°C			2.5	
Minimum V_I for valid PG	$I_{PG} = 300\text{ }\mu\text{A}$	25°C		1.06	1.5	V
		-40°C to 125°C			1.9	

\dagger ESR refers to the equivalent resistance, including internal resistance and series resistance.

\ddagger Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TPS7101Q electrical characteristics at $I_O = 10\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 3.5\text{ V}$, $\overline{EN} = 0\text{ V}$, $C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F/ESR}\ddagger = 1\text{ }\Omega$, FB shorted to OUT at device leads (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		T _J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Reference voltage (measured at FB with OUT connected to FB)	$V_I = 3.5\text{ V}$,	$I_O = 10\text{ mA}$	25°C	1.178			V
	$2.5\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$, See Note 1	$5\text{ mA} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$,	-40°C to 125°C	1.143		1.213	V
Reference voltage temperature coefficient			-40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Pass-element series resistance (see Note 2)	$V_I = 2.4\text{ V}$,	$50\text{ }\mu\text{A} \leq I_O \leq 150\text{ mA}$	25°C	0.7	1	Ω	
			-40°C to 125°C		1		
	$V_I = 2.4\text{ V}$,	$150\text{ mA} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$	25°C	0.83	1.3		
			-40°C to 125°C		1.3		
	$V_I = 2.9\text{ V}$,	$50\text{ }\mu\text{A} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$	25°C	0.52	0.85		
			-40°C to 125°C		0.85		
$V_I = 3.9\text{ V}$,	$50\text{ }\mu\text{A} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$	25°C	0.32				
		-40°C to 125°C					
Input regulation	$V_I = 2.5\text{ V to }10\text{ V}$, See Note 1	$50\text{ }\mu\text{A} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$,	25°C		18	mV	
			-40°C to 125°C		25		
Output regulation	$I_O = 5\text{ mA to }500\text{ mA}$, See Note 1	$2.5\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$,	25°C		14	mV	
			-40°C to 125°C		25		
	$I_O = 50\text{ }\mu\text{A to }500\text{ mA}$, See Note 1	$2.5\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$,	25°C		22	mV	
			-40°C to 125°C		54		
Ripple rejection	$f = 120\text{ Hz}$	$I_O = 50\text{ }\mu\text{A}$	25°C	48	59	dB	
			-40°C to 125°C	44			
		$I_O = 500\text{ mA}$, See Note 1	25°C	45	54		
			-40°C to 125°C	44			
Output noise-spectral density	$f = 120\text{ Hz}$		25°C		2	$\mu\text{V}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$	
Output noise voltage	$10\text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 100\text{ kHz}$, $\text{ESR}\ddagger = 1\text{ }\Omega$	$C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		95	μV_{rms}	
		$C_O = 10\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		89		
		$C_O = 100\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		74		
PG trip-threshold voltage§	V_{FB} voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		-40°C to 125°C	$0.92 \times V_{\text{FB(nom)}}$		$0.98 \times V_{\text{FB(nom)}}$	V
PG hysteresis voltage§	Measured at V_{FB}		25°C		12		mV
PG output low voltage§	$I_{\text{PG}} = 400\text{ }\mu\text{A}$,	$V_I = 2.13\text{ V}$	25°C		0.1	0.4	V
			-40°C to 125°C			0.4	
FB input current			25°C	-10	0.1	10	nA
			-40°C to 125°C	-20		20	

† ESR refers to the equivalent resistance including internal resistance and series resistance.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

§ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information).

NOTES: 1. When $V_I < 2.9\text{ V}$ and $I_O > 150\text{ mA}$ simultaneously, pass element $r_{\text{DS(on)}}$ increases (see Figure 31) to a point such that the resulting dropout voltage prevents the regulator from maintaining the specified tolerance range.

2. To calculate dropout voltage, use equation:

$$V_{\text{DO}} = I_O \cdot r_{\text{DS(on)}}$$

$r_{\text{DS(on)}}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. The parametric table lists $r_{\text{DS(on)}}$ for $V_I = 2.4\text{ V}$, 2.9 V , 3.9 V , and 5.9 V , which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 2.5 V, 3 V, 4 V, and 6 V, respectively. For other programmed values, refer to Figure 30.



TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TPS7133Q electrical characteristics at $I_O = 10\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.3\text{ V}$, $\overline{EN} = 0\text{ V}$, $C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F/ESRT}^\dagger = 1\text{ }\Omega$, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡	T _J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	$V_I = 4.3\text{ V}$, $I_O = 10\text{ mA}$	25°C		3.3		V
	$4.3\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$, $5\text{ mA} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$	-40°C to 125°C	3.23		3.37	
Dropout voltage	$I_O = 10\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 3.23\text{ V}$	25°C		0.02	6	mV
		-40°C to 125°C			8	
	$I_O = 100\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 3.23\text{ V}$	25°C		47	60	
		-40°C to 125°C			80	
	$I_O = 500\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 3.23\text{ V}$	25°C		235	300	
		-40°C to 125°C			400	
Pass-element series resistance	$(3.23\text{ V} - V_O)/I_O$, $I_O = 500\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 3.23\text{ V}$	25°C		0.47	0.6	Ω
		-40°C to 125°C			0.8	
Input regulation	$V_I = 4.3\text{ V to }10\text{ V}$, $50\text{ }\mu\text{A} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$	25°C			20	mV
		-40°C to 125°C			27	
Output regulation	$I_O = 5\text{ mA to }500\text{ mA}$, $4.3\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$	25°C		21	38	mV
		-40°C to 125°C			75	
	$I_O = 50\text{ }\mu\text{A to }500\text{ mA}$, $4.3\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$	25°C		30	60	mV
		-40°C to 125°C			120	
Ripple rejection	$f = 120\text{ Hz}$	$I_O = 50\text{ }\mu\text{A}$	25°C	43	54	dB
			-40°C to 125°C		40	
		$I_O = 500\text{ mA}$	25°C	39	49	
			-40°C to 125°C		36	
Output noise-spectral density	$f = 120\text{ Hz}$	25°C		2		$\mu\text{V}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
Output noise voltage	$10\text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 100\text{ kHz}$, $\text{ESRT}^\dagger = 1\text{ }\Omega$	$C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		274	μV_{rms}
		$C_O = 10\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		228	
		$C_O = 100\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		159	
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}	-40°C to 125°C	$0.92 \times V_{\text{O(nom)}}$		$0.98 \times V_{\text{O(nom)}}$	V
PG hysteresis voltage		25°C		35		mV
PG output low voltage	$I_{\text{PG}} = 1\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 2.8\text{ V}$	25°C		0.22	0.4	V
		-40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† ESR refers to the equivalent resistance including internal resistance and series resistance.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.



TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TPS7148Q electrical characteristics at $I_O = 10\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 5.85\text{ V}$, $\overline{EN} = 0\text{ V}$, $C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F/ESRT} = 1\text{ }\Omega$, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		T _J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	$V_I = 5.85\text{ V}$, $I_O = 10\text{ mA}$		25°C		4.85		V
	$5.85\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$, $5\text{ mA} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$		-40°C to 125°C	4.75		4.95	
Dropout voltage	$I_O = 10\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.75\text{ V}$		25°C		0.08	6	mV
			-40°C to 125°C			8	
	$I_O = 100\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.75\text{ V}$		25°C		30	37	
			-40°C to 125°C			54	
	$I_O = 500\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.75\text{ V}$		25°C		150	180	
			-40°C to 125°C			250	
Pass-element series resistance	$(4.75\text{ V} - V_O)/I_O$, $I_O = 500\text{ mA}$	$V_I = 4.75\text{ V}$,	25°C		0.32	0.35	Ω
			-40°C to 125°C			0.52	
Input regulation	$V_I = 5.85\text{ V}$ to 10 V, $50\text{ }\mu\text{A} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$		25°C			27	mV
			-40°C to 125°C			37	
Output regulation	$I_O = 5\text{ mA}$ to 500 mA, $5.85\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$		25°C		12	42	mV
			-40°C to 125°C			80	
	$I_O = 50\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ to 500 mA, $5.85\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$		25°C		42	60	mV
			-40°C to 125°C			130	
Ripple rejection	$f = 120\text{ Hz}$	$I_O = 50\text{ }\mu\text{A}$	25°C		42	53	dB
			-40°C to 125°C			39	
		$I_O = 500\text{ mA}$	25°C		39	50	
			-40°C to 125°C			35	
Output noise-spectral density	$f = 120\text{ Hz}$		25°C		2	$\mu\text{V}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$	
Output noise voltage	$10\text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 100\text{ kHz}$, $\text{ESRT} = 1\text{ }\Omega$	$C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		410	μV_{rms}	
		$C_O = 10\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		328		
		$C_O = 100\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C		212		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		-40°C to 125°C	$0.92 \times V_{\text{O(nom)}}$		$0.98 \times V_{\text{O(nom)}}$	V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
PG output low voltage	$I_{\text{PG}} = 1.2\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.12\text{ V}$		25°C		0.2	0.4	V
			-40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† ESR refers to the equivalent resistance including internal resistance and series resistance.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.



TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TPS7150Q electrical characteristics at $I_O = 10\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 6\text{ V}$, $\overline{EN} = 0\text{ V}$, $C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F/ESRT} = 1\text{ }\Omega$, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	T _J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	
Output voltage	$V_I = 6\text{ V}$, $I_O = 10\text{ mA}$	25°C	5			V	
	$6\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$, $5\text{ mA} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$	-40°C to 125°C	4.9		5.1		
Dropout voltage	$I_O = 10\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.88\text{ V}$	25°C	0.13			mV	
		-40°C to 125°C	8				
	$I_O = 100\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.88\text{ V}$	25°C	27				
		-40°C to 125°C	47				
$I_O = 500\text{ }\mu\text{A}$, $V_I = 4.88\text{ V}$	25°C	146					
	-40°C to 125°C	230					
Pass-element series resistance	$(4.88\text{ V} - V_O)/I_O$, $I_O = 500\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.88\text{ V}$	25°C	0.29			Ω	
		-40°C to 125°C	0.47				
Input regulation	$V_I = 6\text{ V to }10\text{ V}$, $50\text{ }\mu\text{A} \leq I_O \leq 500\text{ mA}$	25°C	25			mV	
		-40°C to 125°C	32				
Output regulation	$I_O = 5\text{ mA to }500\text{ mA}$, $6\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$	25°C	30			mV	
		-40°C to 125°C	86				
	$I_O = 50\text{ }\mu\text{A to }500\text{ mA}$, $6\text{ V} \leq V_I \leq 10\text{ V}$	25°C	45			mV	
		-40°C to 125°C	140				
Ripple rejection	$f = 120\text{ Hz}$	$I_O = 50\text{ }\mu\text{A}$	25°C	45	55	dB	
			-40°C to 125°C	40			
		$I_O = 500\text{ mA}$	25°C	42	52		
			-40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	$f = 120\text{ Hz}$	25°C	2			$\mu\text{V}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$	
Output noise voltage	$10\text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 100\text{ kHz}$, $\text{ESRT} = 1\text{ }\Omega$	$C_O = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C	430			μVrms
		$C_O = 10\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C	345			
		$C_O = 100\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	25°C	220			
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}	-40°C to 125°C	$0.92 \times V_{O(\text{nom})}$	$0.98 \times V_{O(\text{nom})}$		V	
PG hysteresis voltage		25°C	53			mV	
PG output low voltage	$I_{PG} = 1.2\text{ mA}$, $V_I = 4.25\text{ V}$	25°C	0.2			V	
		-40°C to 125°C	0.4				

† ESR refers to the equivalent resistance including internal resistance and series resistance.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

THERMAL INFORMATION

In response to system-miniaturization trends, integrated circuits are being offered in low-profile and fine-pitch surface-mount packages. Implementation of many of today's high-performance devices in these packages requires special attention to power dissipation. Many system-dependent issues such as thermal coupling, airflow, added heat sinks and convection surfaces, and the presence of other heat-generating components affect the power-dissipation limits of a given component.

Three basic approaches for enhancing thermal performance are illustrated in this discussion:

- Improving the power-dissipation capability of the PWB design
- Improving the thermal coupling of the component to the PWB
- Introducing airflow in the system

Figure 5 is an example of a thermally enhanced PWB layout for the 20-lead TSSOP package. This layout involves adding copper on the PWB to conduct heat away from the device. The $R_{\theta JA}$ for this component/board system is illustrated in Figure 6. The family of curves illustrates the effect of increasing the size of the copper-heat-sink surface area. The PWB is a standard FR4 board ($L \times W \times H = 3.2 \text{ inch} \times 3.2 \text{ inch} \times 0.062 \text{ inch}$); the board traces and heat sink area are 1-oz (per square foot) copper.

Figure 7 shows the thermal resistance for the same system with the addition of a thermally conductive compound between the body of the TSSOP package and the PWB copper routed directly beneath the device. The thermal conductivity for the compound used in this analysis is $0.815 \text{ W/m} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}$.

Using these figures to determine the system $R_{\theta JA}$ allows the maximum power-dissipation limit to be calculated with the equation:

$$P_{D(\text{max})} = \frac{T_{J(\text{max})} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(\text{system})}}$$

Where

$T_{J(\text{max})}$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature or 125°C .

This limit should then be applied to the internal power dissipated by the TPS71xx regulator. The equation for calculating total internal power dissipation of the TPS71xx is:

$$P_{D(\text{total})} = (V_I - V_O) \cdot I_O + V_I \cdot I_Q$$

Because the quiescent current of the TPS71xx family is very low, the second term is negligible, further simplifying the equation to:

$$P_{D(\text{total})} = (V_I - V_O) \cdot I_O$$

For a 20-lead TSSOP/FR4 board system with thermally conductive compound between the board and the device body, where $T_A = 55^\circ\text{C}$, airflow = 100 ft/min, copper heat sink area = 1 cm^2 , the maximum power-dissipation limit can be calculated. As indicated in Figure 7, the system $R_{\theta JA}$ is 94°C/W ; therefore, the maximum power-dissipation limit is:

$$P_{D(\text{max})} = \frac{T_{J(\text{max})} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(\text{system})}} = \frac{125^\circ\text{C} - 55^\circ\text{C}}{94^\circ\text{C/W}} = 745 \text{ mW}$$

If the system implements a TPS7148 regulator where $V_I = 6 \text{ V}$ and $I_O = 385 \text{ mA}$, the internal power dissipation is:

$$P_{D(\text{total})} = (V_I - V_O) \cdot I_O = (6 - 4.85) \cdot 0.385 = 443 \text{ mW}$$

THERMAL INFORMATION

Comparing $P_{D(total)}$ with $P_{D(max)}$ reveals that the power dissipation in this example does not exceed the maximum limit. When it does, one of two corrective actions can be taken. The power-dissipation limit can be raised by increasing the airflow or the heat-sink area. Alternatively, the internal power dissipation of the regulator can be lowered by reducing the input voltage or the load current. In either case, the above calculations should be repeated with the new system parameters.

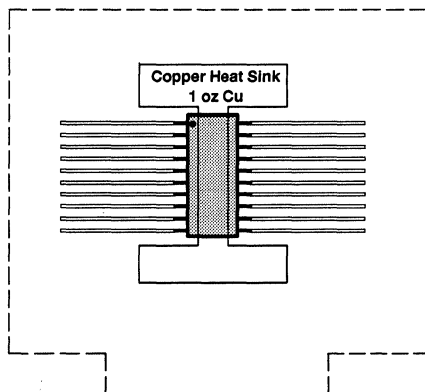


Figure 5. Thermally Enhanced PWB Layout (not to scale) for the 20-Pin TSSOP

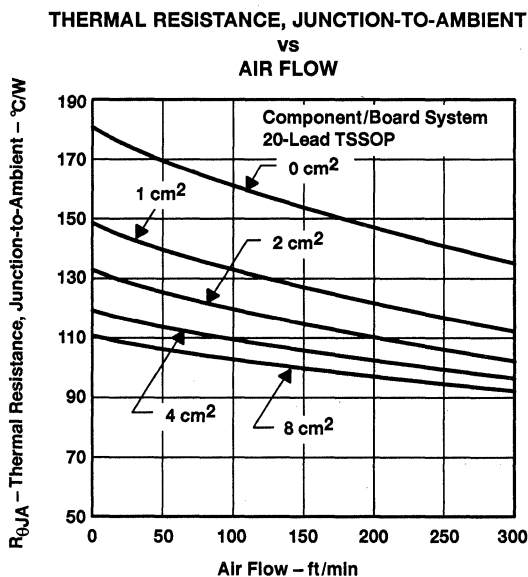


Figure 6

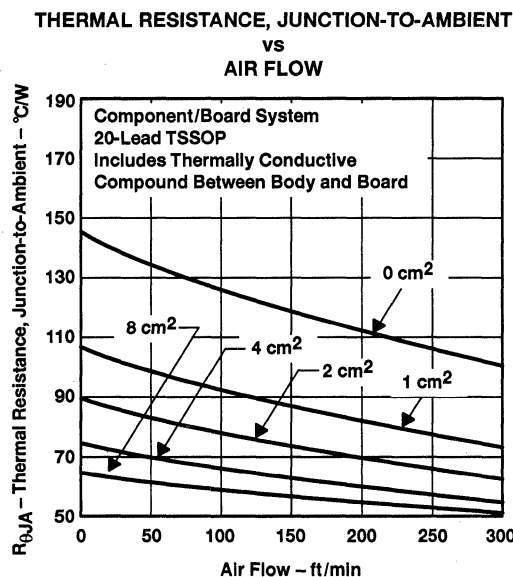


Figure 7

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS71xx series of low-dropout (LDO) regulators is designed to overcome many of the shortcomings of earlier-generation LDOs, while adding features such as a power-saving shutdown mode and a power-good indicator. The TPS71xx family includes three fixed-output voltage regulators: the TPS7133 (3.3 V), the TPS7148 (4.85 V), and the TPS7150 (5 V). The family also offers an adjustable device, the TPS7101 (adjustable from 1.2 V to 9.75 V).

device operation

The TPS71xx, unlike many other LDOs, features very low quiescent currents that remain virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp-pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_O/\beta$). Close examination of the data sheets reveals that those devices are typically specified under near no-load conditions; actual operating currents are much higher as evidenced by typical quiescent current versus load current curves. The TPS71xx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS element is voltage driven, operating currents are low and invariable over the full load range. The TPS71xx specifications reflect actual performance under load.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS71xx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

Included in the TPS71xx family is a 4.85-V regulator, the TPS7148. Designed specifically for 5-V cellular systems, its 4.85-V output, regulated to within $\pm 2\%$, allows for operation within the low-end limit of 5-V systems specified to $\pm 5\%$ tolerance; therefore, maximum regulated operating lifetime is obtained from a battery pack before the device drops out, adding crucial talk minutes between charges.

The TPS71xx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to under 2 μA . If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{\text{EN}}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 120 μs .

minimum load requirements

The TPS71xx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

SENSE-pin connection

The SENSE pin of fixed-output devices must be connected to the regulator output for proper functioning of the regulator. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit (remote sense) to improve performance at that point. Internally, SENSE connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier through a resistor-divider network and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the SENSE connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential. Adding an RC network between SENSE and OUT to filter noise is not recommended because it can cause the regulator to oscillate.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 pF to 0.1 μF) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS71xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.



APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

As with most LDO regulators, the TPS71xx family requires an output capacitor for stability. A low-ESR 10- μ F solid-tantalum capacitor connected from the regulator output to ground is sufficient to ensure stability over the full load range (see Figure 8). Adding high-frequency ceramic or film capacitors (such as power-supply bypass capacitors for digital or analog ICs) can cause the regulator to become unstable unless the ESR of the tantalum capacitor is less than 1.2 Ω over temperature. Capacitors with published ESR specifications such as the AVX TPSD106K035R0300 and the Sprague 593D106X0035D2W work well because the maximum ESR at 25°C is 300 m Ω (typically, the ESR in solid-tantalum capacitors increases by a factor of 2 or less when the temperature drops from 25°C to -40°C). Where component height and/or mounting area is a problem, physically smaller, 10- μ F devices can be screened for ESR. Figures 39 through 46 show the stable regions of operation using different values of output capacitance with various values of ceramic load capacitance.

In applications with little or no high-frequency bypass capacitance (< 0.2 μ F), the output capacitance can be reduced to 4.7 μ F, provided ESR is maintained between 0.7 and 2.5 Ω . Because minimum capacitor ESR is seldom if ever specified, it may be necessary to add a 0.5- Ω to 1- Ω resistor in series with the capacitor and limit ESR to 1.5 Ω maximum. As show in the ESR graphs (Figures 39 through 46), minimum ESR is not a problem when using 10- μ F or larger output capacitors.

Below is a partial listing of surface-mount capacitors usable with the TPS71xx family. This information (along with the ESR graphs, Figures 39 through 46) is included to assist in selection of suitable capacitance for the user's application. When necessary to achieve low height requirements along with high output current and/or high ceramic load capacitance, several higher ESR capacitors can be used in parallel to meet the guidelines above.

All load and temperature conditions with up to 1 μ F of added ceramic load capacitance:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H x L x W)†
T421C226M010AS	Kemet	22 μ F, 10 V	0.5	2.8 x 6 x 3.2
593D156X0025D2W	Sprague	15 μ F, 25 V	0.3	2.8 x 7.3 x 4.3
593D106X0035D2W	Sprague	10 μ F, 35 V	0.3	2.8 x 7.3 x 4.3
TPSD106M035R0300	AVX	10 μ F, 35 V	0.3	2.8 x 7.3 x 4.3

Load < 200 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 μ F, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H x L x W)†
592D156X0020R2T	Sprague	15 μ F, 20 V	1.1	1.2 x 7.2 x 6
595D156X0025C2T	Sprague	15 μ F, 25 V	1	2.5 x 7.1 x 3.2
595D106X0025C2T	Sprague	10 μ F, 25 V	1.2	2.5 x 7.1 x 3.2
293D226X0016D2W	Sprague	22 μ F, 16 V	1.1	2.8 x 7.3 x 4.3

Load < 100 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 μ F, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H x L x W)†
195D106X06R3V2T	Sprague	10 μ F, 6.3 V	1.5	1.3 x 3.5 x 2.7
195D106X0016X2T	Sprague	10 μ F, 16 V	1.5	1.3 x 7 x 2.7
595D156X0016B2T	Sprague	15 μ F, 16 V	1.8	1.6 x 3.8 x 2.6
695D226X0015F2T	Sprague	22 μ F, 15 V	1.4	1.8 x 6.5 x 3.4
695D156X0020F2T	Sprague	15 μ F, 20 V	1.5	1.8 x 6.5 x 3.4
695D106X0035G2T	Sprague	10 μ F, 35 V	1.3	2.5 x 7.6 x 2.5

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

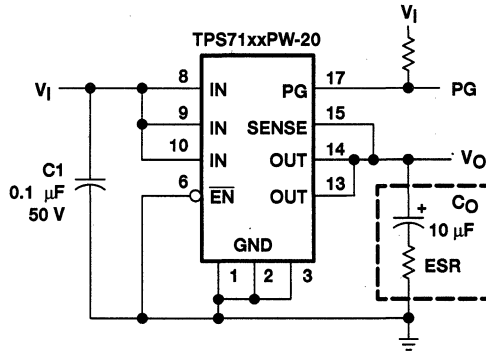


Figure 8. Typical Application Circuit

programming the TPS7101 adjustable LDO regulator

Programming the adjustable regulators is accomplished using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 9. The equation governing the output voltage is:

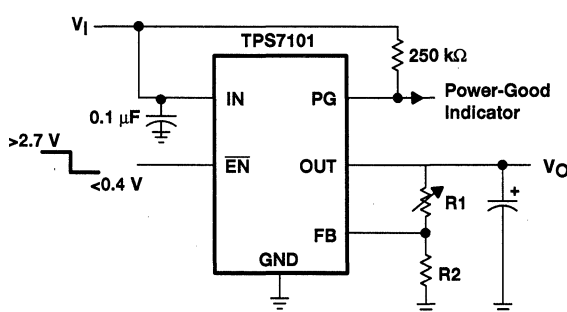
$$V_O = V_{ref} \cdot \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \quad (1)$$

where

V_{ref} = reference voltage, 1.178 V typ

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7- μ A divider current. A recommended value for R2 is 169 k Ω with R1 adjusted for the desired output voltage. Smaller resistors can be used, but offer no inherent advantage and consume more power. Larger values of R1 and R2 should be avoided as leakage currents at FB will introduce an error. Solving equation 1 for R1 yields a more useful equation for choosing the appropriate resistance:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \cdot R2 \quad (2)$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE
PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	191	169	k Ω
3.3 V	309	169	k Ω
3.6 V	348	169	k Ω
4 V	402	169	k Ω
5 V	549	169	k Ω
6.4 V	750	169	k Ω

Figure 9. TPS7101 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power-good indicator

The TPS71xx features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or as a low-battery indicator. PG does not assert itself when the regulated output voltage falls out of the specified 2% tolerance, but instead reports an output voltage low, relative to its nominal regulated value.

regulator protection

The TPS71xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that safely conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS71xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS71xx limits output current to approximately 1 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled, regulator operation resumes.

**TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q
LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS**

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

		FIGURE	
I _Q	Quiescent current	vs Output current	10
		vs Input voltage	11
		vs Free-air temperature	12
V _{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Output current	13
ΔV _{DO}	Change in dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	14
ΔV _O	Change in output voltage	vs Free-air temperature	15
V _O	Output voltage	vs Input voltage	16
ΔV _O	Change in output voltage	vs Input voltage	17
V _O	Output voltage	vs Output current	18
			19
			20
			21
			22
	Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	23
			24
			25
			26
			27
	Noise	vs Frequency	28
			29
			30
			31
r _{DS(on)}	Pass-element resistance	vs Input voltage	30
R	Divider resistance	vs Free-air temperature	31
I _{I(SENSE)}	SENSE current	vs Free-air temperature	32
	FB leakage current	vs Free-air temperature	33
V _I	Minimum input voltage for active-pass element	vs Free-air temperature	34
	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	vs Free-air temperature	35
I _{I(EN)}	Input current (EN)	vs Free-air temperature	36
	Output voltage response from Enable (EN)		37
V _{PG}	Power-good (PG) voltage	vs Output voltage	38
	ESR total equivalent resistance	vs Output current	39
			40
	ESR total equivalent resistance	vs Ceramic capacitance	41
			42
	ESR total equivalent resistance	vs Output current	43
			44
	ESR total equivalent resistance	vs Ceramic capacitance	45
			46



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

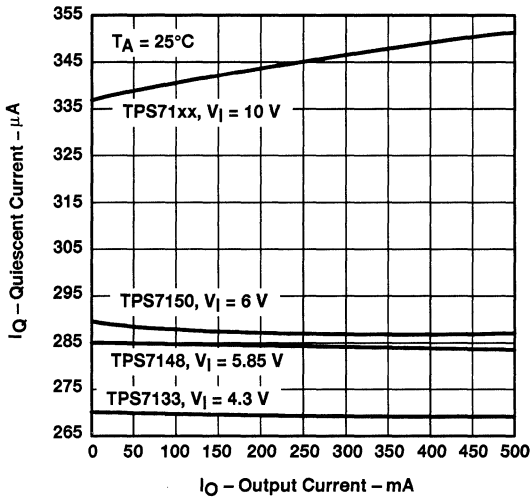


Figure 10

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

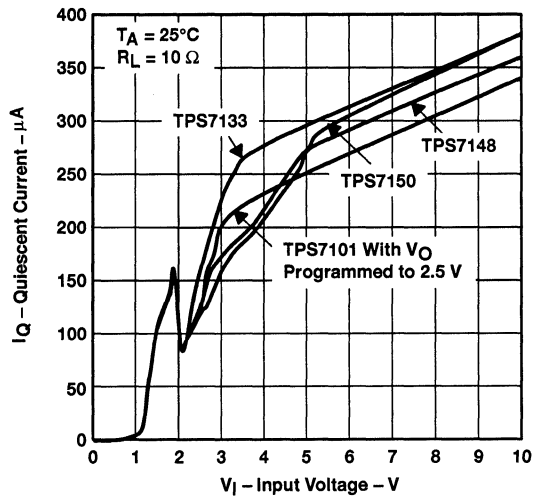


Figure 11

TPS7148Q
QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

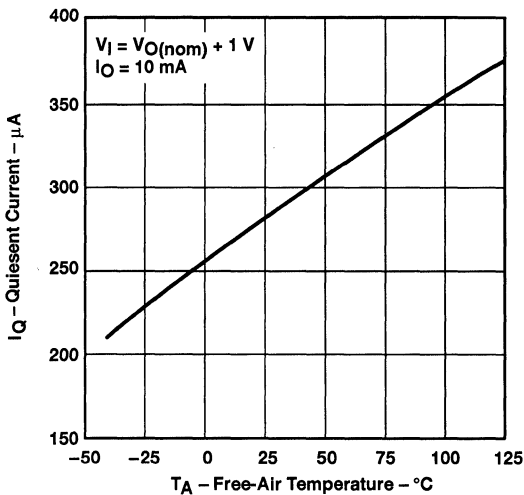


Figure 12

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

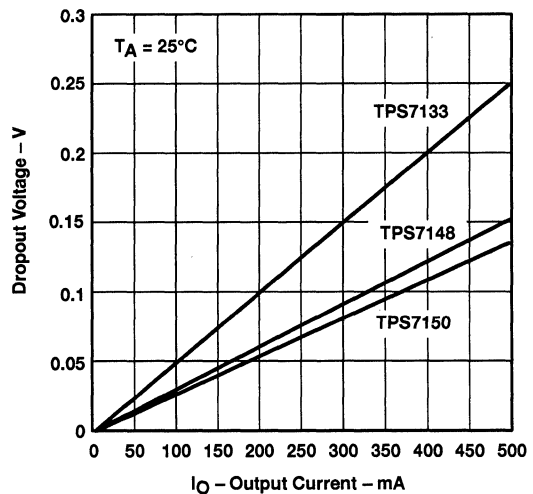


Figure 13

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHANGE IN DROPOUT VOLTAGE
VS
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

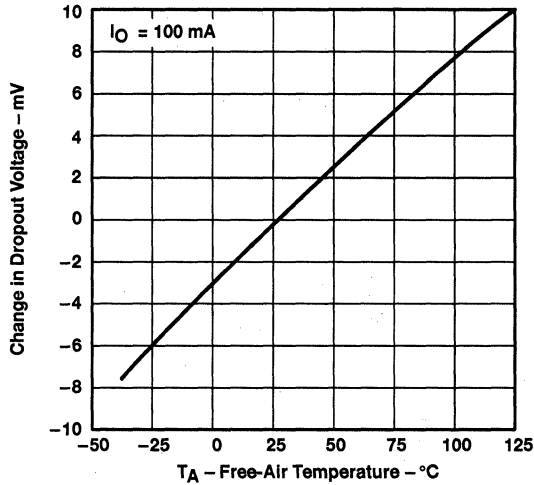


Figure 14

CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE
VS
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

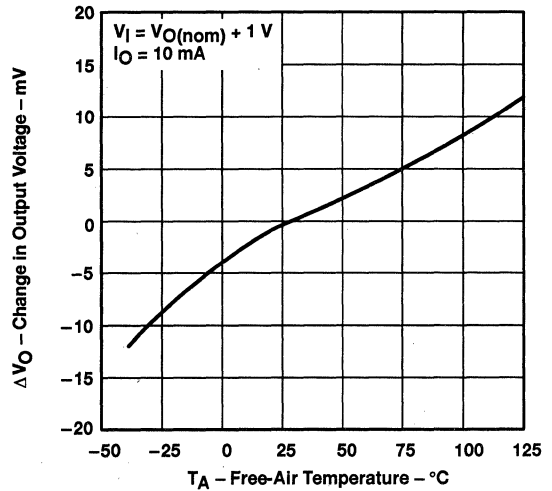


Figure 15

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
VS
INPUT VOLTAGE

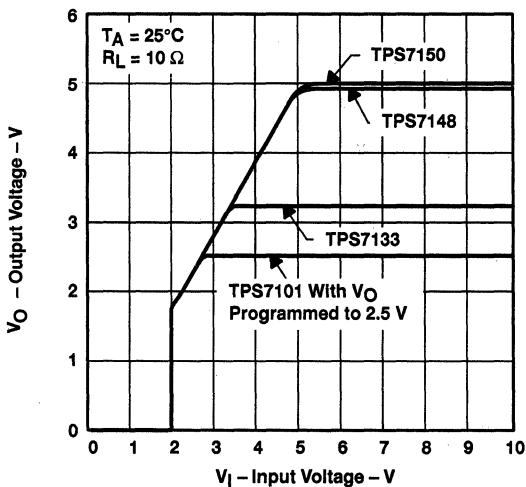


Figure 16

CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE
VS
INPUT VOLTAGE

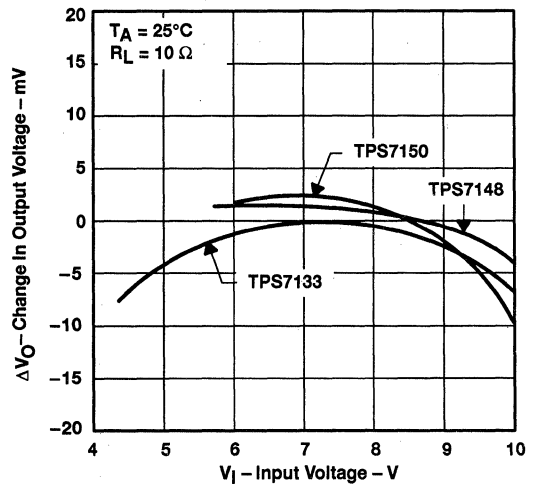


Figure 17

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

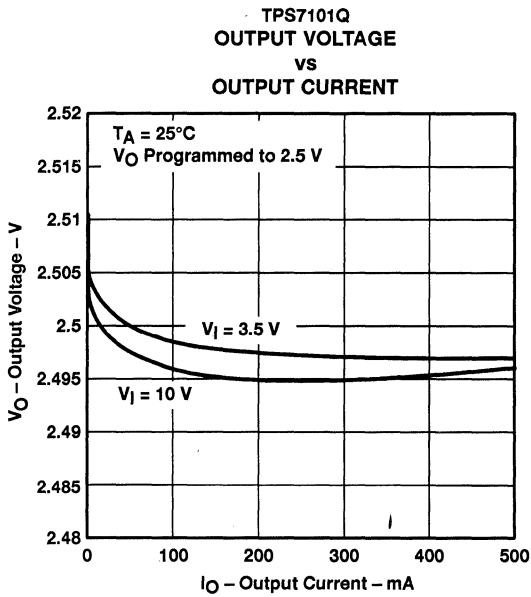


Figure 18

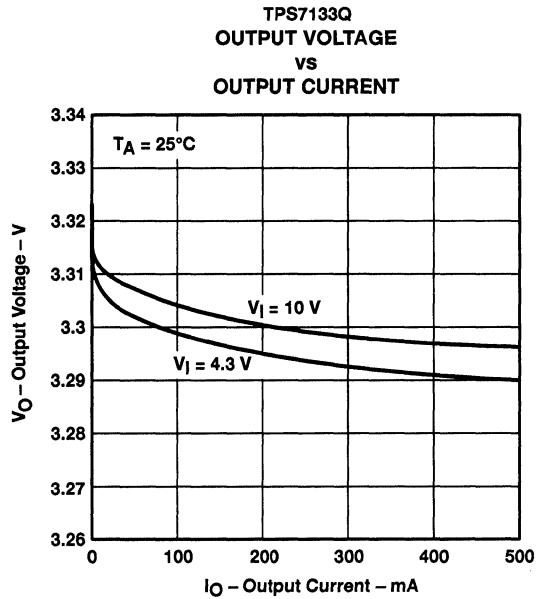


Figure 19

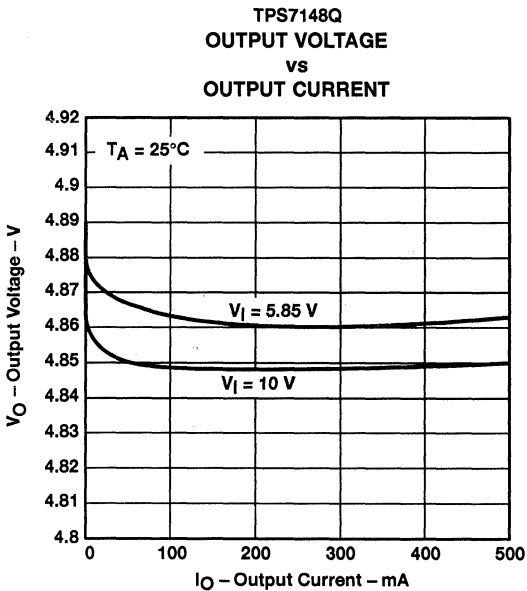


Figure 20

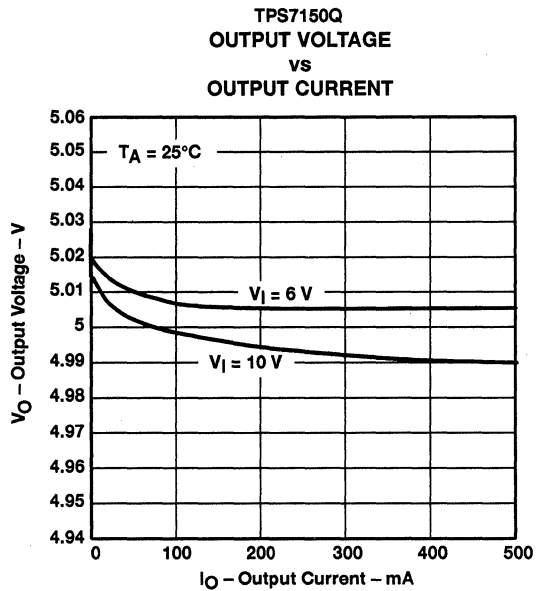
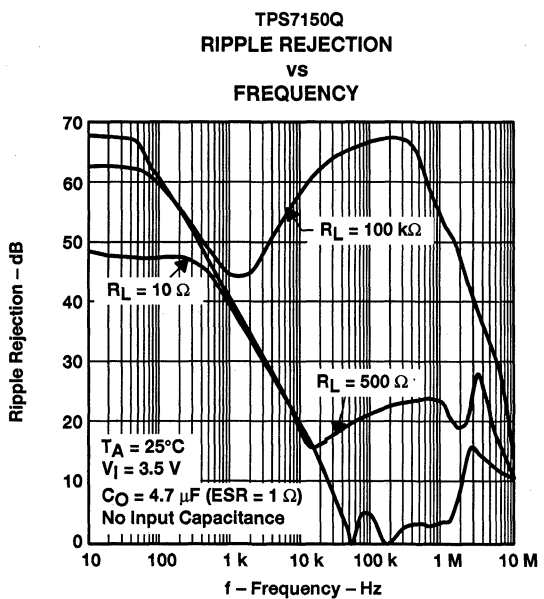
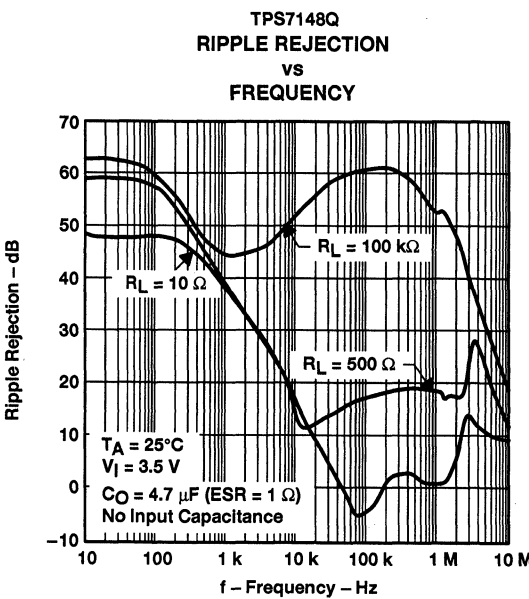
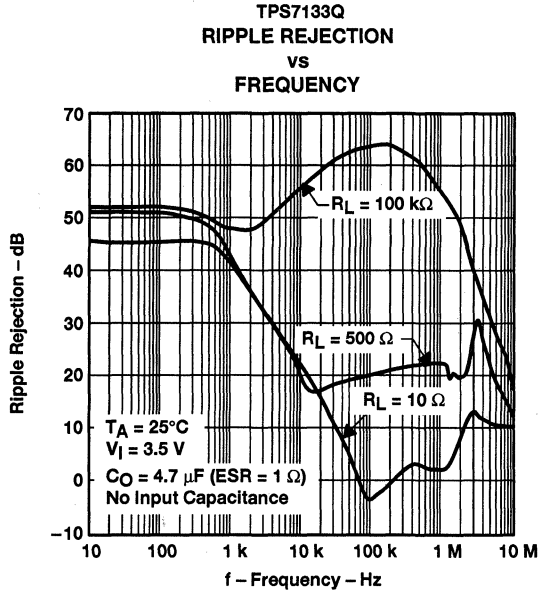
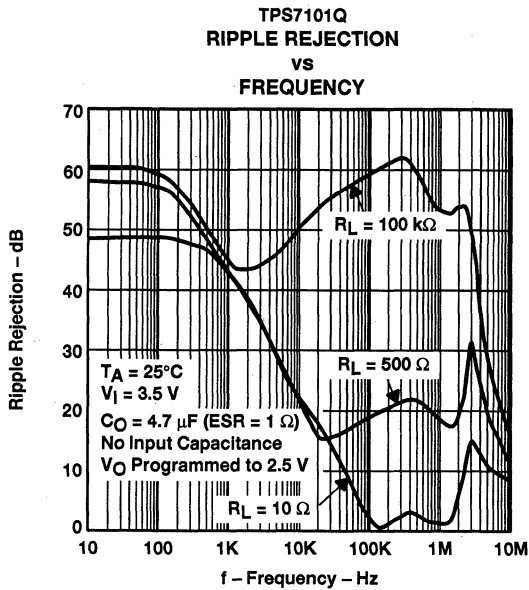


Figure 21

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7101Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

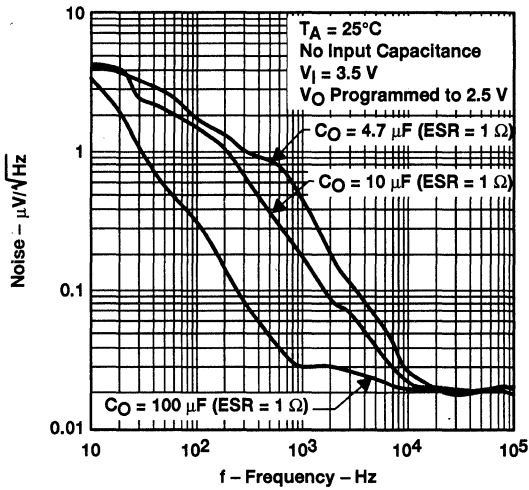


Figure 26

TPS7133Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

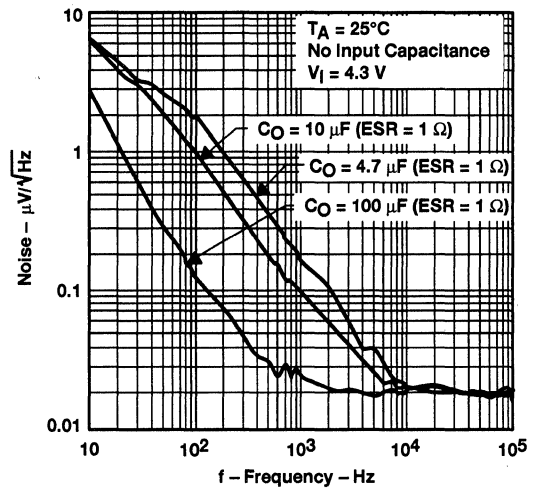


Figure 27

TPS7148Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

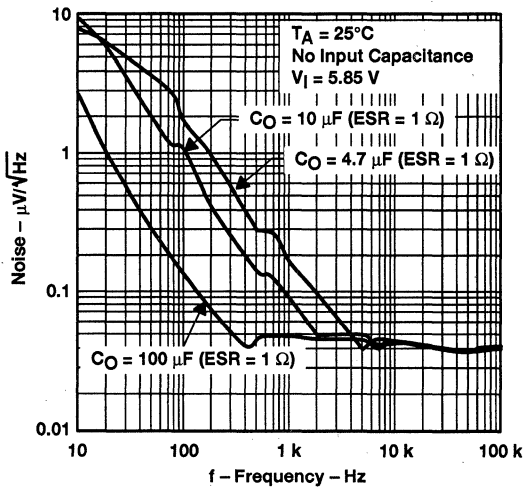


Figure 28

TPS7150Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

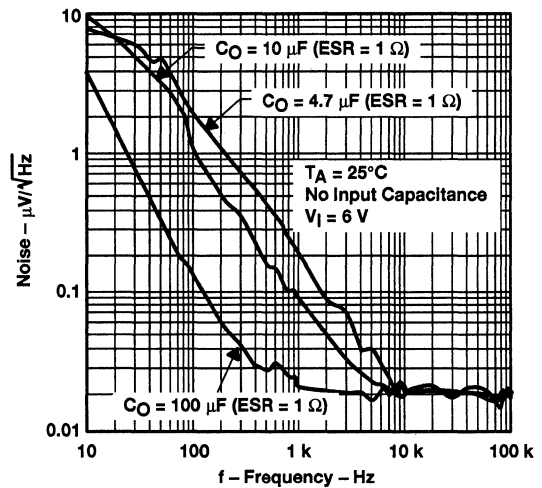


Figure 29

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**PASS-ELEMENT RESISTANCE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE**

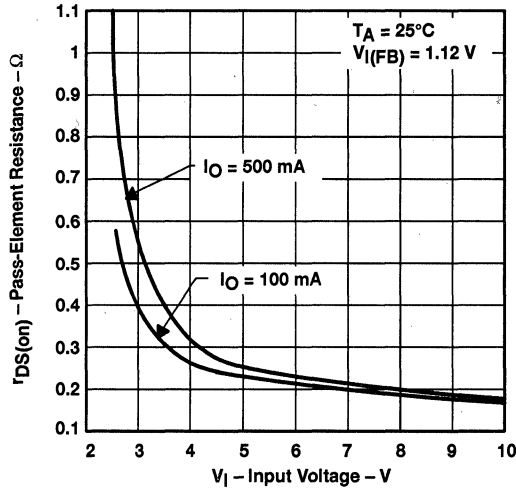


Figure 30

**DIVIDER RESISTANCE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

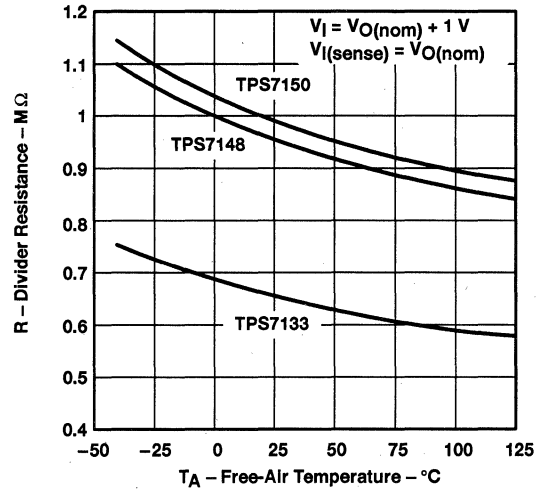


Figure 31

**FIXED-OUTPUT VERSIONS
SENSE PIN CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

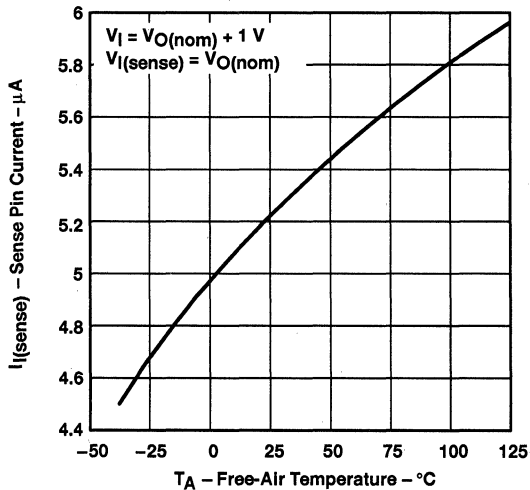


Figure 32

**ADJUSTABLE VERSION
FB LEAKAGE CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

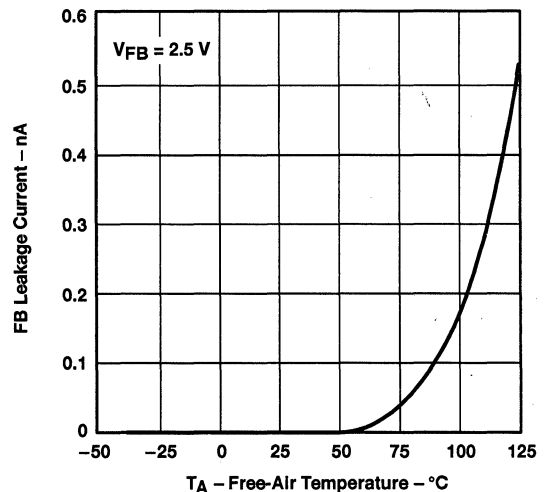


Figure 33

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR ACTIVE
 PASS ELEMENT
 vs
 FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

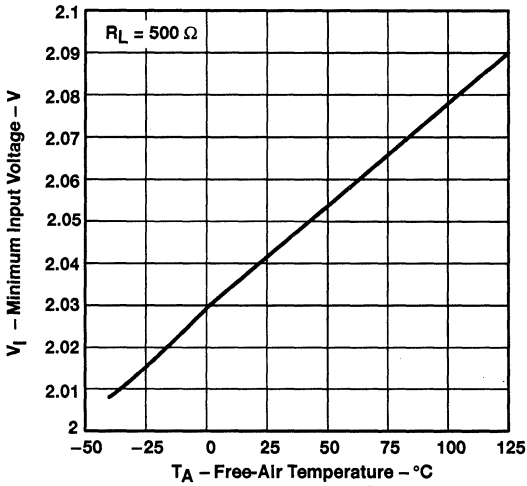


Figure 34

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR VALID
 POWER GOOD (PG)
 vs
 FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

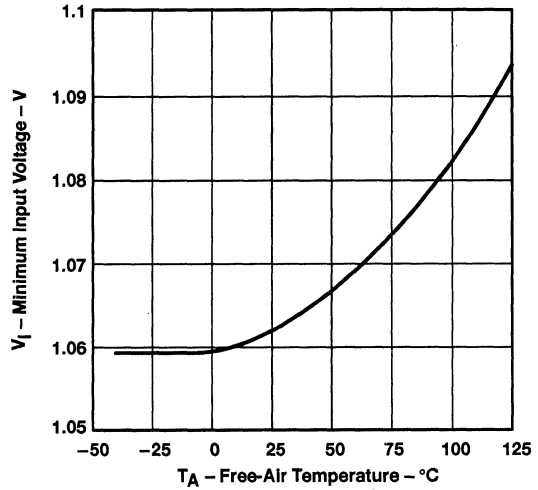


Figure 35

$\overline{\text{EN}}$ INPUT CURRENT
 vs
 FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

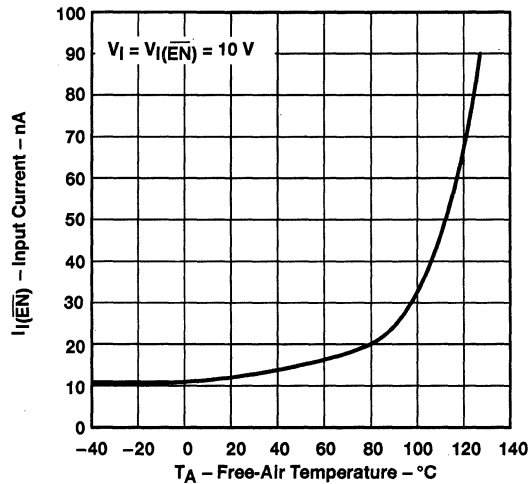


Figure 36

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE FROM ENABLE (EN)

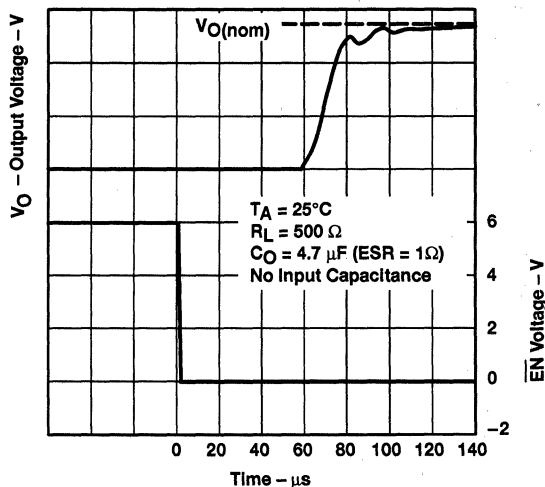


Figure 37

POWER-GOOD (PG) VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE

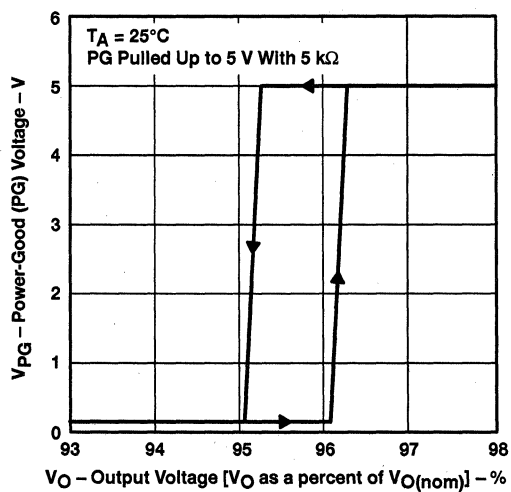


Figure 38

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
 TOTAL ESR
 vs
 OUTPUT CURRENT

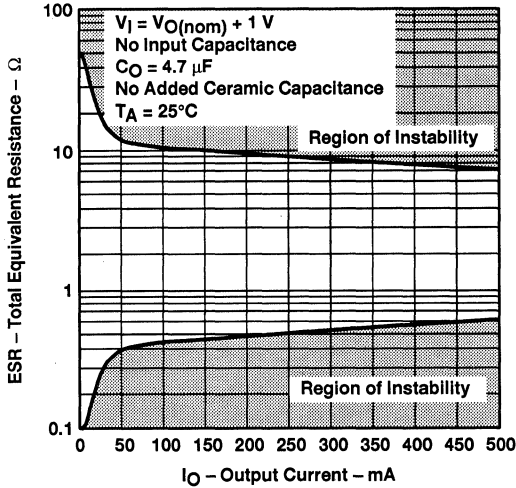


Figure 39

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
 TOTAL ESR
 vs
 OUTPUT CURRENT

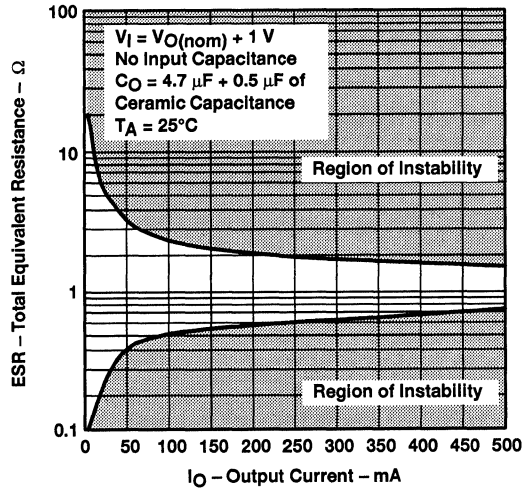


Figure 40

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
 TOTAL ESR
 vs
 ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

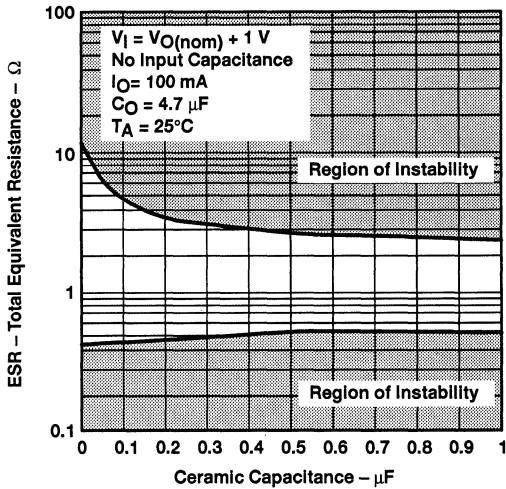


Figure 41

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
 TOTAL ESR
 vs
 ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

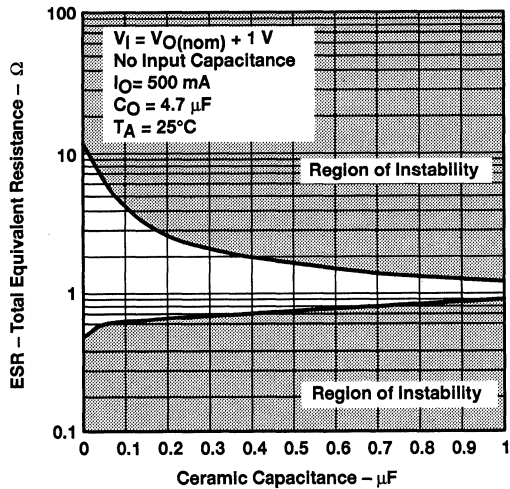
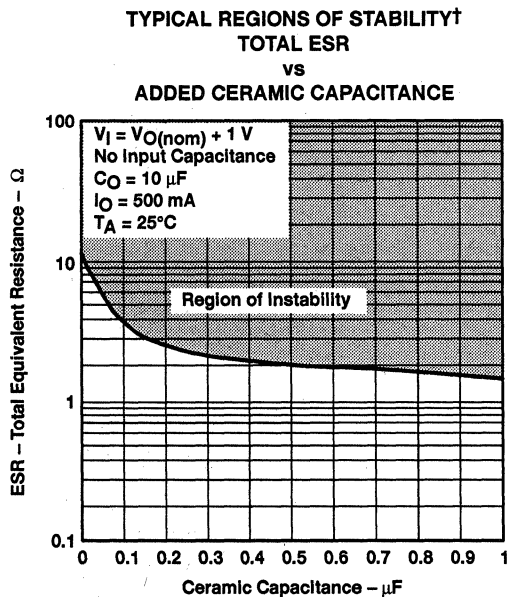
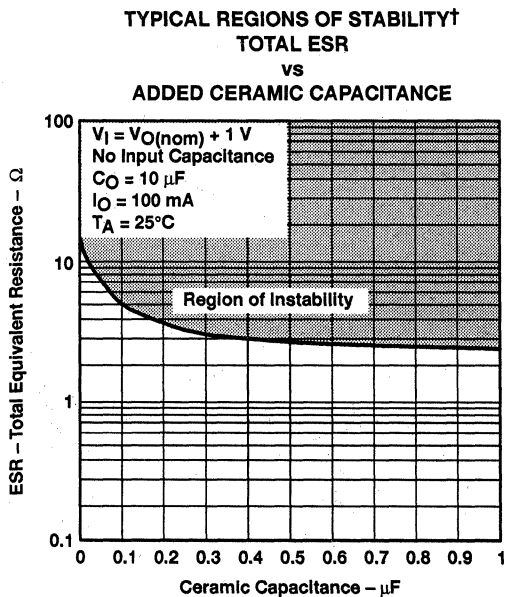
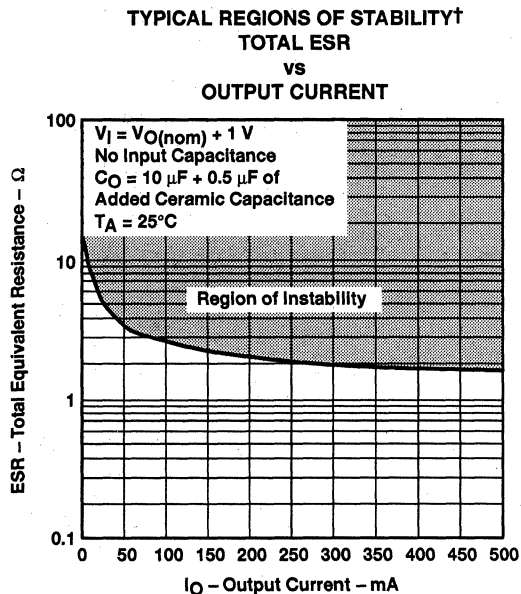
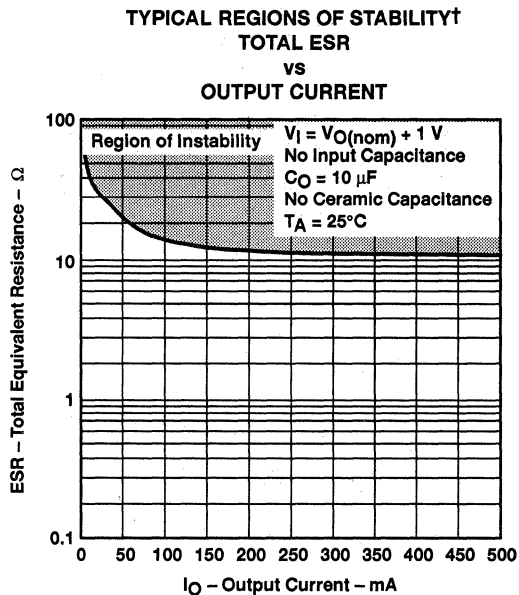


Figure 42

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

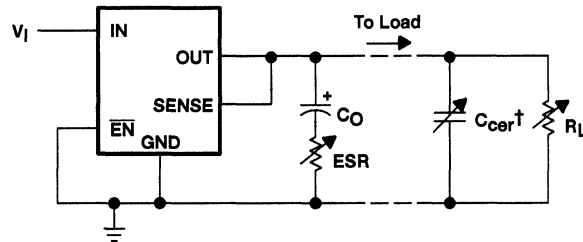
SLVS092B – NOVEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



† ESR values below 0.1 Ω are not recommended.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



† Ceramic capacitor

Figure 47. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 39 through 46)

General Information	1
Linear and Mixed Signal	2
Computer and Computer Peripherals	3
Telecommunications	4
Optoelectronics	5
Mechanical Data	6



Computer and Computer Peripherals

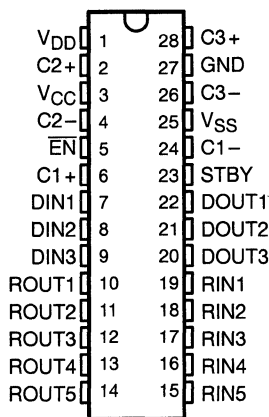
SN75LV4737A

3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

- **Single-Chip and Single-Supply Interface for IBM PC/AT Serial Port**
- **Three Drivers and Five Receivers Meet or Exceed the Requirements of EIA/TIA-232-E and ITU v.11 Standards**
- **Operates With 3.3-V or 5-V Supplies**
- **One Receiver Remains Active During Standby (Wake-Up Mode)**
- **Designed to Operate at 128 kbits Over a 3-m Cable**
- **Low Standby Current . . . 5 μ A Max**
- **ESD Protection on RS-232 Pins Meets or Exceeds 4 kV (HBM) and 1.5 kV (HBM) on All Pins Per MIL-STD-883C, Method 3015**
- **External Capacitors . . . 0.1 μ F**
 ($V_{CC} = 3.3$ V Five External Capacitors)
 ($V_{CC} = 5$ V Four External Capacitors)
- **Packaged in Shrink Small-Outline Package With 25-Mil Terminal Pitch and Maximum 2-mm Height (SSOP)**
- **Accepts 5-V Logic Input With 3.3-V Supply**
- **Pin Compatible With the SN75LV4735**
- **Applications**
 EIA/TIA-232 Interface
 Battery-Powered Systems, PDAs
 Notebook, Laptop, and Palmtop PCs
 External Modems and Hand-Held Terminals

**DB PACKAGE†
(TOP VIEW)**



† The DB package is only available in left-ended tape and reel (order part number SN75LV4737ADBLE).

description

The SN75LV4737A[‡] consists of three line drivers, five line receivers, and a charge-pump circuit. It provides the electrical interface between an asynchronous communication controller and the serial-port connector and meets the requirements of EIA/TIA-232-E. This combination of drivers and receivers matches those needed for the typical serial port used in an IBM PC/AT or compatibles. The charge pump and five small external capacitors allow operation from a single 3.3-V supply and four capacitors for operation from a 5-V supply.

The device has flexible control options for power management when the serial port is inactive. A common disable for all of the drivers and receivers is provided with the active-high STBY input. The active-low EN input is an enable for one receiver to implement a wake-up feature for the serial port. All the logic inputs can accept signals from controllers operating from a 5-V supply even though the SN75LV4737A is operating from 3.3 V.

The SN75LV4737A is characterized for operation over the temperature range of 0°C to 70°C.

[‡] Patent-pending design

SN75LV4737A

3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

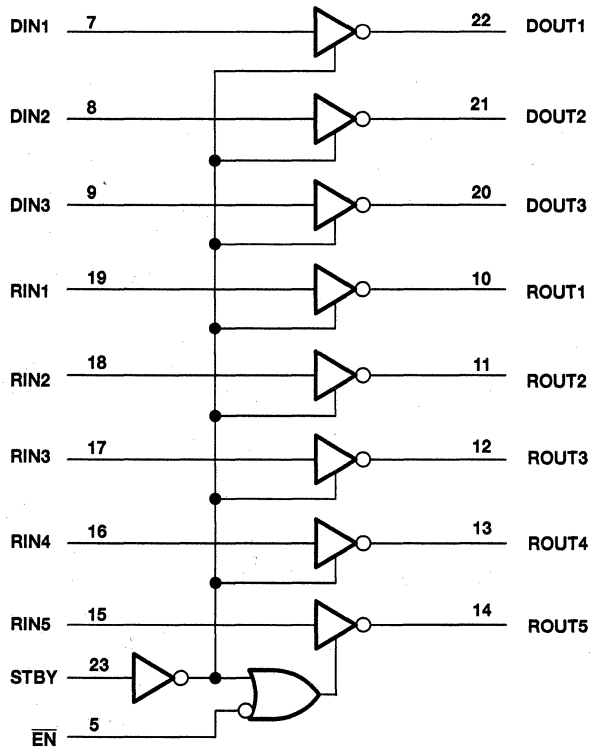
Function Tables

EACH DRIVER		
INPUTS		OUTPUTS
DIN	STBY	DOUT
X	H	Z
L	L	H
H	L	L
Open	L	L

EACH RECEIVER					
INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
STBY	EN	RIN5	RIN1-RIN4	ROUT5	ROUT1-ROUT4
H	H	X	X	Z	Z
H	L	H	X	L	Z
H	L	L	X	H	Z
L	X	L	L	H	H
L	X	H	H	L	L

H = high level, Low = low level, X = irrelevant, Z = high impedance (off)

logic diagram (positive logic)

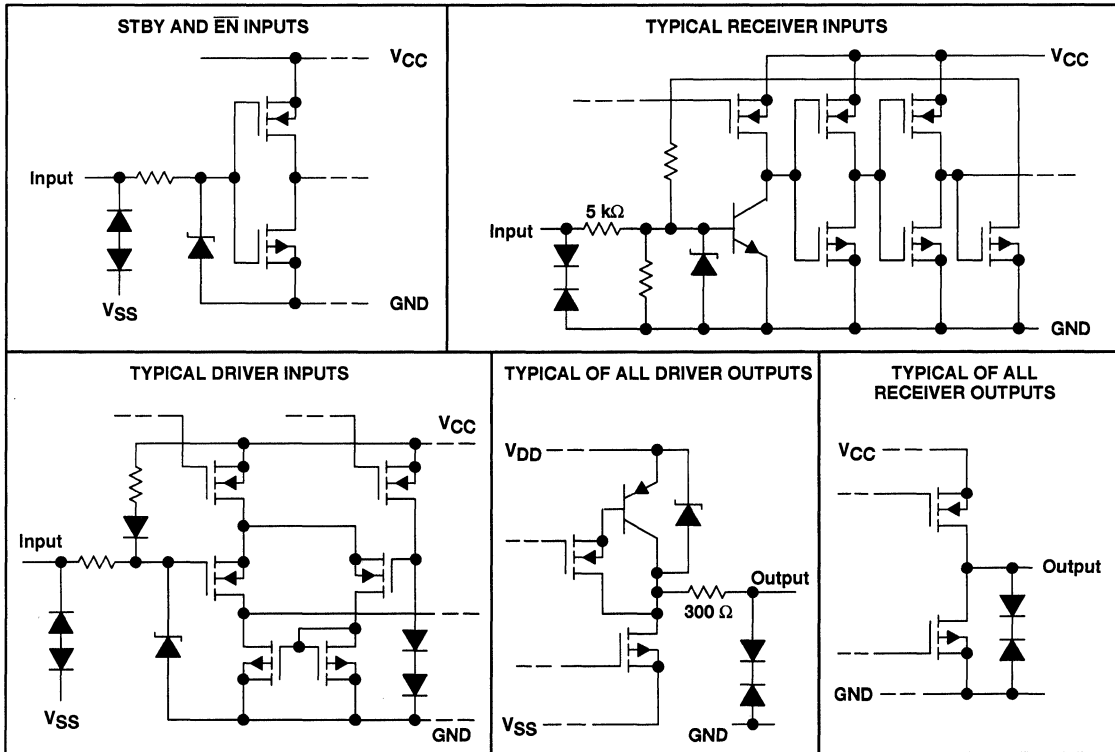


SN75LV4737A

3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

schematics of inputs and outputs



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V_{CC}	7 V
Positive output supply voltage, V_{DD} (see Note 1)	15 V
Negative output supply voltage, V_{SS}	-15 V
Input voltage range, V_I : Driver	-3 V to 7 V
Receiver	-30 V to 30 V
Output voltage range, V_O : Driver	$V_{SS} - 0.3$ V to $V_{DD} + 0.3$ V
Receiver	-0.3 V to 7 V
Continuous total power dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range	-65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltages are with respect to network GND.

SN75LV4737A

3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A—APRIL 1994—REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	$T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}$ POWER RATING
DB	668 mW	5.3 mW/ $^\circ\text{C}$	430 mW

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT	
Supply voltage	$V_{CC} = 3.3\text{ V}$	3	3.3	3.6	V	
	$V_{CC} = 5\text{ V}$	4.5	5	5.5	V	
Driver high-level input voltage, V_{IH}	$V_{CC} = 3.3\text{ V}$	DIN, $\overline{\text{EN}}$, STBY			V	
	$V_{CC} = 5\text{ V}$	DIN				
		$\overline{\text{EN}}$, STBY				
Driver low-level input voltage, V_{IL}	DIN, $\overline{\text{EN}}$, STBY			0.8	V	
Receiver input voltage, V_I				± 30	V	
External capacitor	3.3-V operation (C1, C2, C3, C4, C5), 5-V operation (C1, C3, C4, C5), See Note 2 and Figures 6 and 7			0.1	μF	
Operating free-air temperature, T_A				0	70	$^\circ\text{C}$

electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 6 and 7)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	$V_{CC} = 3.3\text{ V}$			$V_{CC} = 5\text{ V}$			UNIT			
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	TYP†	MAX				
V_{DD}	Positive supply voltage	No load	8	10		7	8.7		V			
V_{SS}	Negative supply voltage	No load			-9.5	-7			V			
I_I	Input current ($\overline{\text{EN}}$, STBY)	See Notes 3 and 4				± 2		± 2	μA			
I_{CC}	Supply current	No load, Inputs open	STBY at GND, $\overline{\text{EN}}$ at V_{CC} or GND			8.4	10	18	10	12	20.7	mA
	Supply current (standby mode) (see Note 3)		$\overline{\text{EN}}$, STBY at V_{CC}					5			5	μA
	Supply current (wake-up mode) (see Note 4)		$\overline{\text{EN}}$ at GND, STBY at V_{CC}					10			10	μA

† All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 3.3\text{ V}$ or $V_{CC} = 5\text{ V}$ and $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$.

- NOTES: 2. C2 is only needed for 3.3-V operation.
 3. When STBY mode is not used, STBY must be taken low.
 4. When wake-up mode is not used, $\overline{\text{EN}}$ must be taken high.



SN75LV4737A

3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

DRIVER SECTION

electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V _{OH}	High-level output voltage	R _L = 3 kΩ	5.5	7		V
V _{OL}	Low-level output voltage	R _L = 3 kΩ		-6	-5	V
I _{IH}	High-level input current	V _I = V _{CC}			1	μA
I _{IL}	Low-level input current	V _I at GND			-10	μA
I _{OS}	Short-circuit output current (see Note 5)	V _{CC} = 3.6 V, V _O = 0 V V _{CC} = 5.5 V, V _O = 0 V		±15	±40	mA
r _o	Output resistance	V _{CC} = V _{DD} = V _{SS} = 0 V, V _O = ±2 V	300	500		Ω

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT	
t _{PLH}	Propagation delay time, low- to high-level output	C _L = 50 pF, R _L = 3 kΩ to 7 kΩ, See Figure 1	3.3 V	100	500	850	ns
			5 V	100	500	850	ns
t _{PHL}	Propagation delay time, high- to low-level output	C _L = 50 pF, R _L = 3 kΩ to 7 kΩ, See Figure 1	3.3 V	100	500	850	ns
			5 V	100	500	850	ns
t _{PZH}	Output enable time to high level	C _L = 50 pF, R _L = 3 kΩ to 7 kΩ, See Figure 2		1	5	ms	
t _{PZL}	Output enable time to low level	C _L = 50 pF, R _L = 3 kΩ to 7 kΩ, See Figure 2		3	7	ms	
t _{PHZ}	Output disable time from high level	C _L = 50 pF, R _L = 3 kΩ to 7 kΩ, See Figure 2	3.3 V		0.9	3	μs
			5 V		0.6	3	
t _{PLZ}	Output disable time from low level	C _L = 50 pF, R _L = 3 kΩ to 7 kΩ, See Figure 2	3.3 V		0.5	3	μs
			5 V		0.3	3	
SR	Slew rate	C _L = 50 pF, See Figure 1		4	30	V/μs	
SR(tr)	Slew rate, transition region	C _L = 2500 pF, See Figure 3		3	30	V/μs	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 3.3 V or V_{CC} = 5 V and T_A = 25°C.

NOTE 5: Short-circuit durations should be controlled to prohibit exceeding the device absolute power dissipation ratings and not more than one output should be shorted at a time.



SN75LV4737A

3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

RECEIVER SECTION

electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V _{OH}	High-level output voltage	I _{OH} = -2 mA	3.3 V	2.4	3	V
			5 V	3.5	5	V
V _{OL}	Low-level output voltage	I _{OL} = 2 mA		0.2	0.4	V
V _{T+}	Positive-going input threshold voltage			2.2	2.6	V
V _{T-}	Negative-going input threshold voltage		0.6	1		V
V _{hys}	Input hysteresis (V _{T+} - V _{T-})		0.5	1.2	1.8	V
r _i	Input resistance	V _I = ±3 V to ±25 V	3	5	7	kΩ

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 3.3 V or V_{CC} = 5 V and T_A = 25°C.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 3 kΩ to GND

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	V _{CC} = 3.3 V			V _{CC} = 5 V			UNIT	
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX		
t _{PLH}	Propagation delay time, low- to high-level output	See Figure 4	10	70	200	10	70	200	ns
t _{PHL}	Propagation delay time, high- to low-level output		10	60	200	10	55	200	ns
t _{PLH}	Propagation delay time, low- to high-level output (wake-up mode)		40	200		40	200	μs	
t _{PHL}	Propagation delay time, high- to low-level output (wake-up mode)		90	500		70	500	ns	
t _{PZH}	Output enable time to high level	See Figure 5	3	10		1.2	10	μs	
t _{PZL}	Output enable time to low level		100	250		60	250	ns	
t _{PHZ}	Output disable time from high level		100	200	600	100	150	600	ns
t _{PLZ}	Output disable time from low level		130	250		60	250	ns	



SN75LV4737A

3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

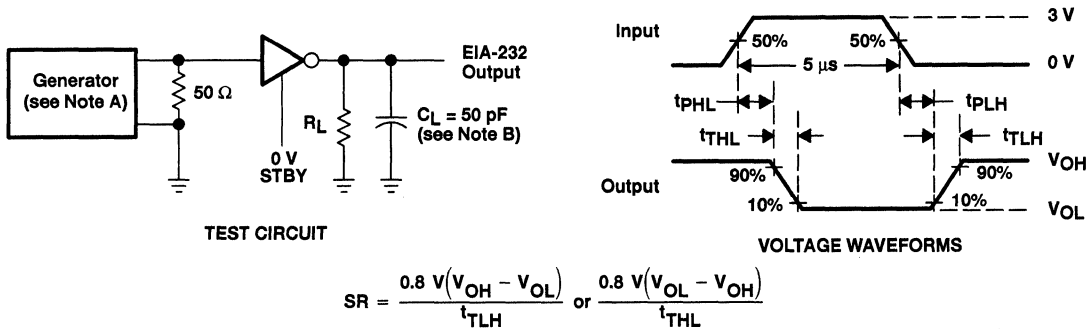


Figure 1. Driver Propagation Delay Times and Slew Rate (5-μs input)

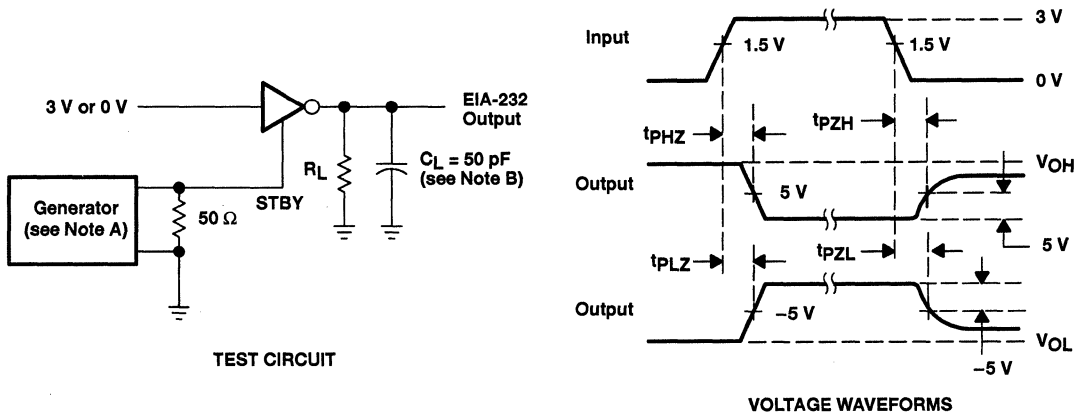


Figure 2. Driver Enable and Disable Test Times

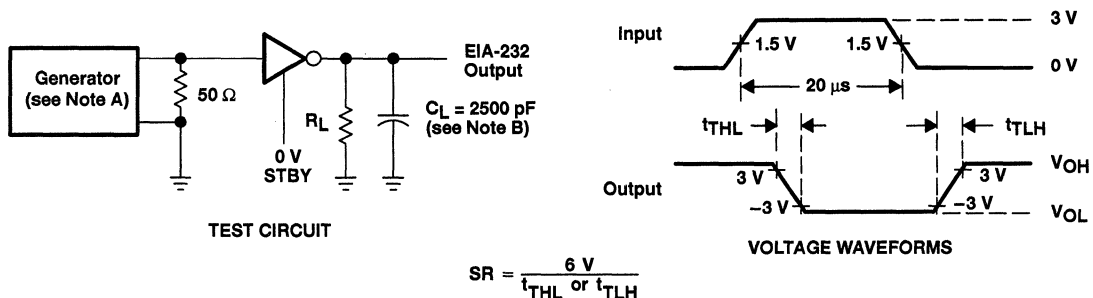


Figure 3. Driver Transition Times and Slew Rate (20-μs input)

NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: $Z_O = 50 \Omega$, 50% duty cycle, $t_r \leq 10 \text{ ns}$, $t_f \leq 10 \text{ ns}$.
 B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

SN75LV4737A 3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

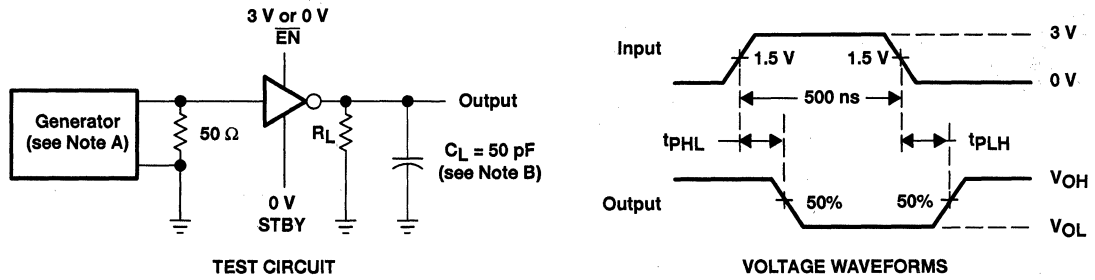


Figure 4. Receiver Propagation Delay Times

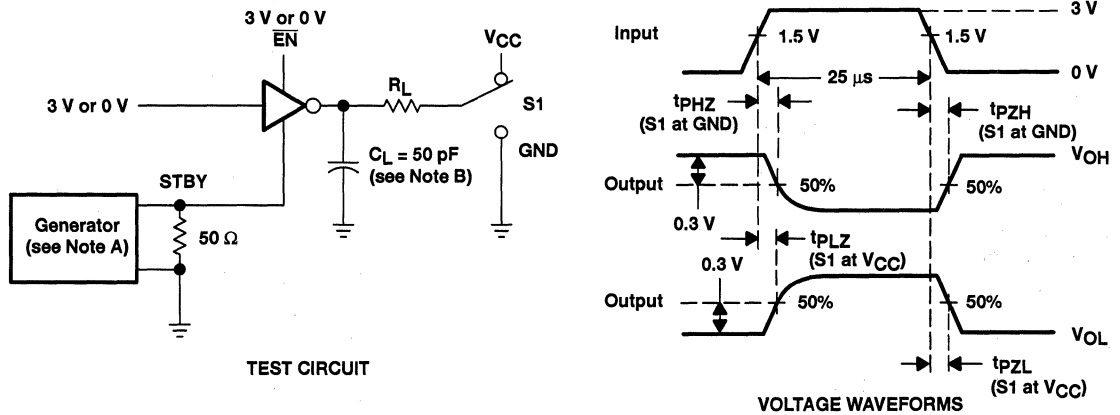


Figure 5. Receiver Enable and Disable Times

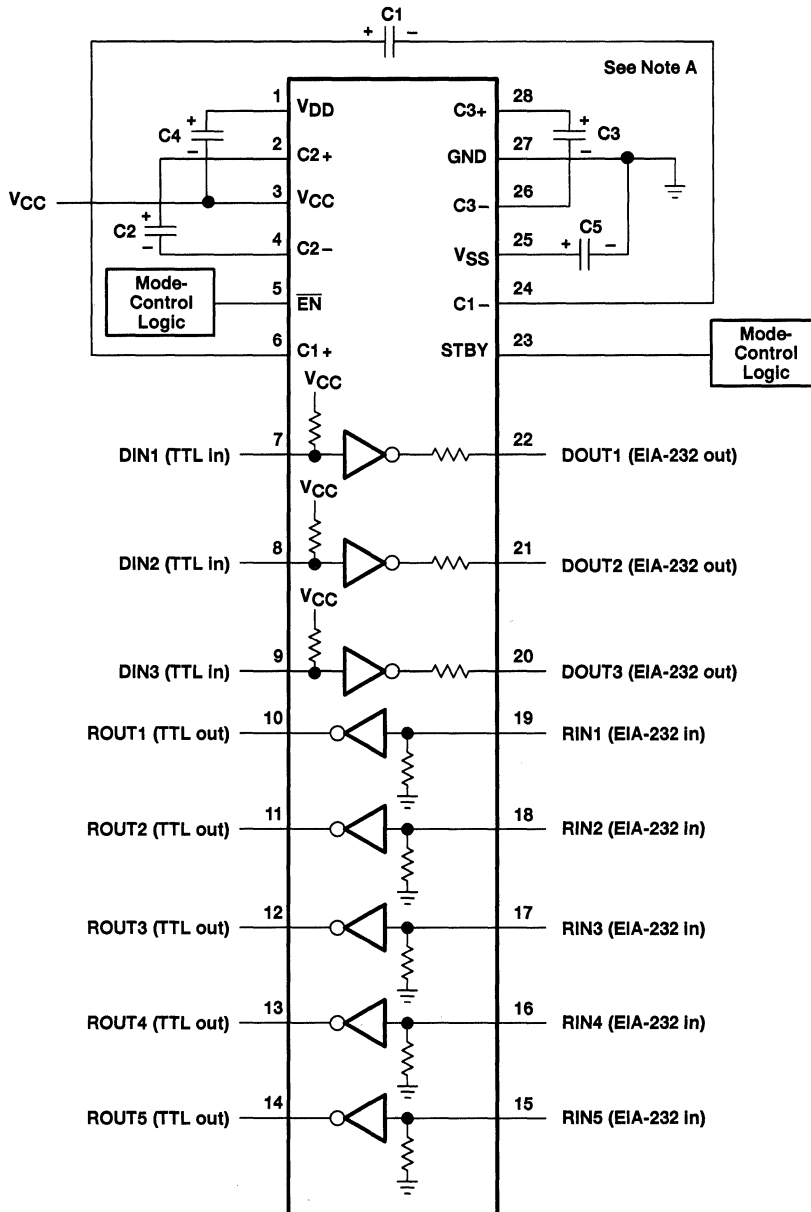
- NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: PRR = 1 MHz, $Z_O = 50 \Omega$, 50% duty cycle, $t_r \leq 10$ ns, $t_f \leq 10$ ns.
B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

SN75LV4737A

3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

APPLICATION INFORMATION



NOTE A: C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = C5 = 0.1 μF

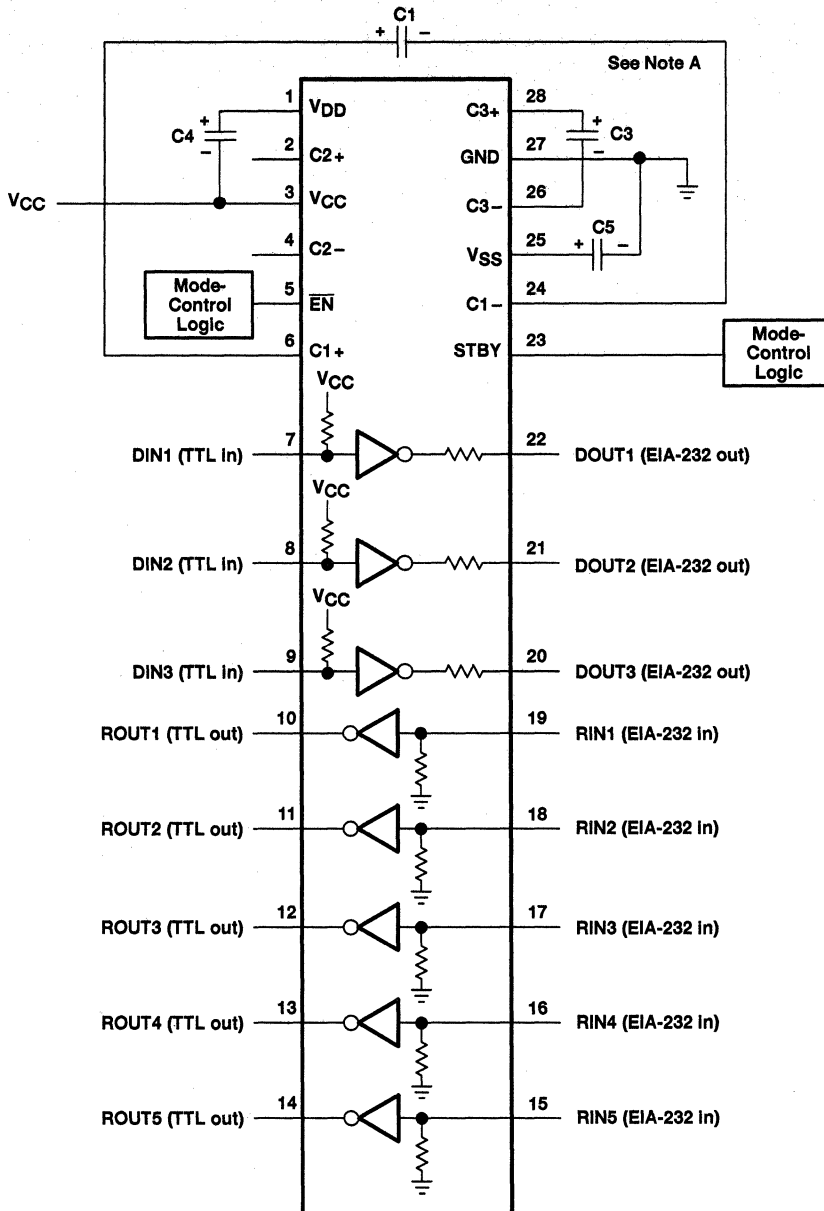
Figure 6. Typical 3.3-V Operating Circuit



SN75LV4737A
3.3-V/5-V MULTICHANNEL RS232 LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

SLLS178A – APRIL 1994 – REVISED NOVEMBER 1994

APPLICATION INFORMATION



NOTE A: C2 is not used.
 C1 = C3 = C4 = C5 = 0.1 μ F

Figure 7. Typical 5-V Operating Circuit

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

TL16PC564A

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

- Integrated Asynchronous Communications Element Compatible With PCMCIA PC Card Standard Release 2.01
- Consists of a Single TL16C550 ACE Plus PCMCIA Interface Logic
- Provides Common I-Bus/Z-Bus Microcontroller Inputs for Most Intel and Zilog Subsystems
- Fully Programmable 256-Byte Card Information Structure and 8-Byte Card Configuration Register
- Adds or Deletes Standard Asynchronous Communication Bits (Start, Stop and Parity) to or From Serial Data Stream
- Independently Controlled Transmit, Receive, Line Status, and Data Set Interrupts
- Selectable Serial-Bypass Mode Provides Subsystem With Direct Parallel Access to the FIFOs
- Fully Programmable Serial-Interface Characteristics:
 - 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-Bit Characters
 - Even-, Odd-, or No-Parity Bit Generation and Detection
 - 1-, 1 1/2-, or 2-Stop Bit Generation
 - Baud-Rate Generation
- Fully Prioritized Interrupt System Controls
- Modem Control Functions
- Provides TL16C450 Mode at Reset Plus Selectable Normal TL16C550 Operation or Extended 64-Byte FIFO Mode
- Selectable Auto- $\overline{\text{RTS}}$ Mode Deactivates $\overline{\text{RTS}}$ at 14 Bytes in 550 Mode and at 56 Bytes in Extended 550 Mode
- Selectable Auto- $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ Mode Deactivates Serial Transfers When $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ is Inactive

description

The TL16PC564A† is designed to provide all the functions necessary for a Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (UART) subsystem interface. This interface provides a serial-to-parallel conversion for data to and from a modem coder-decoder/digital signal processor (CODEC/DSP) function to a PCMCIA parallel data-port format. A computer central processing unit (CPU), through a PCMCIA host controller, can read the status of the asynchronous communications element (ACE) interface at any point in the operation. Reported status information includes the type of transfer operation in process, the status of the operation, and any error conditions encountered.

Attribute memory consists of a 256-byte card information structure (CIS) and eight 8-byte card configuration registers (CCR). The CIS, implemented with a dual-port random-access memory (DPRAM), is available to both the host CPU and subsystem (modem), as are the CCRs. This DPRAM is used in place of the electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM) normally used for the CIS. At power up, attribute memory is initialized by the subsystem.

The TL16PC564A uses a TL16C550 ACE-type core with an expanded 64 × 11 receiver first-in-first-out (FIFO) memory and a 64 × 8 transmitter FIFO memory. The receiver trigger logic flags have been adjusted in order to take full advantage of the increased capacity when in the extended mode. In addition, eight of the UART registers have been mapped into the subsystem (modem) memory space as read-only registers. This allows the subsystem to read UART status information.

A subsystem-selectable serial-bypass mode has been implemented to allow the subsystem to bypass the serial portion of the UART and write directly to the receiver FIFO and read directly from the transmitter FIFO. Interrupt operation is not affected in this mode.

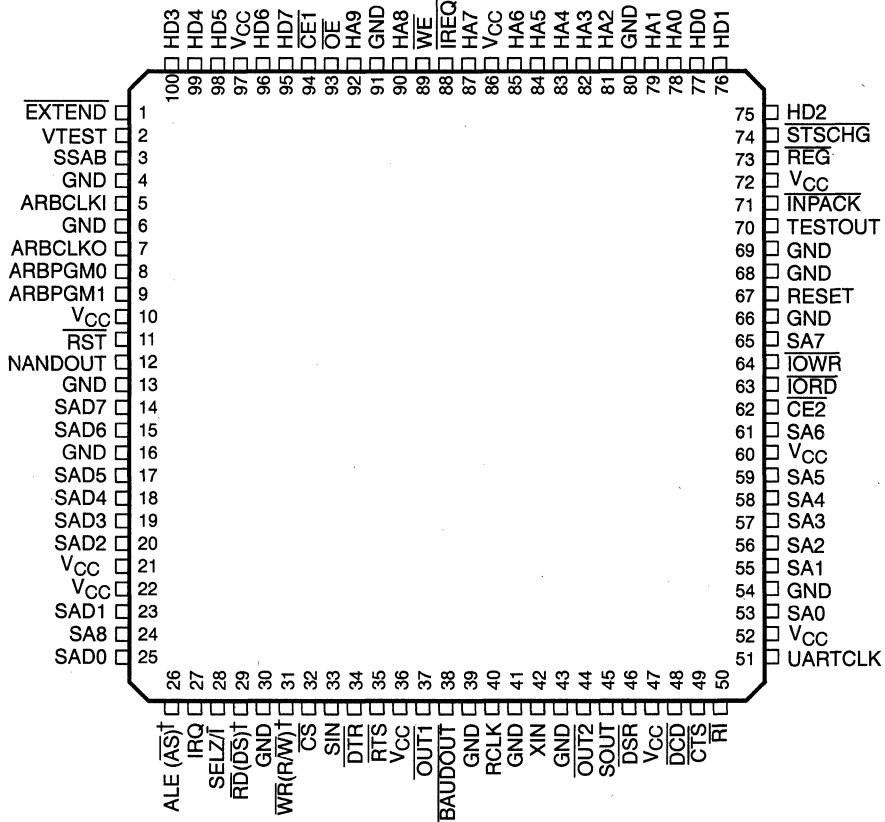
The TL16PC564A is packaged in a 100-pin thin quad flat package (PZ).

† Patent pending

TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A - MAY 1994

PZ PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



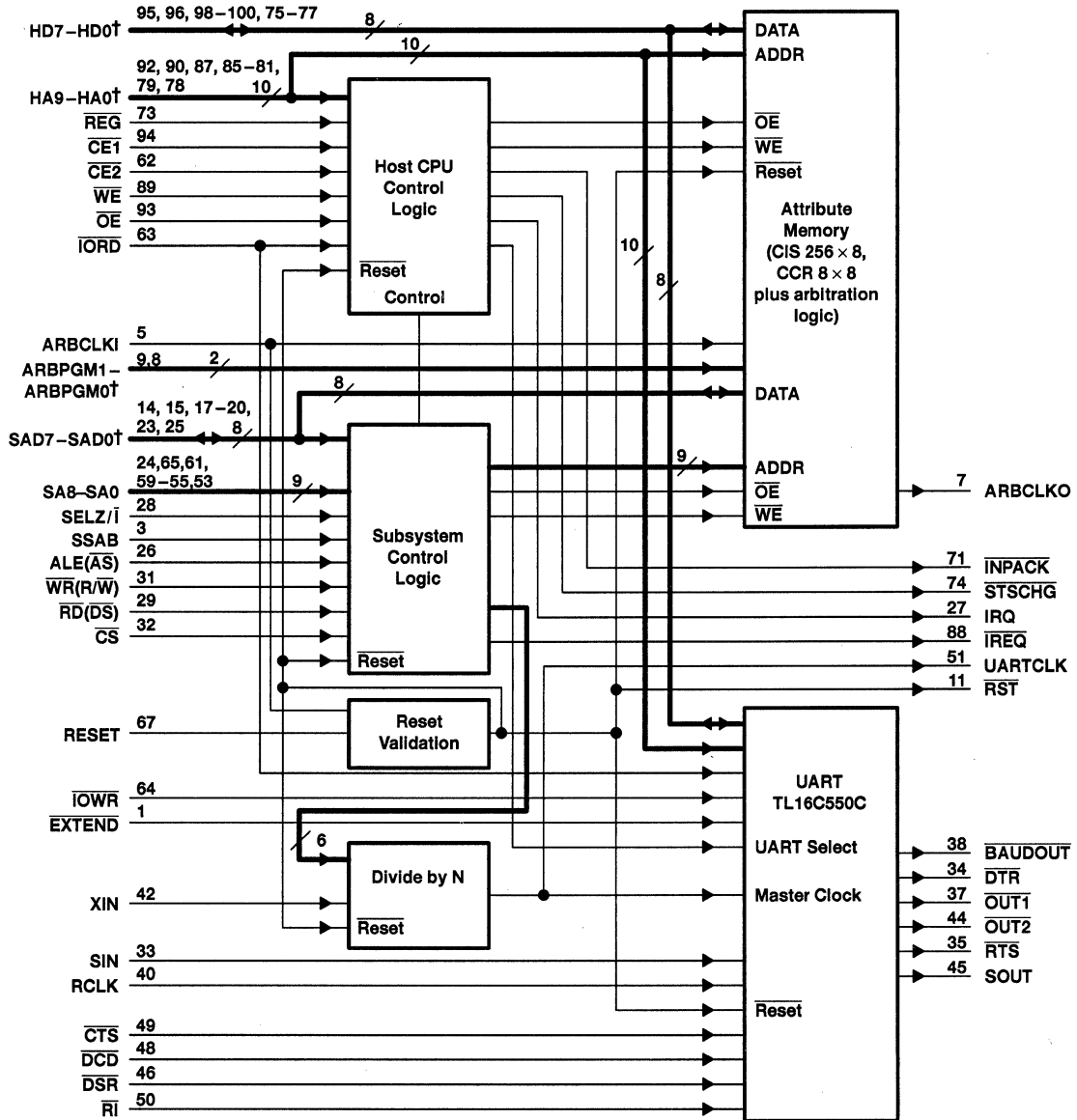
† The terminal names not enclosed in parentheses correspond to an Intel microcontroller signal, and the terminal names enclosed in parentheses correspond to a Zilog microcontroller signal.

TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

block diagram



† Bit 0 is the least significant bit.



TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	INTER- FACET	I/O	DESCRIPTION
ALE (\overline{AS})	26	S	I	Address-latch enable/address strobe. ALE(\overline{AS}) is an address-latch enable in the Intel mode and an address strobe in the Zilog mode. ALE (\overline{AS}) is active high for an Intel subsystem and active low for a Zilog subsystem.
ARBCKO	7	M	O	Arbitration clock output. ARBCKO is equal to the input on ARBCKI divided by the binary-coded divisor input on ARBPGM (1–0).
ARBCKI	5	M	I	Arbitration clock input. ARBCKI is the base clock used in arbitration for the attribute memory DRAM and the reset validation circuitry.
ARBPGM0 ARBPGM1	8 9	M	I	Arbitration clock divisor program. These two bits are used to set the divisor for ARBCKI. Divide by 1, 2, 4, and 8 are available.
BAUDOUT	38	U	O	Baud output. BAUDOUT is an active-low 16x signal for the transmitter section of the UART. The clock rate is established by the reference clock (UARTCLK) frequency divided by a divisor specified by the baud generator divisor latches. BAUDOUT may also be used for the receiver section by tying this output to the RCLK input.
$\overline{CE1}$ $\overline{CE2}$	94 62	H	I	Card enable 1 and card enable 2 are active-low signals. $\overline{CE1}$ enables even-numbered address bytes, and $\overline{CE2}$ enables odd-numbered address bytes. A multiplexing scheme based on HA0, $\overline{CE1}$, and $\overline{CE2}$ allows an 8-bit host to access all data on HD0 through HD7 if desired. These signals have internal pullup resistors.
\overline{CS}	32	S	I	Chip-select. \overline{CS} is the active-low chip select from the Zilog or Intel microcontroller.
\overline{CTS}	49	U	I	Clear to send. \overline{CTS} is an active-low modem-status signal whose condition can be checked by reading bit 4 (CTS) of the modem-status register (MSR). Bit 0 (delta clear to send) of the MSR indicates that the signal has changed states since the last read from the MSR. If the modem-status interrupt is enabled when \overline{CTS} changes states, an interrupt is generated.
\overline{DCD}	48	U	I	Data-carrier detect. \overline{DCD} is an active-low modem-status signal whose condition can be checked by reading bit 7 (DCD) of the MSR. Bit 3 (delta data-carrier detect) of the MSR indicates that the signal has changed states since the last read from the MSR. If the modem-status interrupt is enabled when \overline{DCD} changes states, an interrupt is generated.
\overline{DSR}	46	U	I	Data-set ready. \overline{DSR} is an active-low modem-status signal whose condition can be checked by reading bit 5 (DSR) of the MSR. Bit 1 (delta data-set ready) of the MSR indicates that the signal has changed states since the last read from the MSR. If the modem-status interrupt is enabled when \overline{DSR} changes states, an interrupt is generated.
\overline{DTR}	34	U	O	Data terminal ready. \overline{DSD} is an active-low signal. When active, \overline{DTR} informs the modem or data set that the UART is ready to establish communication. \overline{DTR} is placed in the active state by setting the DTR bit 0 of the modem-control register (MCR) to a high level. \overline{DTR} is placed in the inactive state either as a result of a reset, doing a loop-mode operation, or resetting bit 0 (DTR) of the MCR.
EXTEND	1	U	I	FIFO extend. When EXTEND is high, the UART is configured as a standard TL16C550 with 16-byte transmit and receive FIFOs. When EXTEND is low and FIFO control register (FCR) bit 5 is high, the FIFOs are extended to 64 bytes and the receiver-interrupt trigger levels adjust accordingly. EXTEND low in conjunction with FIFO-control register (FCR) bit 4 set high enables the auto-RTS function.
GND	4, 6, 13, 16, 30, 39, 41, 43, 54, 66, 68, 69, 80, 91	M		Common ground
HA0 HA1 HA2 HA3 HA4 HA5 HA6 HA7 HA8 HA9	78 79 81 82 83 84 85 87 90 92	H	I	The 10-bit address bus is used to address the attribute memory (bits 1–8) and to address the internal UART as either PCMCIA I/O (bits 0–2) or as a standard COM port (bits 0–9).

† Host = H, Subsystem = S, UART = U, Miscellaneous = M



TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

Terminal Functions (Continued)

TERMINAL NAME	NO.	INTER- FACET	I/O	DESCRIPTION
HD0 HD1 HD2 HD3 HD4 HD5 HD6 HD7	77 76 75 100 99 98 96 95	H	I/O	The 8-bit bidirectional data bus is used to transfer data to and from the attribute memory and the internal UART.
INPACK	71	H	O	Input port acknowledge. $\overline{\text{INPACK}}$ is an active-low output signal that is asserted when the card responds to an I/O read cycle at the address on the HA bus.
$\overline{\text{IORD}}$	63	H	I	I/O read strobe. $\overline{\text{IORD}}$ is an active-low input signal activated to read data from the card's I/O space. The $\overline{\text{REG}}$ signal and at least one of the card enable inputs ($\overline{\text{CE1}}$, $\overline{\text{CE2}}$) must also be active for the I/O transfer to take place. This signal has an internal pullup resistor.
$\overline{\text{IOWR}}$	64	H	I	I/O write strobe. $\overline{\text{IOWR}}$ is an active-low input signal activated to write data to the card's I/O space. The $\overline{\text{REG}}$ signal and at least one of the card enable inputs ($\overline{\text{CE1}}$, $\overline{\text{CE2}}$) must also be active for the I/O transfer to take place. This signal has an internal pullup resistor.
$\overline{\text{IREQ}}$	88	H	O	Interrupt request. $\overline{\text{IREQ}}$ is an active-low output signal asserted by the card to indicate to the host CPU that a card device requires host software service. This signal doubles as READY/BUSY during power-up initialization.
IRQ	27	S	O	Interrupt request. This active-high IRQ to the subsystem indicates a host CPU write to attribute memory has occurred.
NANDOUT	12	M	O	This is a production test output.
$\overline{\text{OE}}$	93	H	I	Output enable. $\overline{\text{OE}}$ is an active-low input signal used to gate memory read data from the card. This signal has an internal pullup resistor.
$\overline{\text{OUT1}}$ $\overline{\text{OUT2}}$	37 44	U	O	Output 1 and output 2 are active-low signals. $\overline{\text{OUT1}}$ and $\overline{\text{OUT2}}$ are user-defined output terminals that are set to their active state by setting respective MCR bits (OUT1 and OUT2) high. $\overline{\text{OUT1}}$ and $\overline{\text{OUT2}}$ are set to their inactive (high) state as a result of a reset, doing loop-mode operation, or by resetting bit 2 (OUT1) or bit 3 (OUT2) of the MCR. This signal has an open-drain outputs.
RCLK	40	U	I	Receiver clock. RCLK is the 16x-baud-rate clock input for the receiver section of the UART.
$\overline{\text{RD}}(\overline{\text{DS}})$	29	S	I	Read enable or data strobe input. $\overline{\text{RD}}(\overline{\text{DS}})$ is the active-low read enable in the Intel mode and the active-low data strobe in the Zilog mode.
$\overline{\text{REG}}$	73	H	I	Attribute memory select. This active-low input signal is generated by the host CPU and accesses attribute memory ($\overline{\text{OE}}$ and $\overline{\text{WE}}$ active) and I/O space ($\overline{\text{IORD}}$ or $\overline{\text{IOWR}}$ active). PCMCIA common memory access is excluded. This signal has an internal pullup resistor and hysteresis on the input buffer.
RESET	67	H	I	Reset. RESET is an active-high input that serves as the master reset for the device. RESET clears the UART, placing the card in an unconfigured state. This signal has an internal pullup resistor.
$\overline{\text{RI}}$	50	U	I	Ring indicator. $\overline{\text{RI}}$ is an active-low modem-status signal whose condition can be checked by reading bit 6 (RI) of the MSR. The trailing-edge ring indicator (TERI) bit 2 of the MSR indicates that $\overline{\text{RI}}$ has transitioned from a low to a high state since the last read from the MSR. If the modem-status interrupt is enabled when this transition occurs, an interrupt is generated.
$\overline{\text{RST}}$	11	M	O	This is the qualified active-low reset signal. $\overline{\text{RST}}$ has a fail-safe open-drain output.
$\overline{\text{RTS}}$	35	U	O	Request to send is an active-low signal. When active, $\overline{\text{RTS}}$ informs the modem of the data set that the UART is ready to receive data. $\overline{\text{RTS}}$ is set to its active state by setting the RTS modem-control register bit and is set to its inactive (high) state either as a result of a reset, doing loop-mode operation, or by resetting bit 1 (RTS) of the MCR.

† Host = H, Subsystem = S, UART = U, Miscellaneous = M



TL16PC564A
PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

Terminal Functions (Continued)

TERMINAL NAME	NO.	INTER-FACET	I/O	DESCRIPTION
SA0	53	S	I	When SSAB is high, this is the subsystem address bus and SAD (7–0) is the subsystem data bus. When SSAB is low, this bus is not used and SAD(7–0) is the subsystem multiplexed address/data bus.
SA1	55			
SA2	56			
SA3	57			
SA4	58			
SA5	59			
SA6	61			
SA7	65			
SA8	24	S	I	Address bit 8 is bit 8 of the subsystem address bus.
SAD0	25	S	I/O	Subsystem address/data 7–0. This is a multiplexed bidirectional address/data bus to the attribute-memory DPRAM and CCRs when SSAB is low. This becomes a bidirectional data bus when SSAB is high.
SAD1	23			
SAD2	20			
SAD3	19			
SAD4	18			
SAD5	17			
SAD6	15			
SAD7	14			
SELZ/ \bar{I}	28	S	I	Select Zilog or Intel mode. SELZ/ \bar{I} is used to select between a Zilog-like or Intel-like microcontroller. 1 = Zilog, 0 = Intel.
SIN	33	U	I	Serial data input. SIN moves information from the communication line or modem to the TL16PC564A UART receiver circuits. Data on the serial bus is disabled when operating in the loop mode.
SOUT	45	U	O	Serial out. SOUT is the composite serial data output to a connected communication device. SOUT is set to the marking (logic 1) state as a result of a reset.
SSAB	3	S	I	Separate subsystem address bus. SSAB is used to select between a multiplexed address/data bus subsystem interface (SSAB = 0) and a subsystem interface with separate address and data buses (SSAB = 1). This signal has an internal pulldown resistor.
STSCHG	74	H	O	Status change. STSCHG is an optional active-low output signal used to alert the host that a subsystem write to attribute memory has occurred. This signal has an open-drain output.
TESTOUT	70	M	O	This is a production test output.
UARTCLK	51	M	O	UART clock. UARTCLK is a clock output whose frequency is determined by the frequency on XIN and the divisor value on the PGMCLK register.
VCC	10,21,22,36, 47,52,60, 72,86,97	M		3.3-V or 5-V supply voltage
VTEST	2	M	I	VTEST is an active-high production test input with an internal pulldown resistor. It can be left open or tied to ground.
\overline{WE}	89	H	I	Write enable. \overline{WE} is an active-low input signal used for strobing attribute-memory write data into the card. This signal has an internal pullup resistor
$\overline{WR(R/W)}$	31	S	I	Write or read/write enable. $\overline{WR(R/W)}$ is the active-low write enable in the Intel mode and read/write in the Zilog mode.
XIN	42	M	I	Crystal input. XIN is a clock input divided internally based on the PGMCLK register value, then used as the primary UART clock input.

† Host = H, Subsystem = S, UART = U, Miscellaneous = M



POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

detailed description

reset-validation circuit

A reset-validation circuit has been implemented to qualify the active-high RESET input. At power up, the level on the \overline{RST} output is unknown. Whenever RESET is stable for at least 8 ARBCLKIs, \overline{RST} reflects the inverted state of that stable value of RESET. Any changes on RESET must be valid for eight ARBCLKI clocks before the change is reflected on \overline{RST} . This eight-clock filter provides needed hysteresis on the master reset input. \overline{RST} is driven by a low-noise, open-drain, fail-safe output buffer.

host CPU memory map

The host CPU attribute memory space is mapped as follows:

Host CPU Address Bits 9–1 (HA0 = 0)	Attribute Memory Space
0 – 255	CIS
256	CCR0
257	CCR1
258	CCR2
259	CCR3
260	CCR4
261	CCR5
262	CCR6
263	CCR7

The host CPU I/O space is mapped as follows:

Normal Mode	Address Mode (hex)				I/O Space
	COM1	COM2	COM3	COM4	
0 (DLAB = 0)†	3F8	2F8	3E8	2E8	UART receiver buffer register (RBR) – read only
0 (DLAB = 0)†	3F8	2F8	3E8	2E8	UART transmitter holding register (THR) – write only
0 (DLAB = 1)†	3F8	2F8	3E8	2E8	UART divisor latch LSB (DLL)
1 (DLAB = 0)†	3F9	2F9	3E9	2E9	UART interrupt-enable register (IER)
1 (DLAB = 1)†	3F9	2F9	3E9	2E9	UART divisor latch MSB (DLM)
2	3FA	2FA	3EA	2EA	UART interrupt-identification register (IIR) – read only
2	3FA	2FA	3EA	2EA	UART FIFO control register (FCR) – write only
3	3FB	2FB	3EB	2EB	UART line-control register (LCR)
4	3FC	2FC	3EC	2EC	UART modem-control register (MCR) – bit 5 read only
5	3FD	2FD	3ED	2ED	UART line-status register (LSR)
6	3FE	2FE	3EE	2EE	UART modem-status register (MSR)
7	3FF	2FF	3EF	2EF	UART scratch register (SCR)

† DLAB is bit 7 of the line-control register (LCR).

subsystem memory map

The subsystem attribute memory space is mapped as follows:

Subsystem Address Bits 8–0	Attribute Memory Space
0 – 255	CIS
256	CCR0
257	CCR1
258	CCR2
259	CCR3
260	CCR4
261	CCR5
262	CCR6
263	CCR7



TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A—MAY 1994

subsystem memory map (continued)

The subsystem control space is mapped as follows:

Subsystem Address Bits 8–0	Control Space
272	Control Register
288	PGMCLK Register (write only)

The subsystem UART space is mapped as follows:

Subsystem Address Bits 8–0	UART Space
304	UART MCR bit 5 (write only)
304	UART DLL (read only)
305	UART IER (read only)
306	UART FCR (read only)
307	UART LCR (read only)
308	UART MCR (read only)
309	UART LSR (read only)
310	UART MSR (read only)
311	UART DLM (read only)
320	UART transmitter FIFO (read only)†
320	UART receiver FIFO (write only)†

† Only when serial bypass mode is enabled

host CPU/attribute-memory interface

The host CPU/attribute-memory interface is comprised of one part of the internal DPRAM, the eight CCRs, and necessary control circuitry. Signals HA0 and CE1 are gated together internally so that the output of the gate is low when both signals have been asserted by the host CPU. This output is combined with REG and the decoded address, HA(9–1), to provide the chip enable for the DPRAM and CCRs. This composite chip enable in combination with WE or OE allows writes and reads to the DPRAM and CCRs.

subsystem/attribute-memory interface

The subsystem/attribute-memory interface is comprised of the second part of the internal DPRAM, the eight CCRs, and necessary control circuitry. When in multiplexed mode (SSAB = 0), the combination of signals SELZ/I and ALE(AS) allows either a positive-pulse Intel or a negative-pulse Zilog address latch-enable strobe to latch the address on SA8 and SAD(7–0). When in the Zilog mode (SELZ/I high), the combination of read/write [WR(R/W)], data strobe [RD(DS)], and decoded address allows ZBUS access. When in the Intel configuration (SELZ/I low), the combination of read [RD(DS)], write [WR(R/W)], and decoded address allows IBUS access.

When in nonmultiplexed mode (SSAB = 1), SA(7–0) become the lower-order address bits, SAD(7–0) are strictly the bidirectional data bus, and ALE(AS) is nonfunctional. All other interface signals function the same.

SSAB	SELZ/I	RD(DS)	WR(R/W)	Address	Operation
0	0	0	1	SA8, SAD(7–0)	Intel read
0	0	1	0	SA8, SAD(7–0)	Intel write
0	1	0	1	SA8, SAD(7–0)	Zilog read
0	1	0	0	SA8, SAD(7–0)	Zilog write
1	0	0	1	SA(8–0)	Intel read
1	0	1	0	SA(8–0)	Intel write
1	1	0	1	SA(8–0)	Zilog read
1	1	0	0	SA(8–0)	Zilog write



attribute-memory arbitration

Arbitration for the attribute memory is necessary whenever there is simultaneous access to the same DPRAM or CCR address for the conditions of:

- Host CPU read and subsystem write
- Host CPU write and subsystem read
- Host CPU write and subsystem write

If arbitration were not provided, attribute-memory data would be corrupted and invalid data read due to uncontrolled access to the same DPRAM or CCR address.

The arbitration control circuitry synchronizes the asynchronous accesses of the host CPU and subsystem to the DPRAM and CCR and controls the access based on the pending host CPU and subsystem attribute-memory operation. The synchronizing and control circuitry needs a clock called the arbitration clock. The external clock (ARBCLKI) goes through a programmable divider and can be divided by one, two, four, or eight to generate a clock frequency within an allowed range for the arbitration logic to work correctly. The output of this frequency divider is named ARBCLKO. The programmable divider bits are defined as follows:

ARBPGM1	ARBPGM0	INTERNAL ARITRATION CLOCK
L	L	ARBCLKI/1
L	H	ARBCLKI/2
H	L	ARBCLKI/4
H	H	ARBCLKI/8

The upper period limit of ARBCLKO is N/6, where N (ns) is the shortest of the two attribute-memory accesses, host CPU or subsystem. The lower period limit of ARBCLKO is based on the DPRAM specifications at the supply voltage used:

- 5 V = 14-ns clock cycle (71 MHz)
- 3.3 V = 26-ns clock cycle (38.5 MHz)

For any arbitration condition, attribute-memory access is controlled to ensure valid data is read for a port that is doing a read operation and valid data is written for a port that is doing a write operation. When both the host CPU and subsystem are performing simultaneous write operations to the same address, the host CPU is allowed to write and the subsystem write is ignored.

host CPU/subsystem handshake

Two signals are provided for handshaking between the host CPU and the subsystem. The active-high IRQ signifies to the subsystem that the host CPU has written data into attribute memory. The subsystem can clear IRQ by writing a one to bit 6 of the subsystem control register. The active-low STSCHG signifies to the host CPU that the subsystem has written data to attribute memory provided bit 2 of the subsystem control register (STSCHG enable) is high. The host CPU can clear STSCHG by reading any location in attribute memory. The control of these signals is synchronized to ARBCLKO to ensure there are no false assertions/deassertions.

There is additional arbitration performed for instances of simultaneous assertion/deassertion of IRQ or STSCHG. If a subsystem write and host CPU read occur simultaneously, STSCHG may be briefly deasserted prior to being asserted, but the write ultimately wins arbitration. If the host CPU read occurs more than one-half an arbitration clock after the subsystem write, STSCHG is deasserted. IRQ is arbitrated in a similar fashion.

TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A - MAY 1994

host CPU/UART interface

The UART select is derived from either host CPU address information or logic levels on $\overline{CE1}$, $\overline{CE2}$ and \overline{REG} . In the address mode, host CPU address bits HA9, HA7, HA6, HA5, and HA3 are combined with conditional derivatives of HA4 and HA8 to select the UART (HA4 and HA8 are used to select COM ports 1-4 based on settings in the subsystem control register). $\overline{CE1}$ and $\overline{CE2}$ are combined such that either of these two signals in combination with \overline{REG} enable the UART in the event that these signals are present. In the event that $\overline{CE1}$ or $\overline{CE2}$ are not present, the UART must be accessed in the address mode previously described. The UART select in conjunction with \overline{IORD} and \overline{IOWR} allows host CPU accesses to the UART. Host CPU address bits HA2-HA0 are decoded to select which UART register is to be accessed.

All UART registers remain intact with the exception of the FIFO control register (FCR) and the modem-control register (MCR). The FCR (host CPU write-only address 2) bits 4 and 5 in conjunction with \overline{EXTEND} control RTS operation and FIFO depth as follows:

BIT 5	BIT 4	EXTEND	RTS OPERATION	FIFO DEPTH
X	X	H	Normal	16 bytes
0	0	L	Normal	16 bytes
0	1	L	Auto	16 bytes
1	0	L	Normal	64 bytes
1	1	L	Auto	64 bytes

FCR bit 5 high and \overline{EXTEND} low redefine the receiver FIFO trigger levels set by FCR bits 6 and 7 as follows:

BIT 7	BIT 6	TRIGGER LEVEL
0	0	1
0	1	16
1	0	32
1	1	56

The MCR (host CPU address 4) bit 5 is read only. This bit is controlled by the subsystem to enable (high) the auto- \overline{CTS} mode of operation

subsystem/UART interface

The UART provides a serial-communications channel to the subsystem with enhanced \overline{RTS} control (see auto- \overline{RTS} description). This channel is capable of operating at 115 kbps and is the main communications channel to the subsystem (refer to the TL16C550 specification for the detailed description of the serial-communications channel).

Many of the UART registers have been mapped into the subsystems memory space as read only. In addition, MCR bit 5 (subsystem address 130 hex) is controlled by the subsystem to enable (High) auto- \overline{CTS} . The subsystem can read the MCR at address 134 hex. When reading the FCR (subsystem address 132 hex), bits 1 and 2 are always high, and bits 4 and 5 are low only when \overline{EXTEND} is low and the host CPU has set them high (64-byte FIFOs and auto- \overline{RTS} enabled) (refer to the subsystem memory map).

TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

subsystem control register

The subsystem control register is an 8-bit register located at subsystem address 110 (hex). This register is programmed based on host CPU configuration information and has a default selection of COM2 after a valid reset. The bit definitions are as follows (0 = lsb):

Bits 0 and 1 define which host COM port the UART is connected to when the chip is in the address mode. COM2 is the default (power-up) condition.

BIT 1	BIT 0	COM PORT
0	0	COM1
1	0	COM2
0	1	COM3
1	1	COM4

Bit 2 is a host CPU interrupt-enable bit. When this bit is set, any subsystem attribute-memory write cycle causes \overline{STSCHG} to be asserted. This bit is cleared after a valid reset.

Bit 3 enables or disables address-mode selection as described in the host CPU/UART interface description. This bit is cleared (disabling the address mode) after a valid reset.

Bits 4 and 5 together ensure adherence to PCMCIA power-up requirements. At power up, the card must operate as a memory card and all host CPU I/O operations must be disabled. \overline{IREQ} , which doubles as the host CPU $\overline{READY/BUSY}$ line, powers up low, indicating that the memory card is busy. Once the subsystem initializes attribute memory, the subsystem sets bit 4 to indicate that the memory card is ready. Then bit 5 is reset, changing the configuration from a memory card to an I/O card, enabling host CPU UART accesses. \overline{IREQ} now becomes the host CPU interrupt-request line.

BIT 5	BIT 4	CONFIGURATION
1	0	Memory card, I/O operation (UART) disabled; \overline{IREQ} is low, indicating card is busy (power-up and reset condition)
1	1	Memory card, I/O operation (UART) disabled; \overline{IREQ} is high, indicating card is ready
0	X	I/O card, I/O operation (UART) enabled; \overline{IREQ} now functions as the host CPU interrupt-request line

Bit 6 is a self-clearing bit that resets the subsystem IRQ signal. Writing a one to this location clears the IRQ interrupt.

Bit 7 enables or disables serial-bypass mode as described in the subsystem serial-bypass-mode description. This bit is cleared (disabling serial-bypass mode) after a valid reset.

subsystem PGMCLK register/divide-by-n circuit

The subsystem PGMCLK register is a 6-bit write-only register located at address 120 hex and is used to select the divisor of the divide-by-n-and-a-half circuitry. Any write to this register generates a reset to the UART and the divide-by-n circuitry.

The divide-by-n circuitry allows for a divisor from 0 to 31.5 in 0.5 increments (PGMCLK0 is the half bit). The divided clock output is used to drive the UART clock input and can be seen on UARTCLK. The UART requires a clock with a minimum high pulse duration of 50 ns and a minimum low pulse duration of 50 ns (10-MHz maximum operating frequency). A programmed divisor between 2 and 7.5 drives the UART clock low for one XIN clock cycle for integer divisors and one-and-a-half XIN clock cycles for integer-plus-a-half divisors. A programmed divisor of eight or greater drives the UART clock low for four XIN clock cycles for integer divisors and four-and-a-half XIN clock cycles for integer-plus-a-half divisors. Based on the above parameters, the acceptable XIN/divisor combinations can be derived. The precision of the programmable clock generator for integer-plus-a-half divisors depends on the closeness to a 50% duty cycle for the XIN input clock.



TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

subsystem PGMCLK register/divide-by-n circuit (continued)

PGMCLK(0-5) VALUE (HEX)	RESULT
0 (0)	No clock (driven high)
0.5 (1)	Divide-by-1
1 (2)	Divide-by-1
1.5 (3)	Divide-by-1
2 (4) to 31.5 (3F)	Divide-by-2 to divide-by-31.5

subsystem serial-bypass mode

The optional serial-bypass mode is implemented to allow a high-throughput path to/from the host CPU. When this mode is enabled and subsystem control register bit 7 is high, the serial portion of the UART is bypassed and the subsystem has direct parallel access to the receiver FIFO (write address 140 hex) and the transmitter FIFO (read address 140 hex). All host CPU interrupts operate normally except for receiver parity, framing, and breaking interrupts.

auto-CTS operation

The optional auto-CTS operation is implemented so that the host CPU cannot overflow the modem receive buffer. Auto-CTS operation is enabled when the subsystem sets MCR (subsystem address 130 hex) bit 5 high. When enabled, deactivating CTS (high) halts the transmitter section of the UART after it completes the current transfer. Once CTS is reactivated (low) by the modem, transfers resume. Interrupt operation is not affected by enabling auto-CTS.

auto-RTS operation

The optional auto-RTS operation is implemented so that the subsystem cannot overflow the receiver FIFO. Auto-RTS operation is enabled when FCR bit 4 is high and EXTEND is low and operates independently from the trigger-level circuitry. In the 16-byte FIFO mode, the RTS bit in the modem-control register (bit 1) clears when 14 characters are in the receive FIFO. This action causes RTS to go high (inactive). In the 64-byte FIFO mode, the MCR RTS bit clears when 56 characters are in the receiver FIFO. Interrupt operation is not affected and operates the same way in either auto-RTS or nonauto-RTS mode. If enabled, a receive-data-available interrupt occurs after the trigger level is reached. The MCR RTS bit must then be set by the host CPU after the receiver FIFO has been read.

power consumption

The TL16PC564A has low power consumption under the following conditions:

- 32-MHz signal on XIN
- Divide-by-n is set to give a 1.8432-MHz UARTCLK signal
- Nominal data
- $V_{CC} = 5\text{ V}$

The current (I_{CC}) and power consumption are 18 mA (typical) and 90 mW (typical), respectively. These current and power figures fluctuate with changes in the above conditions.



TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC}	-0.5 V to 6 V
Input voltage range, V_I (standard)	-0.5 V to $V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
Input voltage range, V_I (fail safe)	-0.5 V to 6.5 V
Output voltage range, V_O (standard)	-0.5 V to $V_{CC} + 0.5$ V
Output voltage range, V_O (fail safe)	-0.5 V to 6.5 V
Input clamp current, I_{IK} ($V_I < 0$ or $V_I > V_{CC}$) (see Note 1)	± 20 mA
Output clamp current, I_{OK} ($V_O < 0$ or $V_O > V_{CC}$) (see Note 2)	± 20 mA
Operating free-air operating temperature range, T_A	0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range	-65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

- NOTES: 1. Applies for external input and bidirectional buffers. $V_I > V_{CC}$ does not apply to fail-safe pins.
 2. Applies for external output and bidirectional buffers. $V_O > V_{CC}$ does not apply to fail-safe pins.

recommended operating conditions

low voltage (3.3 V nominal)

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{CC}		3	3.3	3.6	V
Input voltage, V_I		0		V_{CC}	V
High-level input voltage (CMOS), V_{IH} (see Note 1)		0.7 V_{CC}			V
Low-level input voltage (CMOS), V_{IL} (see Note 1)				0.3 V_{CC}	V
Output voltage, V_O (see Note 2)		0		V_{CC}	V
High-level output current, I_{OH}	All outputs except \overline{RST} , STSCHG, $\overline{OUT1}$, $\overline{OUT2}$ (see Note 4)			1.8	mA
Low-level output current, I_{OL}	All outputs except \overline{RST}			3.2	mA
	\overline{RST}			6.4	
Input transition time, t_t		0		25	ns
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A		0	25	70	°C
Junction temperature range, T_J (see Note 3)		0	25	115	°C

standard voltage (5 V nominal)

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{CC}		4.75	5	5.25	V
Input voltage, V_I		0		V_{CC}	V
High-level input voltage (CMOS), V_{IH}		0.7 V_{CC}			V
Low-level input voltage (CMOS), V_{IL}				0.2 V_{CC}	V
Output voltage, V_O (see Note 2)		0		V_{CC}	V
High-level output current, I_{OH}	All outputs except \overline{RST} , STSCHG, $\overline{OUT1}$, $\overline{OUT2}$ (see Note 4)			4	mA
Low-level output current, I_{OL}	All outputs except \overline{RST}			4	mA
	\overline{RST}			8	
Input transition time, t_t		0		25	ns
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A		0	25	70	°C
Junction temperature range, T_J (see Note 3)		0	25	115	°C

- NOTES: 1. Meets TTL levels, $V_{IHmin} = 2$ V and $V_{ILmax} = 0.8$ V on nonhysteresis inputs
 2. Applies for external output buffers
 3. These junction temperatures reflect simulation conditions. Absolute maximum junction temperature is 150°C. The customer is responsible for verifying junction temperature.
 4. \overline{RST} , STSCHG, $\overline{OUT1}$, and $\overline{OUT2}$ are open-drain outputs, so I_{OH} does not apply.



TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (unless otherwise noted)

low voltage (3.3 V nominal)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
V _{OH} High-level output voltage	I _{OH} = rated	V _{CC} -0.55		V
V _{OL} Low-level output voltage	I _{OL} = rated		0.5	V
V _{IT+} Positive-going input threshold voltage (see Note 5)			0.7 V _{CC}	V
V _{IT-} Negative-going input threshold voltage (see Note 5)		0.3 V _{CC}		V
V _{hys} Hysteresis (V _{IT+} - V _{IT-}) (see Note 5)		0.1 V _{CC}	0.3 V _{CC}	V
I _{OZ} 3-state-output high-impedance current (see Note 6)	V _I = V _{CC} or GND		±10	µA
I _{IL} Low-level input current (see Note 7)	V _I = GND		-1	µA
I _{IH} High-level input current (see Note 8)	V _I = V _{CC}		1	µA

standard voltage (5 V nominal)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
V _{OH} High-level output voltage	I _{OH} = rated	V _{CC} -0.8		V
V _{OL} Low-level output voltage	I _{OL} = rated		0.5	V
V _{IT+} Positive-going input threshold voltage (see Note 5)			0.7 V _{CC}	V
V _{IT-} Negative-going input threshold voltage (see Note 5)		0.2 V _{CC}		V
V _{hys} Hysteresis (V _{IT+} - V _{IT-}) (see Note 5)		0.1 V _{CC}	0.3 V _{CC}	V
I _{OZ} 3-state-output high-impedance current (see Note 6)	V _I = V _{CC} or GND		±10	µA
I _{IL} Low-level input current (see Note 7)	V _I = GND		-1	µA
I _{IH} High-level input current (see Note 8)	V _I = V _{CC}		1	µA

- NOTES: 5. Applies for external input and bidirectional buffers with hysteresis
 6. The 3-state or open-drain output must be in the high-impedance state.
 7. Specifications only apply with pullup terminator turned off
 8. Specifications only apply with pulldown terminator turned off

XIN timing requirements over recommended operating free-air temperature range (see Figure 1)

	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input frequency	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		50	MHz
	V _{CC} = 5 V		60	
t _{c1} Cycle time, XIN	V _{CC} = 3.3 V	20		ns
	V _{CC} = 5 V	16.7		
t _{w1} Pulse duration, XIN clock high	V _{CC} = 3.3 V	10		ns
	V _{CC} = 5 V	8		
t _{w2} Pulse duration, XIN clock low	V _{CC} = 3.3 V	10		ns
	V _{CC} = 5 V	8		



TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

clock switching characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (see Figure 1)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{d1}	Delay time, XIN↑ to UARTCLK↑	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		14	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		8	
t _{d2}	Delay time, XIN↓ to UARTCLK↓	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		16	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		10	
t _{d3}	Delay time, XIN↑ to UARTCLK↓	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		19.8	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		13	
t _{d4}	Delay time, XIN↑ to UARTCLK↑	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		20.6	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		13.5	
t _{d5}	Delay time, XIN↓ to UARTCLK↑	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		21	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		13.8	

host CPU I/O read-cycle timing requirements over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 2 and Note 9)

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{h1}	Hold time, HA(9–0) valid after $\overline{\text{IORD}}\uparrow$	20		ns
t _{h2}	Hold time, $\overline{\text{REG}}\uparrow$ valid after $\overline{\text{IORD}}\uparrow$	0		ns
t _{w4}	Pulse duration, $\overline{\text{IORD}}$ low	165		ns
t _{su1}	Setup time, HA(9–0) valid before $\overline{\text{IORD}}\downarrow$	70		ns
t _{su2}	Setup time, $\overline{\text{CE}}\downarrow$ before $\overline{\text{IORD}}\downarrow$	5		ns
t _{h3}	Hold time, $\overline{\text{CE}}\uparrow$ after $\overline{\text{IORD}}\uparrow$	20		ns
t _{h4}	Hold time, HD(7–0) valid after $\overline{\text{IORD}}\uparrow$	0		ns
t _{su3}	Setup time, $\overline{\text{REG}}\downarrow$ before $\overline{\text{IORD}}\downarrow$	5		ns
t _{d6}	Delay time, HD(7–0) valid after $\overline{\text{IORD}}\downarrow$		100	ns

host CPU I/O read-cycle switching characteristics over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 2 and Note 9)

PARAMETER		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{d7}	Delay time, $\overline{\text{INPACK}}\downarrow$ after $\overline{\text{IORD}}\downarrow$		45	ns
t _{d8}	Delay time, $\overline{\text{INPACK}}\uparrow$ after $\overline{\text{IORD}}\uparrow$		45	ns

NOTE 9: The maximum load on $\overline{\text{INPACK}}$ is one LSTTL with 50-pF total load. All timing is measured in nanoseconds.



TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A - MAY 1994

host CPU I/O write-cycle timing requirements over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 3)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{su4} Setup time, HD(7-0) valid before $\overline{IOWR}\downarrow$	60		ns
t_{h5} Hold time, HA(9-0) valid after $\overline{IOWR}\uparrow$	20		ns
t_{w6} Pulse duration, \overline{IOWR} low	165		ns
t_{su5} Setup time, HA(9-0) valid before $\overline{IOWR}\downarrow$	70		ns
t_{h6} Hold time, $\overline{REG}\uparrow$ after $\overline{IOWR}\uparrow$	0		ns
t_{su6} Setup time, $\overline{CEx}\downarrow$ before $\overline{IOWR}\downarrow$	5		ns
t_{h7} Hold time, $\overline{CEx}\uparrow$ after $\overline{IOWR}\uparrow$	20		ns
t_{su7} Setup time, $\overline{REG}\downarrow$ before $\overline{IOWR}\downarrow$	5		ns
t_{h8} Hold time, HD(7-0) valid after $\overline{IOWR}\uparrow$	30		ns

transmitter switching characteristics over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 4)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{d9} Delay time, $\overline{SOUT}\downarrow$ after $\overline{IOWR}\uparrow$		8	24	Baud cycles
t_{d10} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\downarrow$ after $\overline{SOUT}\downarrow$		8	8	Baud cycles
t_{d11} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\downarrow$ after $\overline{IOWR}\uparrow$		16	32	Baud cycles
t_{d12} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\uparrow$ after $\overline{IOWR}\uparrow$	$C_L = 100$ pF		140	ns
t_{d13} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\uparrow$ after $\overline{IORD}\uparrow$	$C_L = 100$ pF		140	ns

receiver switching characteristics over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 5)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{d14} Delay time, sample CLK \uparrow after RCLK \uparrow			100	ns
t_{d15} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\downarrow$ after SIN \downarrow			1	RCLK cycles
t_{d16} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\uparrow$ after $\overline{IORD}\uparrow$	$C_L = 100$ pF		150	ns

modem-control switching characteristics over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage, $C_L = 100$ pF (see Figure 6)

PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{d17} Delay time, RTS, DTR, OUT1, OUT2 \downarrow or \uparrow after $\overline{IOWR}\uparrow$		50	ns
t_{d18} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\downarrow$ after \overline{CTS} , DSR, DCD \downarrow		30	ns
t_{d19} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\uparrow$ after $\overline{IORD}\uparrow$		35	ns
t_{d20} Delay time, $\overline{IREQ}\downarrow$ after RI \uparrow		30	ns

TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

host CPU attribute-memory write-cycle timing requirements over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figures 7 and 8)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{c2} Write cycle time, HA(9-0)	250		ns
t_{w8} Pulse duration, \overline{WE} low	150		ns
t_{su8} Setup time, $\overline{CEx}\downarrow$ before $\overline{WE}\uparrow$	180		ns
t_{su9} Setup time, HA(9-0) before $\overline{WE}\uparrow$ (see Note 10)	180		ns
t_{su10} Setup time, HA(9-0) before $\overline{WE}\downarrow$ and $\overline{CEx}\downarrow$ (see Note 10)	30		ns
t_{su11} Setup time, $\overline{OE}\uparrow$ before $\overline{WE}\downarrow$	10		ns
t_{h9} Hold time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{WE}\uparrow$	30		ns
t_{rec1} Recovery time, HA(9-0) after $\overline{WE}\uparrow$	30		ns
t_{su12} Setup time, HD(7-0) before $\overline{WE}\uparrow$	80		ns
t_{h10} Hold time, $\overline{OE}\downarrow$ after $\overline{WE}\uparrow$	10		ns
t_{su13} Setup time, $\overline{CEx}\downarrow$ before $\overline{WE}\downarrow$	0		ns
t_{h11} Hold time, $\overline{CEx}\uparrow$ after $\overline{WE}\uparrow$	20		ns

NOTE 10: The \overline{REG} signal timing is identical to address signal timing.

host CPU attribute-memory write-cycle switching characteristics over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 7)

PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{dis1} Disable time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{WE}\downarrow$		100	ns
t_{dis2} Disable time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{OE}\uparrow$		100	ns
t_{en1} Enable time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{WE}\uparrow$	5		ns
t_{en2} Enable time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{OE}\downarrow$	5		ns

host CPU attribute-memory read-cycle timing requirements over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 9)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{c3} Read cycle time	300		ns
t_{d22} Delay time, HD(7-0) after HA(9-0)		300	ns
t_{d23} Delay time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{CEx}\downarrow$		300	ns
t_{d24} Delay time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{OE}\downarrow$		150	ns
t_{h12} Hold time, HD(7-0) after HA(9-0)	0		ns
t_{su14} Setup time, $\overline{CEx}\downarrow$ before $\overline{OE}\downarrow$	0		ns
t_{h13} Hold time, HA(9-0) after $\overline{OE}\uparrow$	20		ns
t_{su15} Setup time, HA(9-0) before $\overline{OE}\downarrow$	30		ns
t_{h14} Hold time, $\overline{CEx}\uparrow$ after $\overline{OE}\uparrow$	20		ns

host CPU attribute-memory read-cycle switching characteristics over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 9)

PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{dis3} Disable time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{CEx}\uparrow$		100	ns
t_{dis4} Disable time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{OE}\uparrow$		100	ns
t_{en3} Enable time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{CEx}\downarrow$	5		ns
t_{en4} Enable time, HD(7-0) after $\overline{OE}\downarrow$	5		ns



TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

subsystem Intel-mode timing requirements (32 MHz) (see Figure 10)

INTEL SYMBOL	JEDEC SYMBOL		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{LHLL}	t _{w11}	Pulse duration, ALE high	48		ns
t _{AVLL}	t _{su16}	Setup time, SA8, SAD(7-0) valid to ALE low	21		ns
t _{PLLL}	t _{d25}	Delay time, \overline{CS} low to ALE low	21		ns
t _{LLAX}	t _{h15}	Hold time, SA8, SAD(7-0) valid after ALE↓	21		ns
t _{LLWL}	t _{d26}	Delay time, ALE low to \overline{WR} low	16		ns
t _{LLRL}	t _{d27}	Delay time, ALE low to \overline{RD} low	16		ns
t _{WHLH}	t _{d28}	Delay time, \overline{WR} high to ALE high	21		ns
t _{AFRL}	t _{d29}	Delay time, SA8, SAD(7-0) in high-impedance state to \overline{RD} low	0		ns
t _{RLRH}	t _{w12}	Pulse duration, \overline{RD} low	120		ns
t _{WLWH}	t _{w13}	Pulse duration, \overline{WR} low	120		ns
t _{RHAX}	t _{d30}	Delay time, \overline{RD} high to SA8, SAD(7-0) active	48		ns
t _{WHDX}	t _{h16}	Hold time, SA8, SAD(7-0) valid after \overline{WR} high	48		ns
t _{WHPH}	t _{d31}	Delay time, \overline{WR} high to \overline{CS} high	21		ns
t _{RHPH}	t _{d32}	Delay time, \overline{RD} high to \overline{CS} high	21		ns
t _{PHPL}	t _{w14}	Pulse duration, \overline{CS} high	21		ns

subsystem Zilog-mode timing requirements (20 MHz) (see Figure 11)

ZILOG SYMBOL	JEDEC SYMBOL		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{dA(AS)}	t _{su17}	Setup time, SA8 and SAD(7-0) valid before \overline{AS} high	20		ns
t _{dAS(A)}	t _{d33}	Delay time, \overline{AS} high to SA8 and SAD(7-0) invalid	35		ns
t _{dAS(DR)}	t _{d34}	Delay time, \overline{AS} high to data in on SAD(7-0)		150	ns
t _{wAS}	t _{w15}	Pulse duration, \overline{AS} low	35		ns
t _{dA(DS)}	t _{d35}	Delay time, SA8 and SAD(7-0) invalid to \overline{DS} low	0		ns
t _{wDS(read)}	t _{w16}	Pulse duration, \overline{DS} low (read)	125		ns
t _{wDS(write)}	t _{w17}	Pulse duration, \overline{DS} low (write)	65		ns
t _{dDS(DR)}	t _{d36}	Delay time, \overline{DS} low to data in valid		80	ns
t _{hDS(DR)}	t _{h17}	Hold time, \overline{DS} high to data in invalid	0		ns
t _{dDS(A)}	t _{h18}	Hold time, \overline{DS} high to data out invalid	20		ns
t _{dDS(AS)}	t _{d37}	Delay time, \overline{DS} high to \overline{AS} low	30		ns
t _{dDO(DS)}	t _{d38}	Delay time, SAD(7-0) (write data from μP) valid to \overline{DS} low	10		ns
t _{dRW(AS)}	t _{d39}	Delay time, $\overline{R/\overline{W}}$ active to \overline{AS} high	20		ns



TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

subsystem Intel nonmultiplexed timing requirements (see Figure 12)

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{su18}	Setup time, SA(8-0), \overline{CS} valid to \overline{RD} , $\overline{WR}\downarrow$	30		ns
t_{w18}	Pulse duration, \overline{RD} low	120		ns
t_{w19}	Pulse duration, \overline{WR} low	120		ns
t_{su19}	Setup time, SAD(7-0) valid to $\overline{WR}\uparrow$	50		ns
t_{en4}	Enable time, $\overline{RD}\downarrow$ to SAD(7-0) driving	5		ns
t_{d40}	Delay time, $\overline{RD}\downarrow$ to SAD(7-0) valid		105	ns
t_{h19}	Hold time, SA(8-0), \overline{CS} valid after \overline{RD} , $\overline{WR}\uparrow$	30		ns
t_{h20}	Hold time, SAD(7-0) valid after $\overline{WR}\uparrow$	30		ns
t_{dis3}	Disable time, $\overline{RD}\uparrow$ to SAD(7-0) high impedance	5	15	ns

subsystem Zilog nonmultiplexed timing requirements (see Figure 13)

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{su20}	Setup time, SA(8-0), \overline{CS} , R/W valid to $\overline{DS}\downarrow$ (write)	90		ns
t_{su21}	Setup time, SA(8-0), \overline{CS} , R/W valid to $\overline{DS}\downarrow$ (read)	30		ns
t_{w20}	Pulse duration, \overline{DS} low (write)	65		ns
t_{w21}	Pulse duration, \overline{DS} low (read)	125		ns
t_{su22}	Setup time, SAD(7-0) valid to $\overline{DS}\uparrow$	50		ns
t_{en5}	Enable time, $\overline{DS}\downarrow$ to SAD(7-0) driving	5		ns
t_{d41}	Delay time, $\overline{DS}\downarrow$ to SAD(7-0) valid		105	ns
t_{h21}	Hold time, SA(8-0), \overline{CS} , R/W valid after $\overline{DS}\uparrow$	30		ns
t_{h22}	Hold time, SAD(7-0), \overline{CS} , R/W valid after $\overline{DS}\uparrow$	30		ns
t_{dis4}	Hold time, $\overline{DS}\uparrow$ to SAD(7-0) high impedance	5	15	ns

TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A – MAY 1994

ARBCLK switching characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (see Figure 14)

		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{c4}	Cycle time, internal arbitration clock (ARBCLKI + ARBPGM)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V	26	Note 11	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V	14	Note 11	
t _{c5}	Cycle time, arbitration clock	V _{CC} = 3.3 V	26		ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V	14		
t _{d42}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to ARBCLK0↑ (+1)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		13	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		7.3	
t _{d43}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↓ to ARBCLK0↓ (+1)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		15.5	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		10	
t _{d44}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to ARBCLK0↑ (+2)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		15.3	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		8.8	
t _{d45}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to ARBCLK0↓ (+2)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		17.5	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		11	
t _{d46}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to ARBCLK0↑ (+4)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		19.5	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		11.5	
t _{d47}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to ARBCLK0↓ (+4)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		21.5	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		13.5	
t _{d48}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to ARBCLK0↑ (+8)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		22.7	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		13.5	
t _{d49}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to ARBCLK0↓ (+8)	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		25	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		15.7	

NOTE 11: t_{c4} MAX = N/6, where N = shortest (in ns) of the two attribute-memory accesses, host CPU or subsystem.

reset timing requirements over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 15)

		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{w22}	Pulse duration, RESET active		8t _{c5}		ns
t _{w23}	Pulse duration, RESET inactive		8t _{c5}		ns
t _{d50}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to \overline{RST} low	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		10.4	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		7.5	
t _{d51}	Delay time, ARBCLKI↑ to \overline{RST} high impedance	V _{CC} = 3.3 V		13.9	ns
		V _{CC} = 5 V		9.7	

subsystem interrupt-request timing requirements over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 16)

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{d52}	Delay time, \overline{WE} ↑ to IRQ↑ (see Note 11)	2t _{c5}	3t _{c5}	ARBCLKI cycles
t _{d53}	Delay time, SCR bit 6↑ to IRQ↓ (see Note 12)	t _{c5}	2t _{c5}	ARBCLKI cycles

NOTES: 12. Synchronized to rising edge of ARBCLKI
13. Synchronized to falling edge of ARBCLKI



TL16PC564A

PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

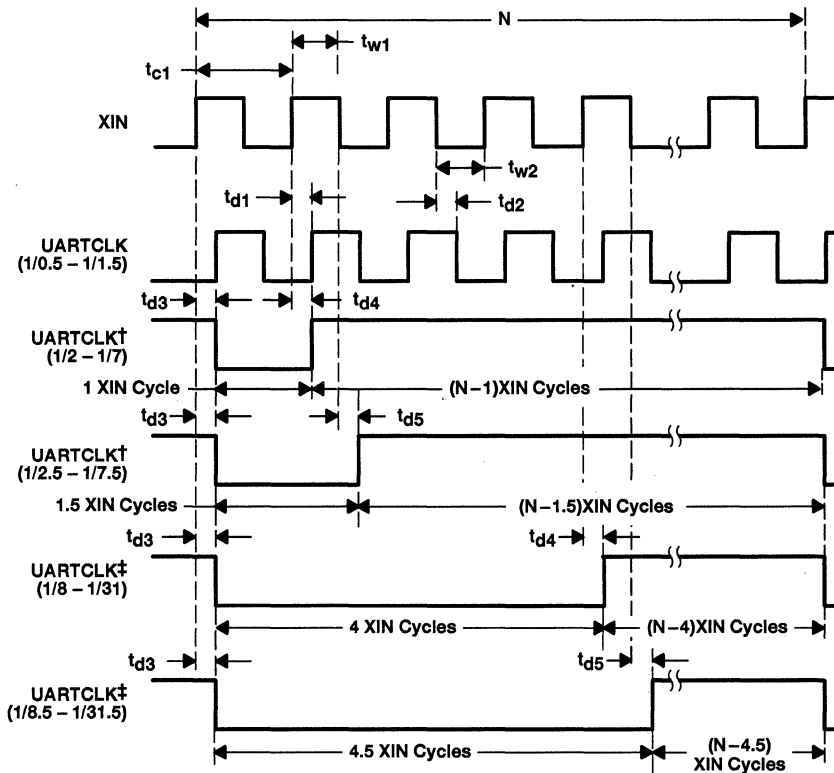
SLLS172A - MAY 1994

host CPU status change timing requirements over recommended ranges of operating free-air temperature and supply voltage (see Figure 17)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t _{d54} Delay time, subsystem write↑ to $\overline{\text{STSCHG}}\downarrow$ (see Note 12)	2t _{c5}	3t _{c5}	ARBCLKI cycles
t _{d55} Delay time, $\overline{\text{OE}}\downarrow$ to $\overline{\text{STSCHG}}$ high impedance (see Note 13)	t _{c5}	2t _{c5}	ARBCLKI cycles

- NOTES: 12. Synchronized to rising edge of ARBCLKI
 13. Synchronized to falling edge of ARBCLKI

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



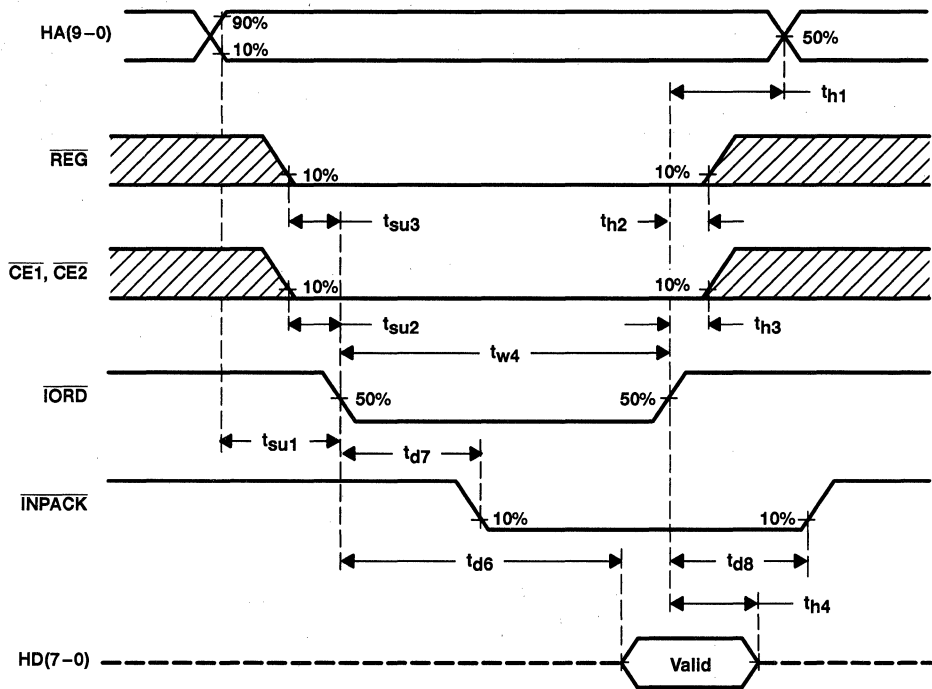
† The low portion of the UARTCLK cycle = 1 XIN cycle for PGMCLK integer values of 2 to 7 and 1.5 XIN cycles for PGMCLK noninteger values 2.5 to 7.5.
 ‡ The low portion of the UARTCLK cycle = 4 XIN cycles for PGMCLK integer values of 8 to 31 and 4.5 XIN cycles for PGMCLK noninteger values 8.5 to 31.5.

Figure 1. XIN Clock Timing Waveforms

TL16PC564A
PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A - MAY 1994

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



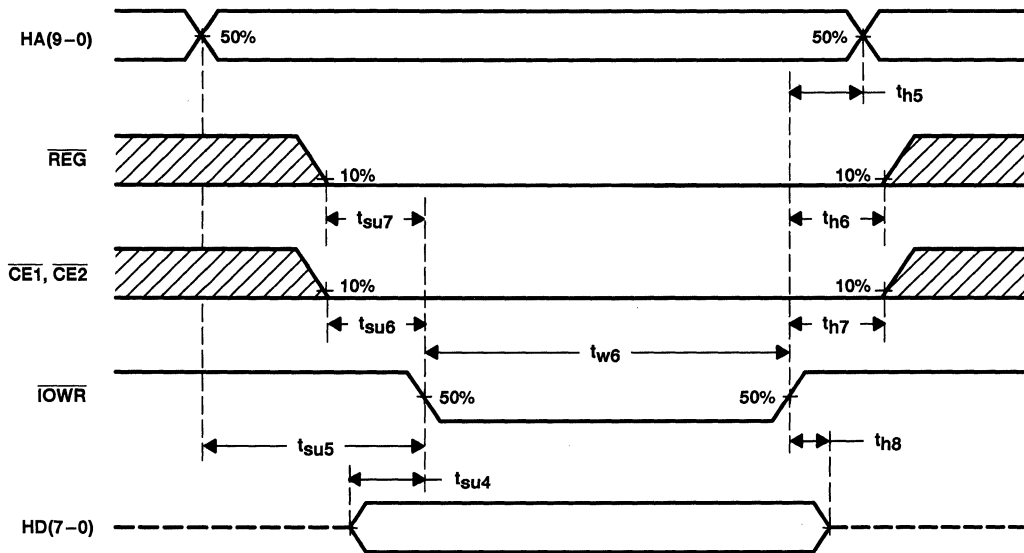
NOTE A: All timings are measured at the card. Skews and delays from the system driver/receiver to the card must be accounted for by the system design.

Figure 2. Host CPU I/O Read Timing Waveforms

TL16PC564A
PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A - MAY 1994

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



NOTE A: All timings are measured at the card. Skews and delays from the system driver/receiver to the card must be accounted for by the system design.

Figure 3. Host CPU I/O Write Timing Waveforms

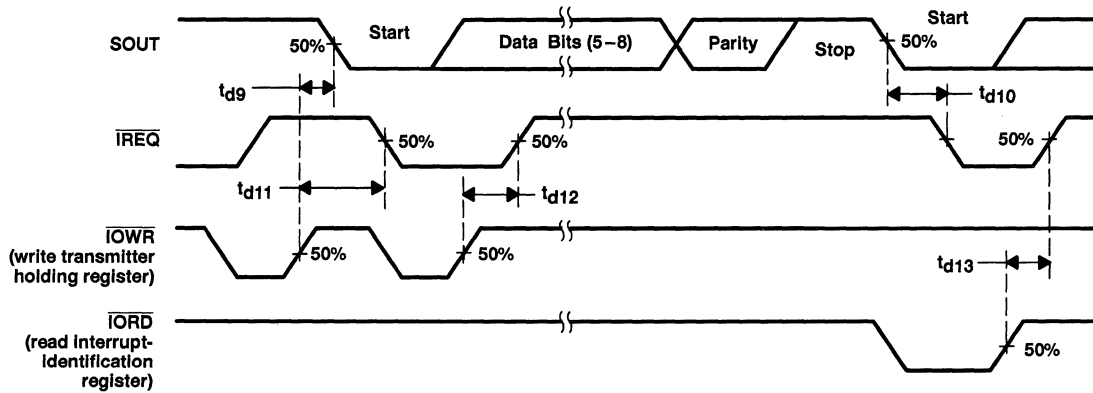


Figure 4. Transmitter Timing Waveforms

TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A - MAY 1994

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

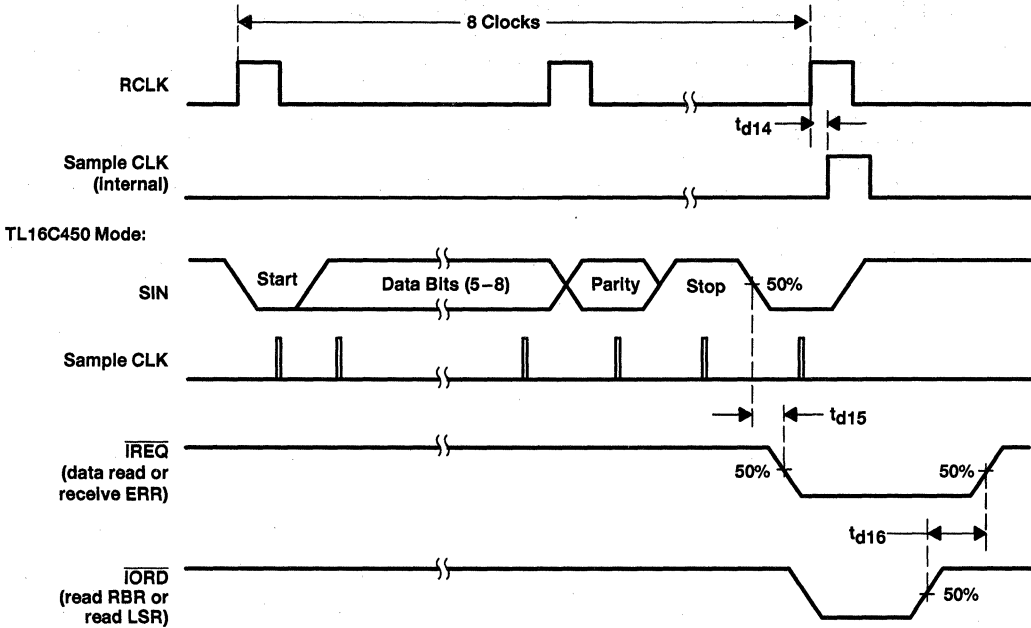


Figure 5. Receiver Timing Waveforms

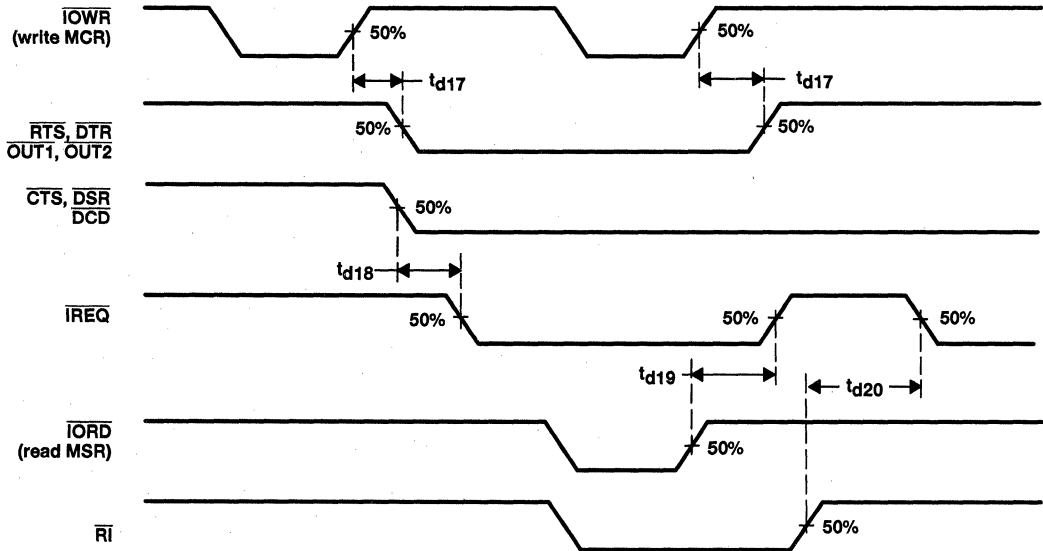
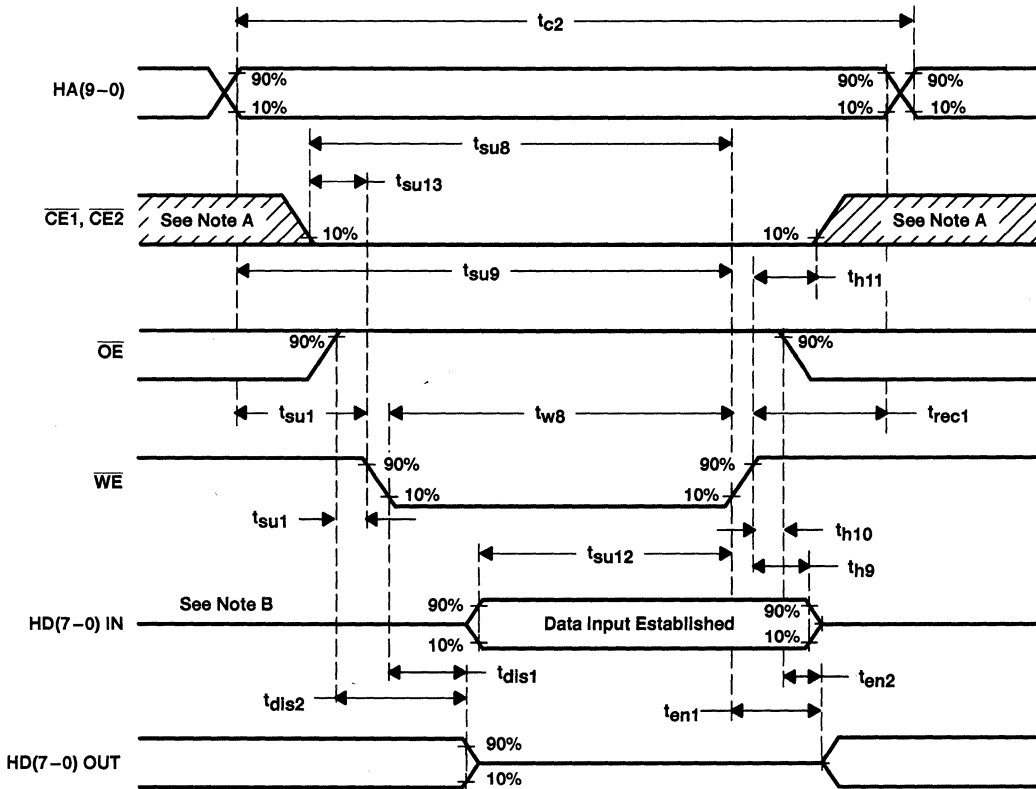


Figure 6. Modem-Control Timing Waveforms



POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75285

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



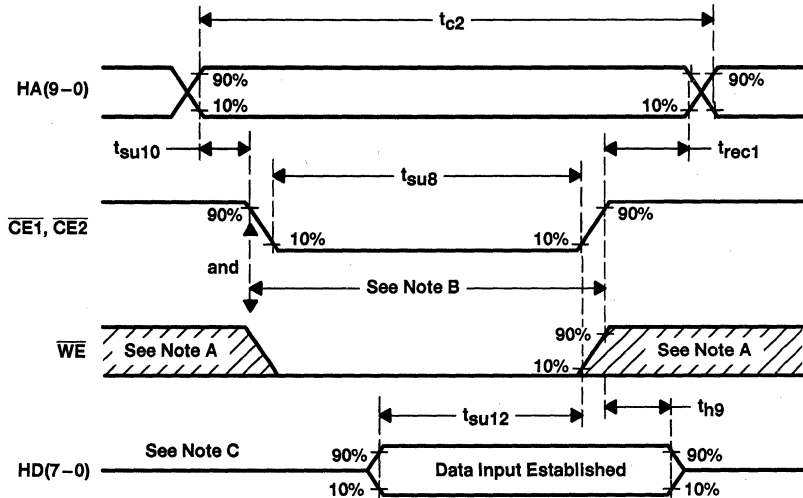
- NOTES: A. The hatched portion may be either high or low.
B. When the data I/O terminal is in the output state, no signals shall be applied to HD(7-0) by the system.

Figure 7. Host CPU Attribute-Memory Write Timing Waveforms (WE Control)

TL16PC564A
 PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A—MAY 1994

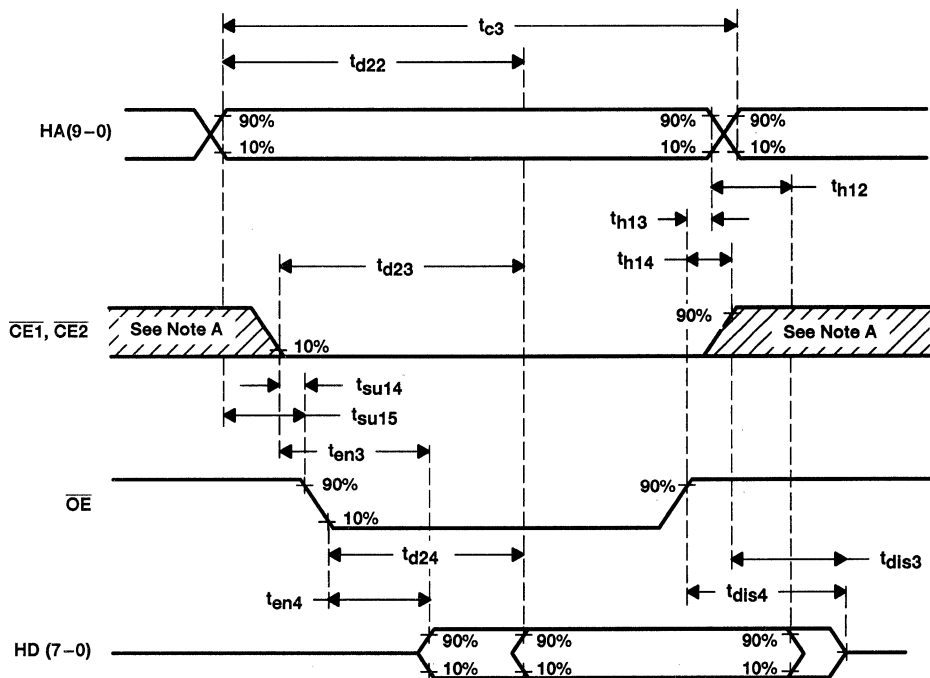
PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



- NOTES: A. The hatched portion may be either high (H) or low (L).
 B. \overline{OE} must be high (H).
 C. When the data I/O terminal is in the output state, no signals shall be applied to HD(7-0) by the system.

Figure 8. Host CPU Attribute-Memory Write Timing Waveforms (\overline{CE} Control)

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



NOTE A: The shaded portion may be either high or low.

Figure 9. Host CPU Attribute-Memory Read Timing Waveforms

TL16PC564A PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A - MAY 1994

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

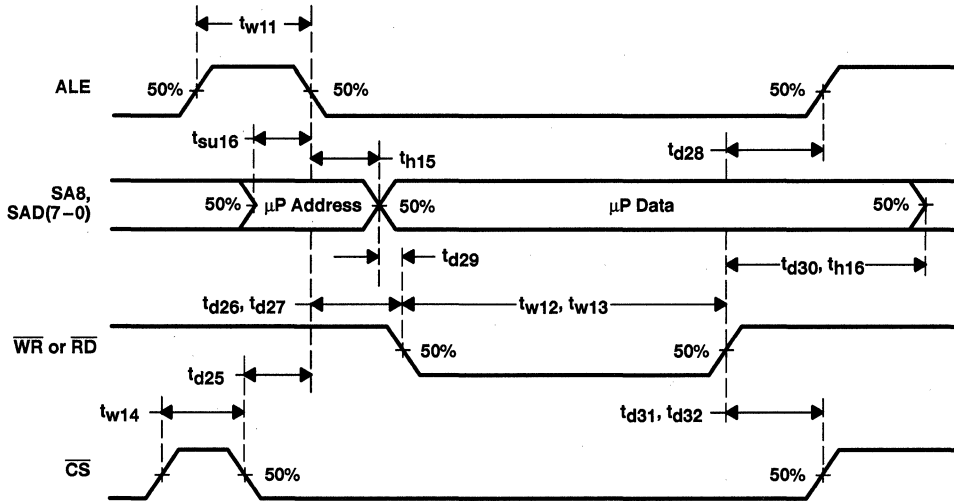


Figure 10. Subsystem Intel-Mode Timing Waveforms

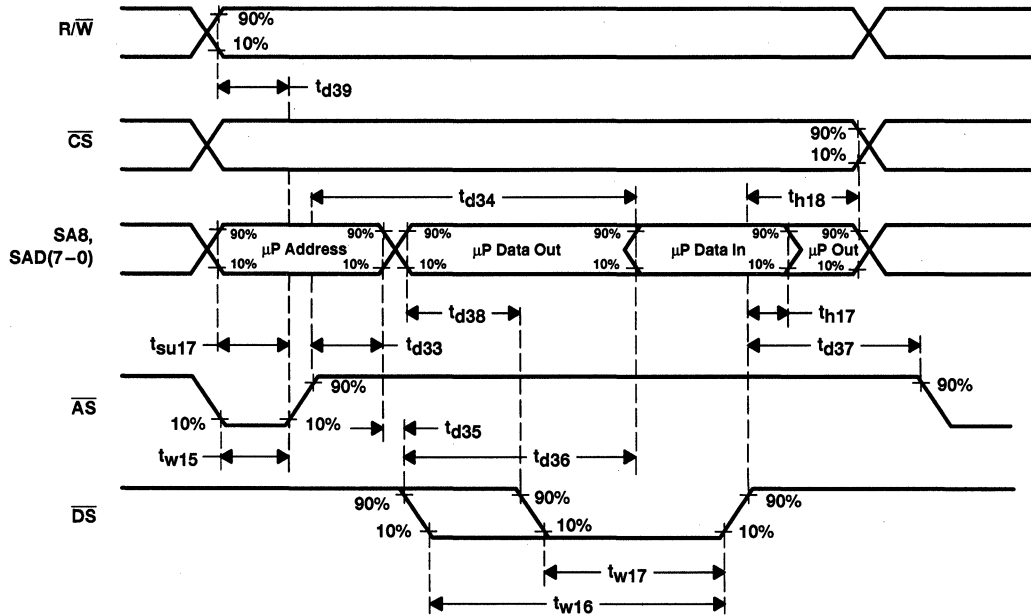


Figure 11. Subsystem Zilog-Mode Timing Waveforms

NOTE A: Figures 10 and 11 are from the microprocessor perspective, not from the UART perspective.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

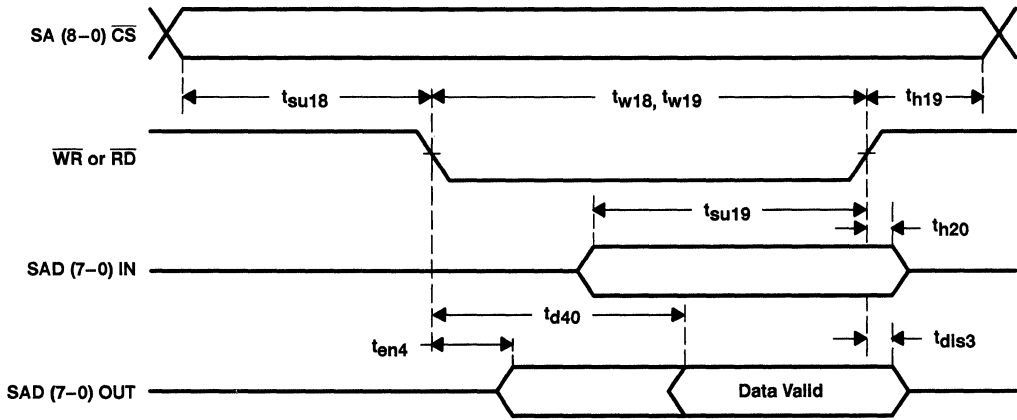


Figure 12. Subsystem Intel Nonmultiplexed Timing Waveforms

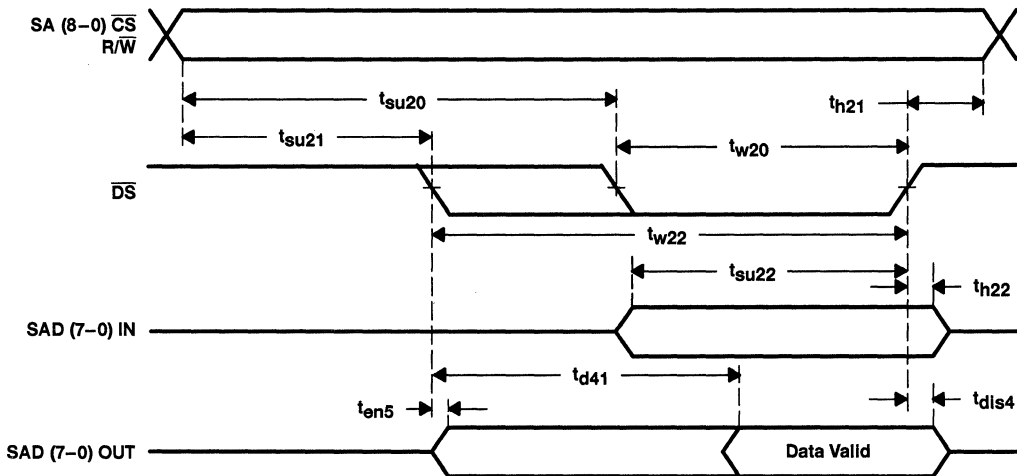


Figure 13. Subsystem Zilog Nonmultiplexed Timing Waveforms

TL16PC564A
PCMCIA UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

SLLS172A - MAY 1994

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

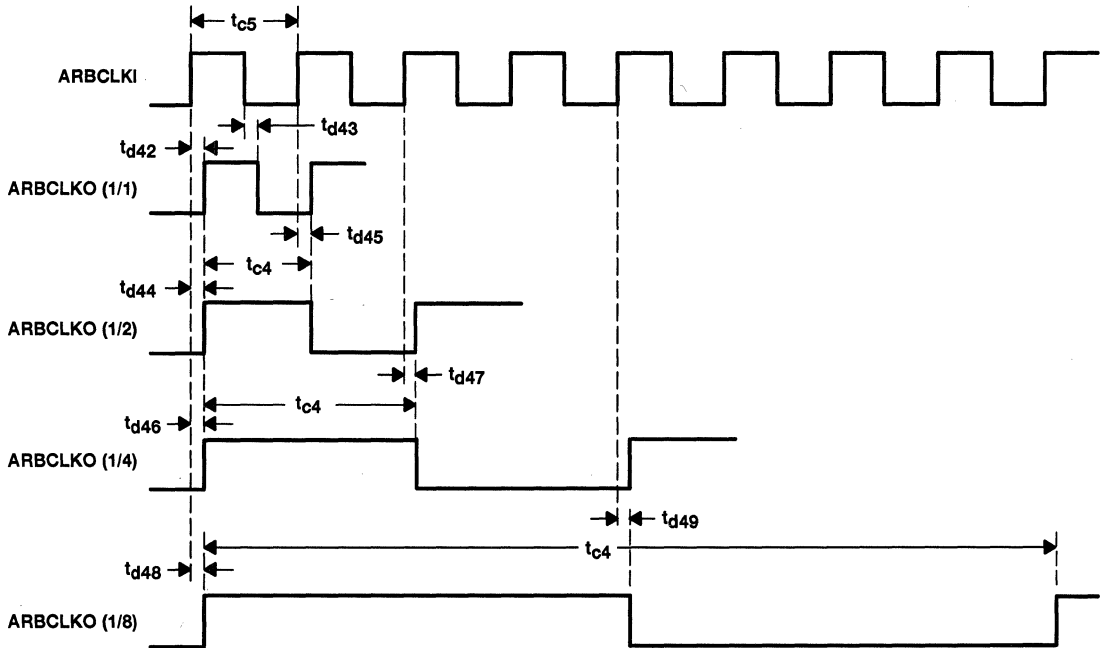


Figure 14. Arbitration-Clock Timing Waveforms

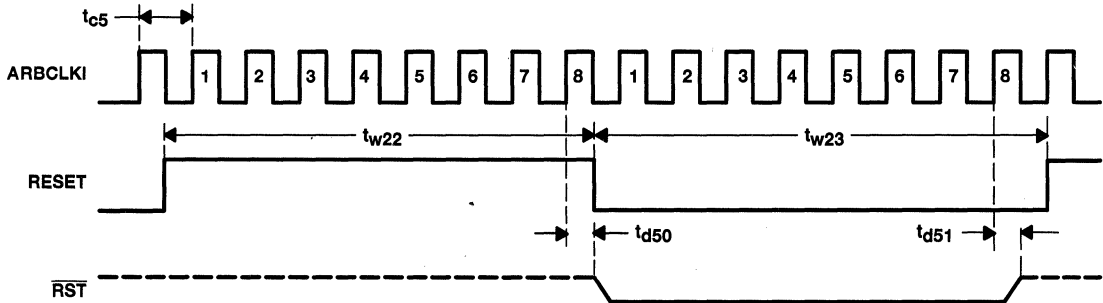


Figure 15. Reset Timing Waveforms

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

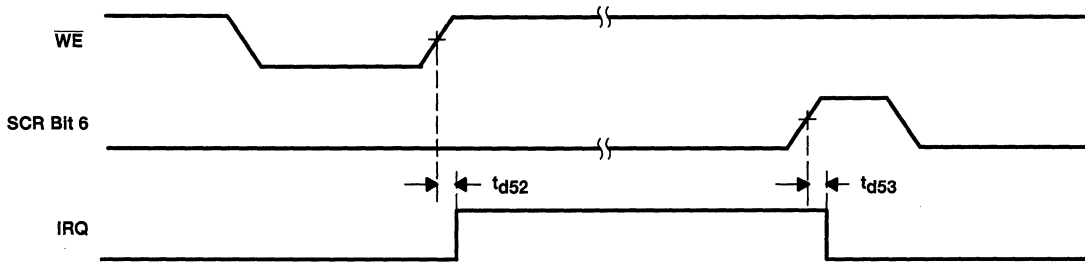


Figure 16. IRQ Timing Waveforms

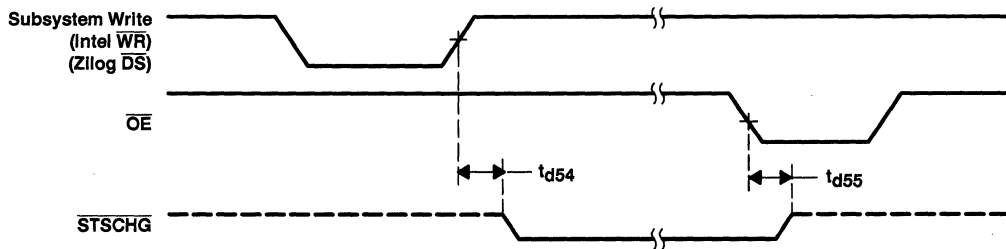


Figure 17. STSCHG Timing Waveforms

General Information	1
Linear and Mixed Signal	2
Computer and Computer Peripherals	3
Telecommunications	4
Optoelectronics	5
Mechanical Data	6

4

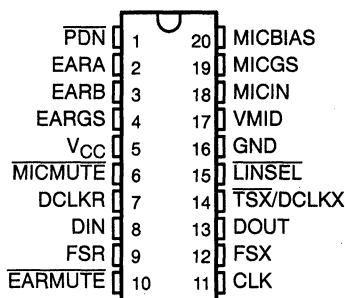
Telecommunications

TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37 3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

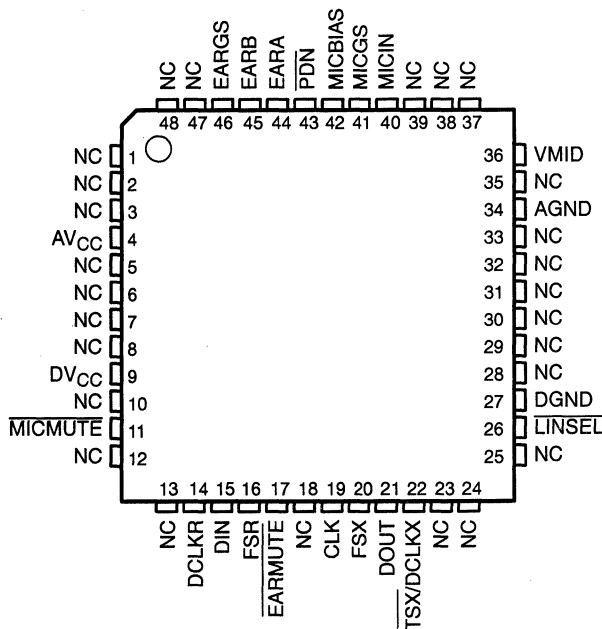
SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

- Single 3-V Operation
- Low Power Consumption:
 - Operating Mode . . . 20 mW Typ
 - Standby Mode . . . 5 mW Typ
 - Power-Down Mode . . . 2 mW Typ
- Combined ADC, DAC, and Filters
- Electret Microphone Bias Reference Voltage Available
- Drives a Piezo Speaker Directly
- Compatible With All DSPs
- Selectable Between 8-Bit Companded and 13-Bit (Dynamic Range) Linear Conversion:
 - TLV320AC36 . . . μ -Law and Linear Modes
 - TLV320AC37 . . . A-Law and Linear Modes
- Programmable Volume Control in Linear Mode
- Designed for Standard 2.048-MHz Master Clock for U.S. Analog, U.S. Digital, CT2, DECT, GSM, and PCN Hand-Held Battery-Powered Telephones

DW OR N PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



PT PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

description

The TLV320AC36 and TLV320AC37 voice-band audio processor (VBAP™) integrated circuits are designed to perform the transmit encoding (A/D conversion) and receive decoding (D/A conversion) together with transmit and receive filtering for voice-band communications systems. Cellular telephone systems are targeted in particular; however, these integrated circuits can function in other systems including digital audio, telecommunications, and data acquisition.

These devices are pin selectable for either of two modes, providing data in two formats: companded and linear. When the device is in the companded mode, data is transmitted and received in eight-bit words. When the linear mode is selected, 13 bits of data are sent and received, padded with zeros to provide a 16-bit word.



Caution. These devices have limited built-in ESD protection. The leads should be shorted together or the device placed in conductive foam during storage or handling to prevent electrostatic damage to the MOS gates.

PRODUCTION DATA Information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1994, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37 3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

description (continued)

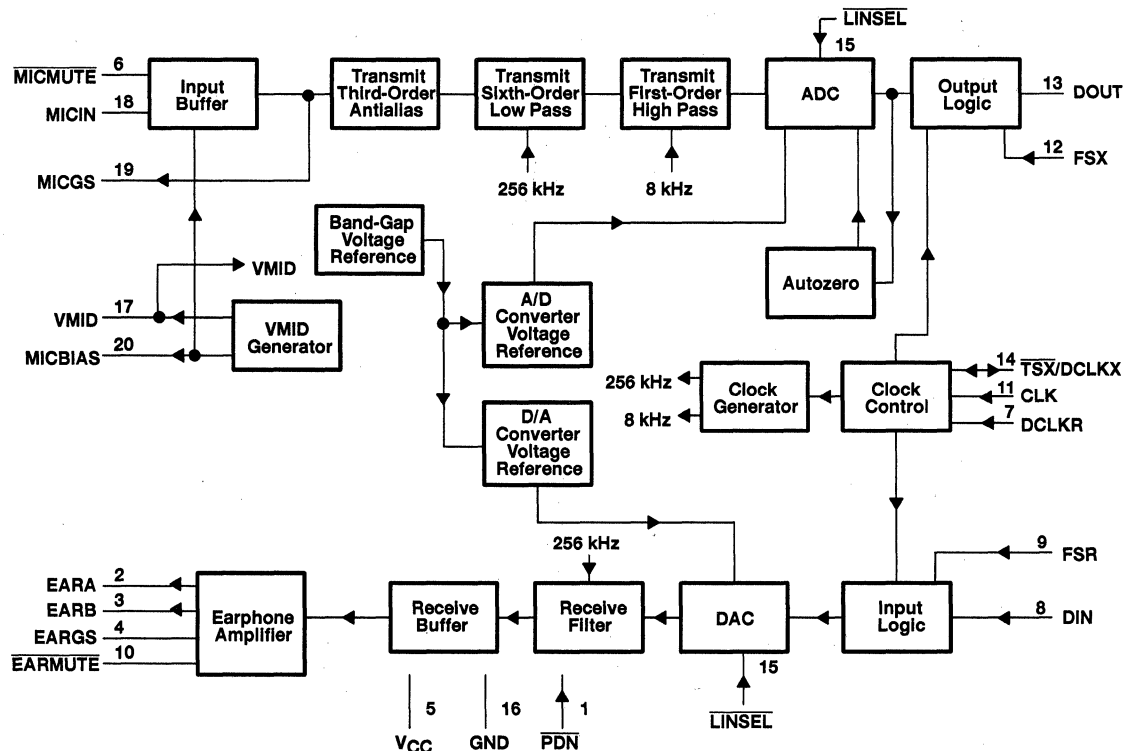
The transmit section is designed to interface directly with an electret microphone element. The microphone input signal (MICIN) is buffered and amplified with provision for setting the amplifier gain to accommodate a range of signal input levels. The amplified signal is passed through antialiasing and band-pass filters. The filtered signal is then applied to the input of a compressing analog-to-digital converter (COADC) if companded mode is selected. Otherwise, the analog-to-digital converter performs a linear conversion.

The receive section takes a frame of serial data on DIN and converts it to analog through an expanding digital-to-analog converter (EXDAC) if the companded mode is selected; otherwise, a linear conversion is performed. The analog signal then passes through switched capacitor filters, which provide out-of-band rejection, $(\sin x)/x$ correction functions, and smoothing. The filtered signal is sent to the earphone amplifier. The earphone amplifier has a differential output with adjustable gain and is designed to minimize static power dissipation.

A single on-chip high-precision band-gap circuit generates all voltage references, eliminating the need for external reference voltages. An internal reference voltage equal to $V_{CC}/2$, VMID, is used to develop the mid-level virtual ground for all the amplifier circuits and the microphone bias circuit. Another reference voltage, MICBIAS, can be used to supply bias current for the microphone.

The TLV320AC3xC devices are characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C. The TLV320AC3xI devices are characterized from -40°C to 85°C.

functional block diagram



Pin numbers shown are for the DW and N packages.

TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37

3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

Terminal Functions

TERMINAL			I/O	DESCRIPTION
NAME	NO.			
	DW, N	PT		
AGND	—	34		Ground return for all internal analog circuits
AVCC	—	4		3-V supply voltage for all internal analog circuits
CLK	11	19	I	In the fixed-data-rate mode, CLK is the master clock input as well as the transmit and receive data clock input. In the variable-data-rate mode, CLK serves only as the master clock input.
DCLKR	7	14	I	Selects fixed- or variable-data-rate operation. When DCLKR is connected to V _{CC} , the device operates in the fixed-data-rate mode. When DCLKR is not connected to V _{CC} , the device operates in the variable-data-rate mode and DCLKR becomes the receive data clock.
DGND	—	27		Ground return for all internal digital circuits
DIN	8	15	I	Receive data input. Input data is clocked in on consecutive negative transitions of the receive data clock, which is CLK for a fixed data rate and DCLKR for a variable data rate.
DOUT	13	21	O	Transmit data output. Transmit data is clocked out on consecutive positive transitions of the transmit data clock, which is CLK for a fixed data rate and DCLKX for a variable data rate.
DVCC	—	9		3-V supply voltage for all internal digital circuits
EARA	2	44	O	Earphone output. EARA forms a differential drive when used with the EARB signal.
EARB	3	45	O	Earphone output. EARB forms a differential drive when used with the EARA signal.
EARGS	4	46	I	Earphone gain set input of feedback signal for the earphone output. The ratio of an external potential divider network connected across EARA and EARB adjusts the power amplifier gain. Maximum gain occurs when EARGS is connected to EARB. Minimum gain occurs when EARGS is connected to EARA. Earphone frequency response correction is performed using an RC approach.
EARMUTE	10	17	I	Earphone output mute control signal. When $\overline{\text{EARMUTE}}$ is low, the output amplifier is disabled and no audio is sent to the earphone.
FSR	9	16	I	Frame-synchronization clock input for receive channel. In the variable-data-rate mode, FSR must remain high for the duration of the time slot. The receive channel enters the standby state when FSR is TTL low for five frames or longer. The device enters a production test-mode condition when either FSR or FSX is held high for five frames or longer.
FSX	12	20	I	Frame-synchronization clock input for transmit channel. FSX operates independently of, but in an analogous manner to, FSR. The transmit channel enters the standby state when FSX is low for five frames or longer. The device enters a production test-mode condition when either FSX or FSR is held high for five frames or longer.
GND	16	—		Ground return for all internal circuits
LINSEL	15	26	I	Linear selection input. When low, $\overline{\text{LINSEL}}$ selects linear coding/decoding. When high, $\overline{\text{LINSEL}}$ selects companded coding/decoding. Companding code on the 'AC36 is μ -law, and companding code on the 'AC37 is A-law.
MICBIAS	20	42	O	Bias voltage equal to VMID for the electret microphone
MICGS	19	41	O	Output of the internal microphone amplifier. MICGS is used as the feedback to set the microphone amplifier gain. If sidetone is required, it is accomplished by connecting a series network between MICGS and EARGS.
MICIN	18	40	I	Electret microphone input to the internal microphone amplifier
MICMUTE	6	11	I	Microphone input mute control signal. When $\overline{\text{MICMUTE}}$ is active (low), zero code is transmitted.
PDN	1	43	I	Power-down input. When low, the device powers down to reduce power consumption.
$\overline{\text{TSX/DCLKX}}$	14	22	I/O	Transmit time-slot strobe (active-low output) or data clock (input) for the transmit channel. In the fixed-data-rate mode, this is an open-drain output that pulls to ground and is used as an enable signal for a 3-state buffer. In the variable-data-rate mode, DCLKX becomes the transmit data clock input.
VCC	5	—		3-V supply voltage for all internal circuits
VMID	17	36	O	V _{CC} /2 bias voltage reference. An external, low-leakage, high-frequency 1- μ F capacitor should be connected to VMID for filtering.



TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37

3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

general information

system reliability features

The device should be powered up and initialized as follows:

1. Apply GND
2. Apply V_{CC}
3. Connect all clocks
4. Apply TTL high to \overline{PDN}
5. Apply synchronizing pluses to FSX and/or FSR

Even though the VBAP is heavily protected against latch-up, it is still possible to cause it to latch-up under certain improper power conditions. To ensure that latch-up does not occur, a reverse-biased Schottky diode should be connected between V_{CC} (power supply) and GND.

On the transmit channel, digital outputs DOUT and \overline{TSX} are held in the high-impedance state for approximately four frames (500 μ s) after power up (application of V_{CC}). After this delay, DOUT, \overline{TSX} , and signaling are functional and occur in the proper time slot. The analog circuits on the transmit side require approximately 60 ms to reach their equilibrium value due to the autozero circuit settling time. To further enhance system integrity, DOUT and \overline{TSX} are placed in a high-impedance state after an interruption of CLK.

power-down and standby operations

To minimize power consumption, a power-down mode and three standby modes are provided.

For power down, an external low signal is applied to \overline{PDN} . In the absence of a signal, \overline{PDN} is internally pulled up to a high logic level and the device remains active. In the power-down mode, the average power consumption is reduced to 2 mW.

Three standby modes give the user the options of placing the entire device on standby, placing only the transmit channel on standby, or placing only the receive channel on standby. To place the entire device on standby, both FSX and FSR are held low. For transmit-only operation (receive channel on standby), FSX is pulsing and FSR is held low. For receive-only operation (transmit section on standby), FSR is pulsing and FSX is held low. When the entire device is in standby mode, power consumption is reduced to 5 mW (see Table 1 for power-down and standby procedures).

Table 1. Power-Down and Standby Procedures

DEVICE STATUS	PROCEDURE	TYPICAL POWER CONSUMPTION	DIGITAL OUTPUT STATUS
Power on	$\overline{\text{PDN}}$ = high, FSX = pulses, FSR = pulses	20 mW	Digital outputs active but not loaded
Power down	$\overline{\text{PDN}}$ = low, FSX/FSR = X/X	2 mW	$\overline{\text{TSX}}$ and DOUT in a high-impedance state
Entire device on standby	FSX = low, FSR = low, $\overline{\text{PDN}}$ = high	5 mW	$\overline{\text{TSX}}$ and DOUT in a high-impedance state
Only transmit on standby	FSX = low, FSR = pulses, $\overline{\text{PDN}}$ = high	10 mW	$\overline{\text{TSX}}$ and DOUT in a high-impedance state within 5 frames
Only receive on standby	FSR = low, FSX = pulses, $\overline{\text{PDN}}$ = high	10 mW	Digital outputs active but not loaded

fixed-data-rate timing

Fixed-data-rate timing is selected by connecting DCLKR to V_{CC} and uses the master clock (CLK), frame-synchronization clocks (FSX and FSR), and $\overline{\text{TSX}}$. FSX and FSR set the sampling frequency. Data is transmitted on DOUT on the positive transitions of CLK following the rising edge of FSX. Data is received on DIN on the falling edges of CLK following FSR. A D/A conversion is performed on the received digital word, and the resulting analog sample is held on an internal sample-and-hold capacitor until transferred to the receive filter. The data word is eight bits long in the companded mode and sixteen bits long in the linear mode.

variable-data-rate timing

Variable-data-rate timing is selected by connecting DCLKR to the receive data clock. In this mode, the master clock (CLK) controls the switched-capacitor filters, while data transfer into DIN and out of DOUT is controlled by DCLKR and DCLKX, respectively. This allows the data to be transferred into and out of the device at any rate up to the frequency of the master clock. DCLKR and DCLKX must be synchronous with CLK.

While the FSX input is high, data is transmitted from DOUT on consecutive positive transitions of DCLKX. Similarly, while the FSR input is high, the data word is received at DIN on consecutive negative transitions of DCLKR. The transmitted data word at DOUT is repeated in all remaining time slots in the frame as long as DCLKX is pulsed and FSX is held high. This feature, which allows the data word to be transmitted more than once per frame, is available only with variable-data-rate timing.

asynchronous operations

To avoid crosstalk problems associated with special interrupt circuits, the design includes separate converters, filters, and voltage references on the transmit and receive sides to allow completely independent operation of the two channels. In either timing mode, the master clock, data clock, and time-slot strobe must be synchronized at the beginning of each frame.

precision voltage references

A precision band-gap reference voltage is generated internally and is used to supply all the references required for operation of both the transmit and receive channels. The gain in each channel is trimmed during the manufacturing process. This ensures very accurate, stable gain performance over variations in supply voltage and device temperature.

TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37 3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

conversion laws

The TLV320AC36 provides μ -law companding operation as specified by CCITT G.711 recommendation. The TLV320AC37 provides A-law companding operation as specified by CCITT G.711 recommendation. The linear mode of operation is the same for both the TLV320AC36 and the TLV320AC37, and uses a 13-bit 2s-complement format.

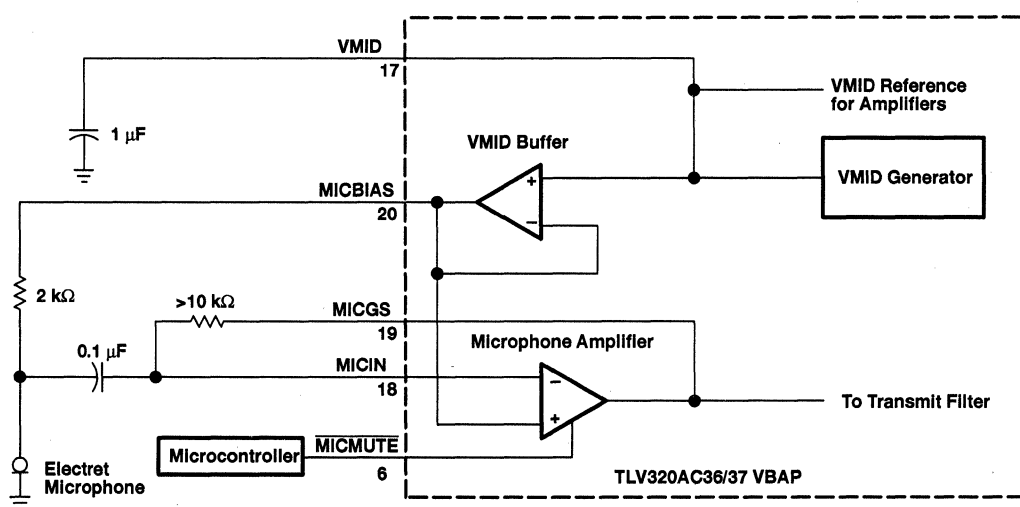
transmit operation

microphone input

The microphone input amplifier is specifically designed to interface to electret-type microphone elements as shown in Figure 1. The VMID buffer circuit provides a voltage (MICBIAS) equal to $1/2 V_{CC}$ as a reference for the microphone amplifier and a bias voltage to the electret microphone. The microphone amplifier output (MICGS) is used in conjunction with a feedback network and applied to the amplifier inverting input (MICIN) to set the amplifier gain. VMID appears at a terminal to provide a place to filter the VMID voltage.

microphone mute function

The $\overline{\text{MICMUTE}}$ input causes the digital circuitry to transmit all zero code of DOUT.



Pin numbers shown are for the DW and N packages.

Figure 1. Typical Microphone Interface

transmit filter

A low-pass antialiasing filter section is included on the device and achieves 35-dB attenuation at the sampling frequency. No external components are required to provide the necessary antialiasing function for the switched-capacitor section of the transmit filter.

encoding

The encoder internally samples the output of the transmit filter and holds each sample on an internal sample-and-hold capacitor. The encoder performs an analog-to-digital conversion on a switched-capacitor array. Digital data representing the sample is transmitted on the first eight or 16 data clock cycles of the next frame.

The autozero circuit corrects for dc offset on the input signal to the encoder using the sign-bit averaging technique. The sign bit from the encoder output is long-term averaged and subtracted from the input to the encoder.

data word structure

The data word is eight bits long in the companded mode and all eight bits represent one audio data sample. The sign bit is the first bit transmitted. The data word is 16 bits long in the linear mode. The first 13 bits comprise the audio data sample, and the last three bits are volume control in the receive direction (DIN) and zeros in the transmit direction (DOUT). The sign bit is transmitted first.

receive operation

decoding

In the companded mode, the serial data word is received at DIN on the first eight clock cycles in fixed-data rate and on the last eight clock cycles in variable-data rate. In the linear mode, the serial data word is received at DIN on the first 13 clock cycles. Digital-to-analog conversion is performed, and the corresponding analog sample is held on an internal sample-and-hold capacitor. This sample is transferred to the receive filter.

receive filter

The receive section of the filter provides pass-band flatness and stop-band rejection that fulfills both the AT&T D3/D4 specification and CCITT recommendation G.712. The filter contains the required compensation for the $(\sin x)/x$ response of such decoders.

receive buffer

The receive buffer contains the volume control.

earphone amplifier

The earphone amplifier has a balanced output to allow maximum flexibility in output configuration. The output amplifier is designed to directly drive a piezo earphone in the differential configuration without any additional external components. The output can also be used to drive a single-ended load with the output signal voltage centered around $V_{CC}/2$.

The receive channel output level can be adjusted between specified limits by connecting an external resistor network to EARGS.

receive data format

In the companded mode, eight bits of data are received. The sign bit is the first bit received (see Table 2).

In the linear mode, 16 bits of data are received. The first 13 bits are the D/A code, and the remaining three bits form the volume control word (see Table 2). The volume control function is actually an attenuation control in which the first bit received is the most significant. The maximum volume occurs when all three volume control bits are zero. Eight levels of attenuation are selectable in 3-dB steps giving a maximum attenuation of 21 dB when all bits are 1s. The volume control bits are not latched into the VBAP and must be present in each received data word.

TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37 3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} (see Note 1)	–0.3 V to 5.5 V
Output voltage range at DOUT, V_O	–0.3 V to 5.5 V
Input voltage range at DIN, V_I	–0.3 V to 5.5 V
Continuous total dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A : C suffix	0°C to 70°C
I suffix	–40°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range	–65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under “absolute maximum ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under “recommended operating conditions” is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: Voltage value is with respect to GND.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$	DERATING FACTOR		$T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}$	$T_A = 85^\circ\text{C}$
	POWER RATING	ABOVE $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$		POWER RATING	POWER RATING
DW	1025 mW	8.2 mW/°C		656 mW	533 mW
N	1150 mW	9.2 mW/°C		736 mW	598 mW
PT	1075 mW	7.1 mW/°C		756 mW	649 mW

recommended operating conditions (see Note 2)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{CC} (see Note 3)	2.7	5	V
High-level input voltage, V_{IH}	2.2		V
Low-level input voltage, V_{IL}		0.8	V
Load resistance between EARA and EARB, R_L (see Note 4)	600		Ω
Load capacitance between EARA and EARB, C_L (see Note 4)		50	nF
Operating free-air temperature, T_A	TLV320AC36C, TLV320AC37C		0 70
	TLV320AC36I, TLV320AC37I		–40 85

NOTES: 2. To avoid possible damage to these CMOS devices and resulting reliability problems, the following sequence should be followed when applying power:

- (1) Connect to GND
- (2) Connect V_{CC}
- (3) Connect the input signals

When removing power, follow the preceding steps in reverse order.

3. Voltages at analog inputs and outputs and V_{CC} are with respect to GND.
4. R_L and C_L should not be applied simultaneously.

electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

supply current, $f_{DCLK} = 2.048$ MHz, outputs not loaded

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_{CC}	Supply current from V_{CC}	Operating	\overline{PDN} is high with CLK signal present		6.2	7.5	mA
		Power down	\overline{PDN} is low for 500 μs			0.75	
		Standby – both	\overline{PDN} is high with FSX and FSR missing for 500 μs			2	
		Standby – one	\overline{PDN} is high with FSX and FSR missing for 500 μs			4.5	



TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37

3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

digital interface

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V _{OH}	High-level output voltage	I _{OH} = -3.2 mA, V _{CC} = 3 V	2.2	2.8		V
V _{OL}	Low-level output voltage					
I _{IH}	High-level input current, any digital input	V _I = 2.2 V to V _{CC}			10	μA
I _{IL}	Low-level input current, any digital input	V _I = 0 to 0.8 V			10	μA
C _i	Input capacitance			5		pF
C _o	Output capacitance			5		pF

microphone interface‡

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V _{OO}	Output offset channel voltage at MICIN to DOUT	V _I = 0 to 3 V			±5	mV
I _{IB}	Input bias current at MICIN				±200	nA
B ₁	Unity-gain bandwidth, open loop at MICIN§			1.5		MHz
C _i	Input capacitance at MICIN				5	pF
A _V	Large-signal voltage amplification at MICGS				10000	V/V
I _{O(max)}	Maximum output current	VMID			500	μA
		MICBIAS (source only)			1	mA

speaker interface‡

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V _{O(PP)}	Peak-to-peak ac output voltage				3¶	V _{p-p}
	Output offset voltage at EARA, EARB (single ended)	Relative to GND			80	mV _{pk}
I _{IL}	Input leakage current at EARGS	V _I = 0 to 4 V			±200	nA
I _{O(max)}	Maximum output current	R _L = 600 Ω			±2.5	mA
r _o	Output resistance at EARA, EARB			1		Ω
	Gain change	EARMUTE low, max level when muted	-64			dB

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 3 V and T_A = 25°C.

‡ All parameters are measured between MICIN and GND (unless otherwise noted).

§ The frequency of the first pole is 100 Hz.

¶ 2.5 V_{p-p} when V_{CC} is 2.7 V.



TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37 3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

transmit gain and dynamic range, companded or linear mode, μ -law or A-law, $V_{CC} = 3\text{ V}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise noted) (see Notes 5 and 6)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Transmit reference-signal level (see Note 7)	Companded mode selected, μ -law ('AC36)		0.614	Vrms
	Companded mode selected, A-law ('AC37)		0.616	
	Linear mode selected ('AC36 and 'AC37)		0.626	
Overload-signal level (MICIN at unity gain)	Companded mode selected, μ -law ('AC36)		2.5	Vp-p
	Companded mode selected, A-law ('AC37)		2.5	
	Linear mode selected ('AC36 and 'AC37)		2.5	
Absolute gain error	0-dB input signal		± 1	dB
Gain error with input level relative to gain at -10 dB	MICIN to DOUT at 3 dBm_0 to -40 dBm_0		± 0.5	dB
	MICIN to DOUT at -41 dBm_0 to -50 dBm_0		± 1.5	
	MICIN to DOUT at -51 dBm_0 to -55 dBm_0		± 2	
Gain variation	$V_{CC} \pm 10\%$, $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C		± 0.5	dB

transmit filter transfer, μ -law, A-law, or linear mode selected, over recommended ranges of supply voltage and free-air temperature, $\text{CLK} = 2.048\text{ MHz}$, $\text{FSX} = 8\text{ kHz}$ (see Note 6)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT	
Gain relative to input signal gain at 1.02 kHz	Input amplifier set for unity gain, noninverting maximum gain output signal at MICIN is 0 dB	$f_{\text{MICIN}} = 50\text{ Hz}$	-10	0	dB
		$f_{\text{MICIN}} = 200\text{ Hz}$	-2.8	0	
		$f_{\text{MICIN}} = 300\text{ Hz}$ to 3 kHz		± 0.25	
		$f_{\text{MICIN}} = 3.3\text{ kHz}$	-0.55	0.2	
		$f_{\text{MICIN}} = 3.4\text{ kHz}$	-1	-0.1	
		$f_{\text{MICIN}} = 4\text{ kHz}$		-14	
	$f_{\text{MICIN}} \geq 4.6\text{ kHz}$		-32		

transmit idle channel noise and distortion, companded mode, μ -law or A-law, over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (see Note 8)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Transmit noise, psophometrically weighted	MICIN connected to MICGS through a $10\text{-k}\Omega$ resistor		-72	dBop
Transmit noise, C-message weighted	MICIN connected to MICGS through a $10\text{-k}\Omega$ resistor		10	dBrnC0
Transmit signal-to-distortion ratio with sine-wave input MICIN to DOUT	MICIN to DOUT at 0 dBm_0 to -30 dBm_0		36	dB
	MICIN to DOUT at -31 dBm_0 to -40 dBm_0		30	
	MICIN to DOUT at -41 dBm_0 to -45 dBm_0		20	
Intermodulation distortion, 2-tone CCITT method, composite power level -13 dBm_0	CCITT G.712 (7.1), R2		48	dB
	CCITT G.712 (7.2), R3		48	

NOTES: 5. Unless otherwise noted, the analog input is 0 dB , 1020-Hz sine wave, where 0 dB is defined as the zero-reference point of the channel under test.

6. The input amplifier is set for inverting unity gain.

7. The reference-signal level, which is input to the transmit channel, is defined as a value 3 dB below the full-scale value of 2 V .

8. Transmit noise, linear mode: $200\text{ }\mu\text{Vrms}$ is equivalent to -74 dB (referenced to device 0-dB level)

TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37 3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

transmit idle channel noise and distortion, linear mode, over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (see Notes 6 and 8)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Transmit noise	MICIN connected to MICGS through a 10-k Ω resistor		200	μ Vrms
Transmit signal-to-distortion ratio with sine-wave input	MICIN to DOUT at 0 dBm0 to –6 dBm0	48		dB
	MICIN to DOUT at –7 dBm0 to –12 dBm0	46		
	MICIN to DOUT at –13 dBm0 to –18 dBm0	40		
	MICIN to DOUT at –19 dBm0 to –24 dBm0	36		
	MICIN to DOUT at –25 dBm0 to –45 dBm0	24		

receive gain and dynamic range, companded or linear mode, μ -law or A-law, $V_{CC} = 3$ V, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise noted) (see Notes 9 and 10)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Receive reference-signal level at analog output with unity gain (0 dB) (see Note 11)	Companded mode selected, μ -law ('AC36)		0.736	Vrms
	Companded mode selected, A-law ('AC37)		0.739	
	Linear mode selected ('AC36 and 'AC37)		0.751	
Overload-signal level, peak-to-peak	Companded mode selected, μ -law ('AC36)		3	Vp-p
	Companded mode selected, A-law ('AC37)		3	
	Linear mode selected ('AC36 and 'AC37)		3	
Absolute gain error	0-dB input signal		± 1	dB
Gain error with output level relative to gain at –10 dBm0	DIN to EARA and EARB at 3 dBm0 to –40 dBm0		± 0.5	dB
	DIN to EARA and EARB at –41 dBm0 to –50 dBm0		± 1.5	
	DIN to EARA and EARB at –51 dBm0 to –55 dBm0		± 2	
Gain variation	$V_{CC} \pm 10\%$, $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C		± 0.5	dB

receive filter transfer over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, FSR = 8 kHz (see Note 9)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT	
Gain relative to gain at 1.02 kHz	DIN = 0 dBm0	$f_{DIN} = < 200$ Hz		0.25	dB
		$f_{DIN} = 200$ Hz	–0.5	0.25	
		$f_{DIN} = 300$ Hz to 3 kHz		± 0.25	
		$f_{DIN} = 3.3$ kHz	–0.55	0.2	
		$f_{DIN} = 3.4$ kHz	–1	–0.1	
		$f_{DIN} = 4$ kHz		–14	
		$f_{DIN} = > 4.6$ kHz		–30	

- NOTES:
- The input amplifier is set for inverting unity gain.
 - Transmit noise, linear mode: 200 μ Vrms is equivalent to –74 dB (referenced to device 0-dB level)
 - Receive output is measured differentially in the maximum gain configuration. To set the output amplifier for maximum gain, EARGS is connected to EARB and the output is taken between EARA and EARB. All output levels are (sin x)/x corrected.
 - Unless otherwise noted, the digital input is a word stream generated by passing a 0-dB sine wave at 1020 Hz through an ideal encoder where 0 dB is defined as the zero reference.
 - This reference-signal level is measured at the speaker output of the receive channel with the gain of the output speaker amplifier set to unity.

TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37 3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

receive idle channel noise and distortion, companded mode, μ -law or A-law, over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (see Note 9)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Receive noise, psophometrically weighted	DIN = 11010101 (A-law)		-72	dBop
Receive noise, C-message weighted	DIN = 11111111 (μ -law)		8	dBrrnCo
Receive signal-to-distortion ratio with sine-wave input	DIN to EARA and EARB at 0 dBm0 to -30 dBm0		36	dB
	DIN to EARA and EARB at -31 dBm0 to -40 dBm0		30	
	DIN to EARA and EARB at -41 dBm0 to -45 dBm0		24	

NOTE 9: Receive output is measured differentially in the maximum gain configuration. To set the output amplifier for maximum gain, EARGS is connected to EARB and the output is taken between EARA and EARB. All output levels are $(\sin x)/x$ corrected.

receive idle channel noise and distortion, linear mode, over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (see Notes 9 and 12)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Receive noise	DIN = 00000000		250	μ Vrms
Receive signal-to-distortion ratio with sine-wave input	DIN to EARA and EARB at 0 dBm0 to -5 dBm0		48	dB
	DIN to EARA and EARB at -6 dBm0 to -12 dBm0		46	
	DIN to EARA and EARB at -13 dBm0 to -18 dBm0		40	
	DIN to EARA and EARB at -19 dBm0 to -24 dBm0		36	
	DIN to EARA and EARB at -25 dBm0 to -45 dBm0		25	
Intermodulation, 2-tone CCITT distortion method, composite power level -13 dBm0	CCITT G.712 (7.1), R2		48	dB
	CCITT G.712 (7.2), R3		48	

NOTES: 9. Receive output is measured differentially in the maximum gain configuration. To set the output amplifier for maximum gain, EARGS is connected to EARB and the output is taken between EARA and EARB. All output levels are $(\sin x)/x$ corrected.

12. Receive noise, linear mode: 200 μ Vrms is equivalent to -71 dB (referenced to device 0-dB level)

power supply rejection and crosstalk attenuation over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
Supply-voltage rejection, transmit channel	Idle channel, supply signal = 100 mVrms, $f = 0$ to 30 kHz (measured at DOUT)		-30		dB
Supply-voltage rejection, receive channel	Idle channel, supply signal = 100 mVrms, EARGS connected to EARB, $f = 0$ to 30 kHz (measured differentially between EARA and EARB)		-30		dB
Crosstalk attenuation, transmit to receive (differential)	MICIN = 0 dB, $f = 1.02$ kHz, unity transmit gain, EARGS connected to EARB, measured differentially between EARA and EARB		60		dB
Crosstalk attenuation, receive to transmit	DIN = 0 dBm0, $f = 1.02$ kHz, unity transmit gain, measured at DOUT		60		dB

† All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 3$ V, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$.

timing requirements

clock timing requirements over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature (see Figures 2, 3, 4, and 5)

	MIN	NOM‡	MAX	UNIT
t_t Transition time, CLK and DCLK			10	ns
Duty cycle, CLK	45%	50%	55%	
Duty cycle, DCLK	45%	50%	55%	

‡ All nominal values are at $V_{CC} = 3$ V, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$.



TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37

3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

transmit timing requirement over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, fixed-data-rate mode (see Figure 3)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
$t_{su}(FSX)$ Setup time, FSX	20	468	ns
$t_h(FSX)$ Hold time, FSX	20	468	ns

receive timing requirement over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, fixed-data-rate mode (see Figure 2)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
$t_{su}(FSR)$ Setup time, FSR	20	468	ns
$t_h(FSR)$ Hold time, FSR	20	468	ns
$t_{su}(DIN)$ Setup time, DIN	20		ns
$t_h(DIN)$ Hold time, DIN	20		ns

transmit timing requirement over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, variable-data-rate mode (see Figure 5)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
$t_{su}(FSX)$ Setup time, FSX	40	$t_c(DCLKX) - 40$	ns
$t_h(FSX)$ Hold time, FSX	35	$t_c(DCLKX) - 35$	ns

receive timing requirements over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, variable-data-rate mode (see Figure 4)

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
$t_{su}(FSR)$ Setup time, FSR	40		ns
$t_h(FSR)$ Hold time, FSR	35	$t_c(DCLKR) - 35$	ns
$t_{su}(DIN)$ Setup time, DIN	30		ns
$t_h(DIN)$ Hold time, DIN	30		ns

propagation delay times over recommended ranges of operating conditions, fixed-data-rate mode, $C_L = 0$ to 10 pF (see Figures 2 and 3)

	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{pd1} From CLK bit 1 high to DOUT bit 1 valid			35	ns
t_{pd2} From CLK high to DOUT valid, bits 2 to n			35	ns
t_{pd3} From CLK bit n low to DOUT bit n Hi-Z		30		ns
t_{pd4} From CLK bit 1 high to \overline{TSX} active (low)	$R_{pullup} = 1.24 \text{ k}\Omega$		40	ns
t_{pd5} From CLK bit n low to \overline{TSX} inactive (high)	$R_{pullup} = 1.24 \text{ k}\Omega$	30		ns

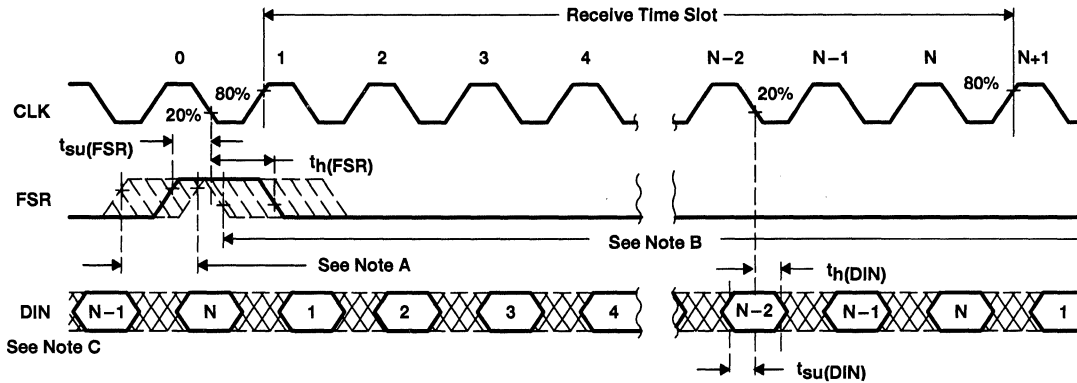
propagation delay times over recommended ranges of operating conditions, variable-data-rate mode (see Figures 4 and 5)

	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t_{pd6} FSX high to DOUT bit 1 valid	$C_L = 0$ to 10 pF		30	ns
t_{pd7} DCLKX high to DOUT valid, bits 2 to n	$C_L = 0$ to 10 pF		40	ns
t_{pd8} FSX low to DOUT bit n Hi-Z		20		ns



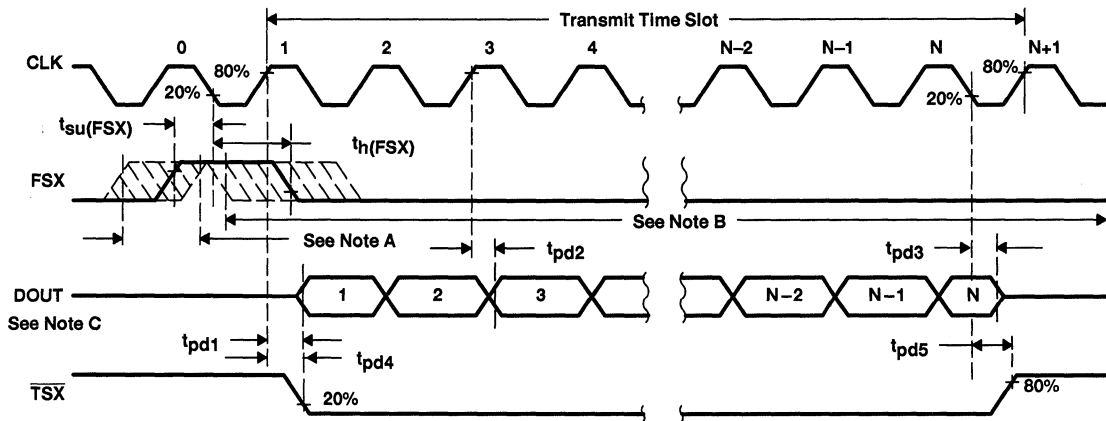
PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

All timing parameters are referenced to V_{IH} and V_{IL} . Bit 1 = MSB (most significant bit) and is clocked in first on DIN or clocked out first on DOUT. Bit n = LSB (least significant bit) and is clocked in last on DIN or is clocked out last on DOUT. $N = 8$ for the companded mode and $N = 16$ for the linear mode.



- NOTES: A. This window is allowed for FSR high.
B. This window is allowed for FSR low.
C. Transitions are measured at 50%.

Figure 2. Fixed Data Rate, Receive-Side Timing Diagram



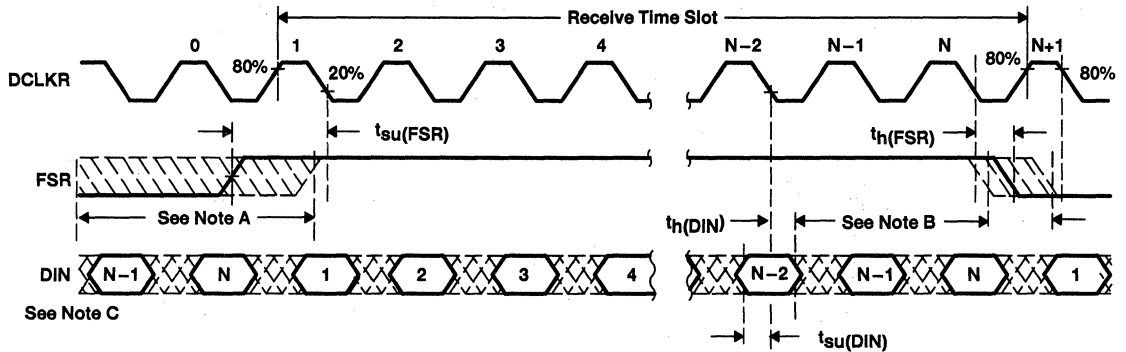
- NOTES: A. This window is allowed for FSX high.
B. This window is allowed for FSX low ($t_h(FSX)$ max determined by data collision considerations).
C. Transitions are measured at 50%.

Figure 3. Fixed Data Rate, Transmit-Side Timing Diagram

TLV320AC36, TLV320AC37 3-V VOICE-BAND AUDIO PROCESSORS

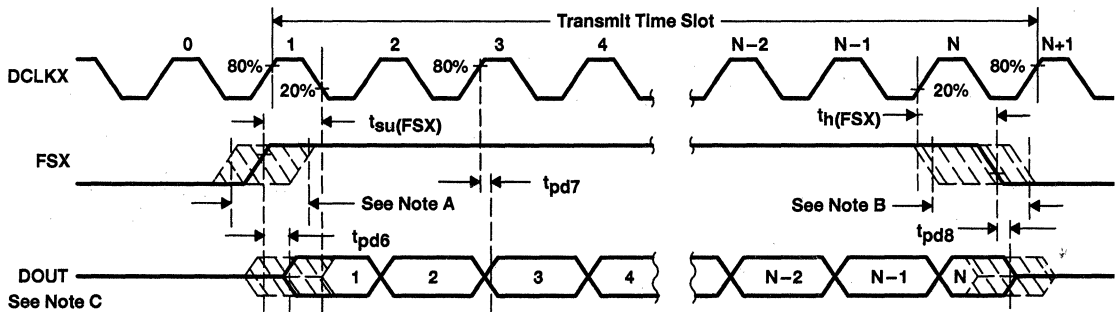
SLWS006 – NOVEMBER 1994

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



- NOTES: A. This window is allowed for FSR high ($t_{su}(FSR)$ max determined by data collision considerations).
 B. This window is allowed for FSR low.
 C. Transitions are measured at 50%.

Figure 4. Variable Data Rate, Receive-Side Timing Diagram



- NOTES: A. This window is allowed for FSX high.
 B. This window is allowed for FSX low without data repetition.
 C. Transitions are measured at 50%.

Figure 5. Variable Data Rate, Transmit-Side Timing Diagram

APPLICATION INFORMATION

output gain set design considerations (see Figure 6)

EARA and EARB are low-impedance complementary outputs. The voltages at the nodes are:

V_{O+} at EARA

V_{O-} at EARB

$V_{OD} = V_{O+} - V_{O-}$ (total differential response)

R1 and R2 are a gain-setting resistor network with the center tap connected to EARGS.

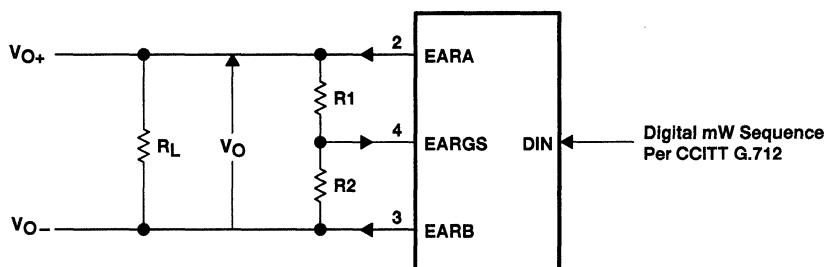
A value greater than 10 k Ω and less than 100 k Ω for R1 + R2 is recommended because of the following:

The parallel combination R1 + R2 and R_L sets the total loading. The total capacitance at EARGS and the parallel combination of R1 and R2 define a time constant that has to be minimized to avoid inaccuracies.

V_A represents the maximum available digital mW output response ($V_A = 1.001$ Vrms).

$$V_{OD} = A \times V_A$$

$$\text{where } A = \frac{1 + (R1/R2)}{4 + (R1/R2)}$$



Pin numbers shown are for the DW and N package.

Figure 6. Gain-Setting Configuration

General Information	1
Linear and Mixed Signal	2
Computer and Computer Peripherals	3
Telecommunications	4
Optoelectronics	5
Mechanical Data	6

TSL230, TSL230A, TSL230B PROGRAMMABLE LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

SOES007B - OCTOBER 1992 - REVISED MARCH 1994

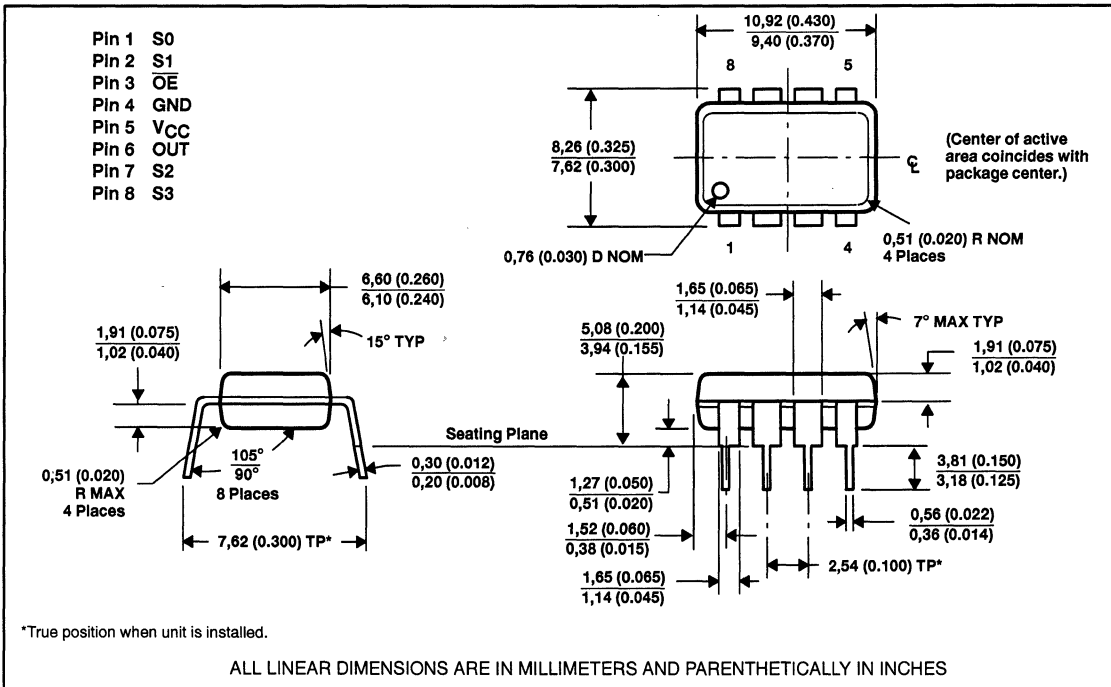
- High-Resolution Conversion of Light Intensity to Frequency With No External Components
- Programmable Sensitivity and Full-Scale Output Frequency
- Communicates Directly With a Microcontroller
- Single-Supply Operation Down to 2.7 V, With Power-Down Feature
- Absolute Output Frequency Tolerance of $\pm 5\%$ (TSL230B)
- Nonlinearity Error Typically 0.2% at 100 kHz
- Stable 100 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ Temperature Coefficient
- Advanced LinCMOS™ Technology

description

The TSL230, TSL230A, and TSL230B programmable light-to-frequency converters combine a configurable silicon photodiode and a current-to-frequency converter on single monolithic CMOS integrated circuits. The output can be either a pulse train or a square wave (50% duty cycle) with frequency directly proportional to light intensity. The sensitivity of the devices is selectable in three ranges, providing two decades of adjustment. The full-scale output frequency can be scaled by one of four preset values. All inputs and the output are TTL compatible, allowing direct two-way communication with a microcontroller for programming and output interface. An output enable ($\overline{\text{OE}}$) is provided that places the output in the high-impedance state for multiple-unit sharing of a microcontroller input line. The devices are available with absolute-output-frequency tolerances of $\pm 5\%$ (TSL230B), $\pm 10\%$ (TSL230A), or $\pm 20\%$ (TSL230). Each circuit has been temperature compensated for the ultraviolet-to-visible-light range of 300 nm to 700 nm. The devices are characterized for operation over the temperature range of -25°C to 70°C .

mechanical data

The TSL230, TSL230A, and TSL230B are packaged in a clear plastic 8-pin dual-in-line package. The photodiode area is typically 1.36 mm^2 (0.0029 in^2) ($S0 = S1 = H$).



LinCMOS is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1994, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TSL230, TSL230A, TSL230B PROGRAMMABLE LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

SOES007B – OCTOBER 1992 – REVISED MARCH 1994

Terminal Functions

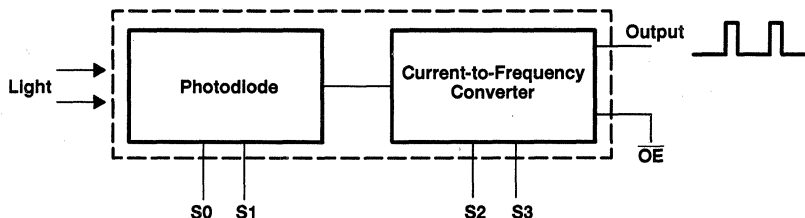
TERMINAL NAME	NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
GND	4		Ground
\overline{OE}	3	I	Enable for f_O (active low)
OUT	6	O	Scaled-frequency (f_O) output
S0, S1	1, 2	I	Sensitivity-select inputs
S2, S3	7, 8	I	f_O scaling-select inputs
V _{DD}	5		Supply voltage

Selectable Options

S1	S0	SENSITIVITY
L	L	Power Down
L	H	1x
H	L	10x
H	H	100x

S3	S2	f_O SCALING (divide-by)
L	L	1
L	H	2
H	L	10
H	H	100

functional block diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V _{DD} (see Note 1)	6.5 V
Input voltage range, all inputs, V _I	-0.3 V to V _{DD} + 0.3 V
Operating free-air temperature range, T _A	-25°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 85°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to GND.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V _{DD}	2.7	5	6	V
High-level input voltage, V _{IH}	V _{DD} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V		V _{DD}	V
Low-level input voltage, V _{IL}	V _{DD} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V		0.8	V
Operating free-air temperature range, T _A	-25		70	°C

TSL230, TSL230A, TSL230B PROGRAMMABLE LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

SOES007B – OCTOBER 1992 – REVISED MARCH 1994

electrical characteristics at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -4\text{ mA}$	4	4.3		V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	$I_{OL} = 4\text{ mA}$		0.17	0.26	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current				1	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current				1	μA
I_{DD}	Supply current	Power-on mode		2	3	mA
		Power-down mode			10	μA
Full-scale frequency†			1.1			MHz
Temperature coefficient of output frequency		$\lambda \leq 700\text{ nm}$, $-25^\circ\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 70^\circ\text{C}$		± 100		ppm/°C
k_{SVS}	Supply voltage sensitivity	$V_{DD} = 5\text{ V} \pm 10\%$		0.5		%/V

† Full-scale frequency is the maximum operating frequency of the device without saturation.

operating characteristics at $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TSL230			TSL230A			TSL230B			UNIT		
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX			
f_O	Output frequency	S0 = H, S1 = S2 = S3 = L, $E_e = 130\text{ mW/cm}^2$, $\lambda_p = 670\text{ nm}$		0.8	1	1.2	0.9	1	1.1	0.95	1	1.05	MHz
		$E_e = 0$, S0 = H, S1 = S2 = S3 = L			0.1	10		0.1	10		0.1	10	Hz
		S1 = H, S0 = S2 = S3 = L, $E_e = 13\text{ mW/cm}^2$, $\lambda_p = 670\text{ nm}$		0.8	1	1.2	0.9	1	1.1	0.95	1	1.05	MHz
		$E_e = 0$, S1 = H, S0 = S2 = S3 = L			0.13	10		0.13	10		0.13	10	Hz
		S0 = S1 = H, S2 = S3 = L, $E_e = 1.3\text{ mW/cm}^2$, $\lambda_p = 670\text{ nm}$		0.8	1	1.2	0.9	1	1.1	0.95	1	1.05	MHz
		$E_e = 0$, S0 = S1 = H, S2 = S3 = L			0.5	10		0.5	10		0.5	10	Hz
t_w	Output pulse duration	S2 = S3 = L		125		550	125		550	125		550	ns
		S2 or S3 = H			$1/2f_O$			$1/2f_O$		$1/2f_O$			s
Nonlinearity‡	Nonlinearity‡	$f_O = 0\text{ MHz to }10\text{ kHz}$		$\pm 0.1\%$			$\pm 0.1\%$			$\pm 0.1\%$			%F.S.
		$f_O = 0\text{ MHz to }100\text{ kHz}$		$\pm 0.2\%$			$\pm 0.2\%$			$\pm 0.2\%$			%F.S.
		$f_O = 0\text{ MHz to }1\text{ MHz}$		$\pm 0.5\%$			$\pm 0.5\%$			$\pm 0.5\%$			%F.S.
Recovery from power down				100			100			100		μs	
Step response to full-scale step input		1 pulse of new frequency plus $1\ \mu\text{s}$											
Response time to programming change		2 periods of new principal frequency plus $1\ \mu\text{s}$ §											
Response time to output enable (OE)			50	150		50	150		50	150		ns	

† Full-scale frequency is the maximum operating frequency of the device without saturation.

‡ Nonlinearity is defined as the deviation of f_O from a straight line between zero and full scale, expressed as a percent of full scale.

§ Principal frequency is the internal oscillator frequency, equivalent to divide-by-1 output selection.



TSL230, TSL230A, TSL230B PROGRAMMABLE LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

SOES007B – OCTOBER 1992 – REVISED MARCH 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

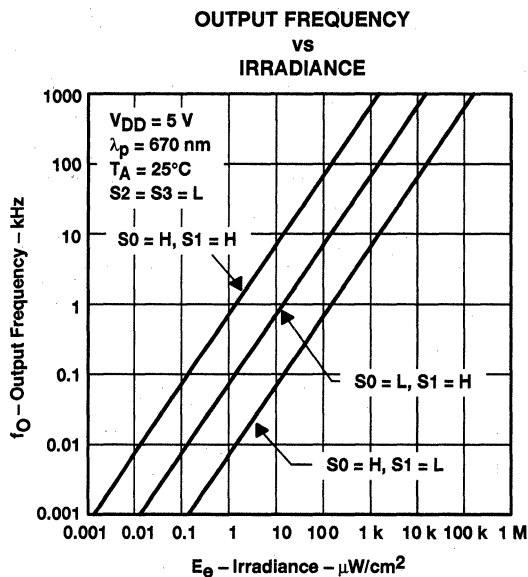


Figure 1

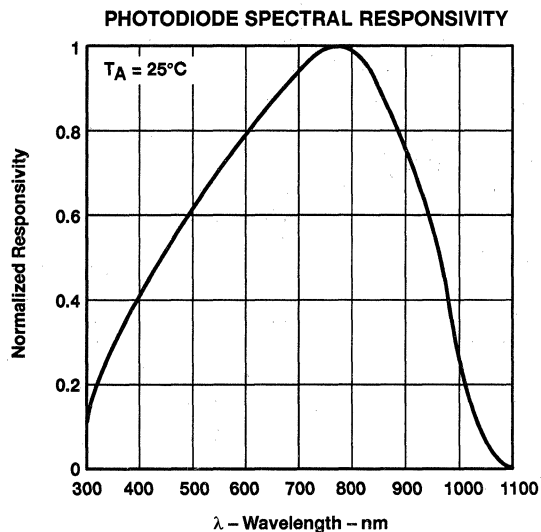


Figure 2

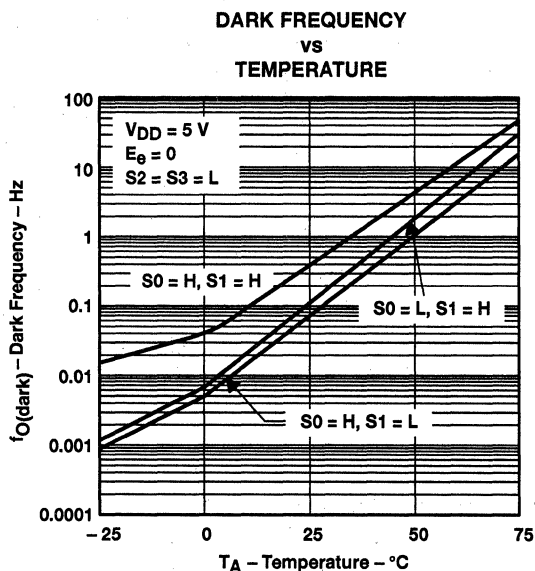


Figure 3

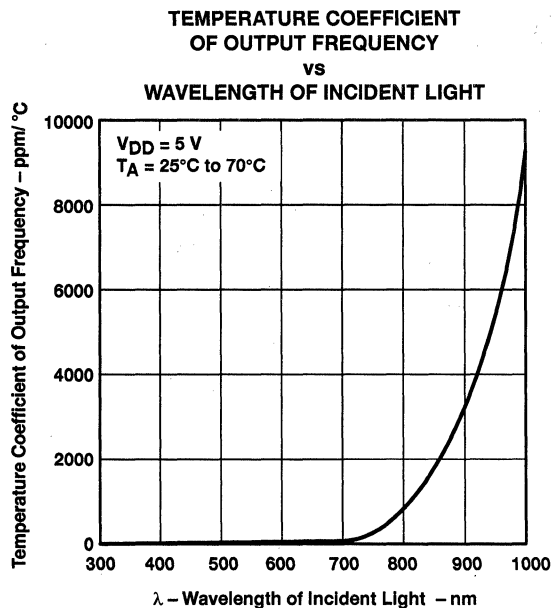


Figure 4

TSL230, TSL230A, TSL230B PROGRAMMABLE LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

SOES007B – OCTOBER 1992 – REVISED MARCH 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

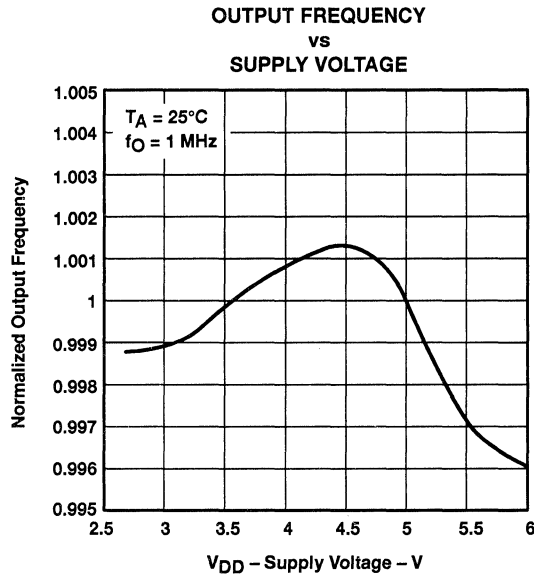


Figure 5

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power-supply considerations

For optimum device performance, power-supply lines should be decoupled by a 0.01- μF to 0.1- μF capacitor with short leads.

output interface

The output of the device is designed to drive a standard TTL or CMOS logic input over short distances. If lines greater than 12 inches are used on the output, a buffer or line driver is recommended.

sensitivity adjustment

Sensitivity is controlled by two logic inputs, S0 and S1. Sensitivity is adjusted using an electronic iris technique – effectively an aperture control – to change the response of the device to a given amount of light. The sensitivity can be set to one of three levels: 1x, 10x or 100x, providing two decades of adjustment. This allows the responsivity of the device to be optimized to a given light level while preserving the full-scale output-frequency range. Changing of sensitivity also changes the effective photodiode area by the same factor.



TSL230, TSL230A, TSL230B PROGRAMMABLE LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

SOES007B – OCTOBER 1992 – REVISED MARCH 1994

APPLICATION INFORMATION

output-frequency scaling

Output-frequency scaling is controlled by two logic inputs, S2 and S3. Scaling is accomplished on chip by internally connecting the pulse-train output of the converter to a series of frequency dividers. Divided outputs available are divide-by 2, 10, 100, and 1 (no division). Divided outputs are 50 percent-duty-cycle square waves while the direct output (divide-by 1) is a fixed-pulse-width pulse train. Because division of the output frequency is accomplished by counting pulses of the principal (divide-by 1) frequency, the final-output period represents an average of n (where n is 2, 10 or 100) periods of the principal frequency. The output-scaling-counter registers are cleared upon the next pulse of the principal frequency after any transition of the S0, S1, S2, S3, or OE lines. The output goes high upon the next subsequent pulse of the principal frequency, beginning a new valid period. This minimizes the time delay between a change on the input lines and the resulting new output period in the divided output modes. In contrast with the sensitivity adjust, use of the divided outputs lowers both the full-scale frequency and the dark frequency by the selected scale factor.

The frequency-scaling function allows the output range to be optimized for a variety of measurement techniques. The divide-by-1 or straight-through output can be used with a frequency counter, pulse accumulator, or high-speed timer (period measurement). The divided-down outputs may be used where only a slower frequency counter is available, such as a low-cost microcontroller, or where period measurement techniques are used. The divide-by-10 and divide-by-100 outputs provide lower frequency ranges for high resolution-period measurement.

measuring the frequency

The choice of interface and measurement technique depends on the desired resolution and data acquisition rate. For maximum data-acquisition rate, period-measurement techniques are used.

Using the divide-by-2 output, data can be collected at a rate of twice the output frequency or one data point every microsecond for full-scale output. Period measurement requires the use of a fast reference clock with available resolution directly related to reference-clock rate. Output scaling can be used to increase the resolution for a given clock rate or to maximize resolution as the light input changes. Period measurement is used to measure rapidly varying light levels or to make a very fast measurement of a constant light source.

Maximum resolution and accuracy may be obtained using frequency-measurement, pulse-accumulation, or integration techniques. Frequency measurements provide the added benefit of averaging out random- or high-frequency variations (jitter) resulting from noise in the light signal. Resolution is limited mainly by available counter registers and allowable measurement time. Frequency measurement is well suited for slowly varying or constant light levels and for reading average light levels over short periods of time. Integration (the accumulation of pulses over a very long period of time) can be used to measure exposure, the amount of light present in an area over a given time period.

TSL235 LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER

SOES012 – SEPTEMBER 1994

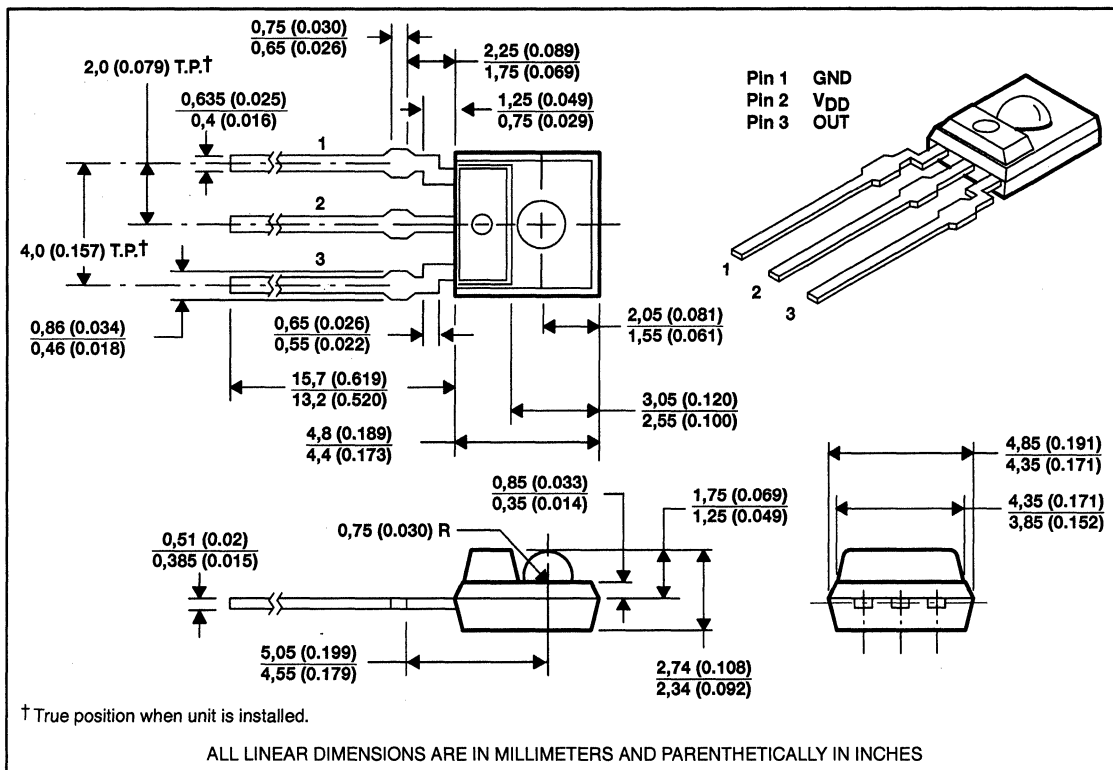
- High-Resolution Conversion of Light Intensity to Frequency With No External Components
- Communicates Directly With a Microcontroller
- Compact Three-Leaded Clear-Plastic Package
- Single-Supply Operation Down to 2.7 V
- Nonlinearity Error Typically 0.2% at 100 kHz
- Stable 100 ppm/°C Temperature Coefficient
- Advanced LinCMOS™ Technology

description

The TSL235 light-to-frequency converter combines a silicon photodiode and a current-to-frequency converter on a single monolithic CMOS integrated circuit. The output is a square wave (50% duty cycle) with frequency directly proportional to light intensity. Because it is TTL compatible, the output allows direct interface to a microcontroller or other logic circuitry. The device has been temperature compensated for the ultraviolet-to-visible light range of 300 nm to 700 nm and responds over the light range of 300 nm to 1100 nm. The TSL235 is characterized for operation over the temperature range of -25°C to 70°C.

mechanical data

The TSL235 is offered in a clear-plastic three-leaded package. The photodiode area is 1.36 mm² (0.0029 in²).



Advanced LinCMOS is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

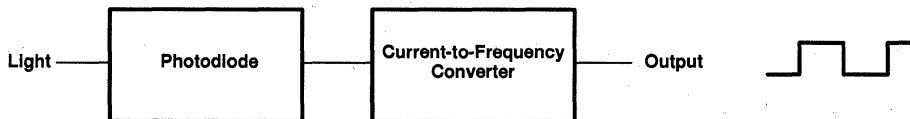
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1994, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TSL235 LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER

SOES012 – SEPTEMBER 1994

functional block diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V_{DD} (see Note 1)	6.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	-25°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 85°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to GND.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{DD}	2.7	5	6	V
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	-25		70	°C

electrical characteristics at $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	$I_{OH} = -4\text{ mA}$	4	4.3		V
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	$I_{OL} = 4\text{ mA}$		0.17	0.26	V
I_{DD} Supply current			2	3	mA
Full-scale frequency‡		500			kHz
Temperature coefficient of output frequency	$\lambda \leq 700\text{ nm}$, $-25^\circ\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 70^\circ\text{C}$		± 100		ppm/°C
k_{SVS} Supply-voltage sensitivity	$V_{DD} = 5\text{ V} \pm 10\%$		0.5		%/V

‡ Full-scale frequency is the maximum operating frequency of the device without saturation.

operating characteristics at $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
f_O Output frequency	$E_\theta = 375\ \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$, $\lambda_p = 670\text{ nm}$	200	250	300	kHz
	$E_\theta = 0$		0.25	10	Hz
Nonlinearity§	$f_O = 0\text{ kHz to } 10\text{ kHz}$		$\pm 0.1\%$		%F.S.
	$f_O = 0\text{ kHz to } 100\text{ kHz}$		$\pm 0.2\%$		%F.S.
Step response to full-scale step input			1 pulse of new frequency plus 1 μs		

‡ Full-scale frequency is the maximum operating frequency of the device without saturation.

§ Nonlinearity is defined as the deviation of f_O from a straight line between zero and full scale, expressed as a percent of full scale.



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT FREQUENCY
 vs
 IRRADIANCE

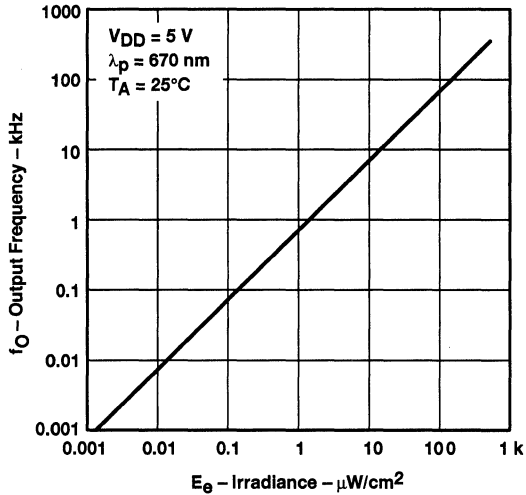


Figure 1

PHOTODIODE SPECTRAL RESPONSIVITY

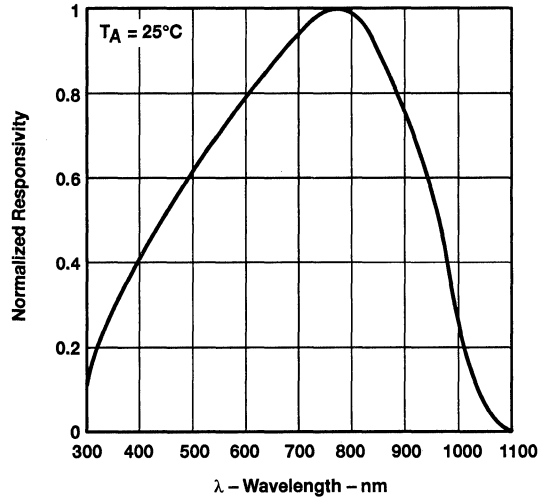


Figure 2

DARK FREQUENCY
 vs
 TEMPERATURE

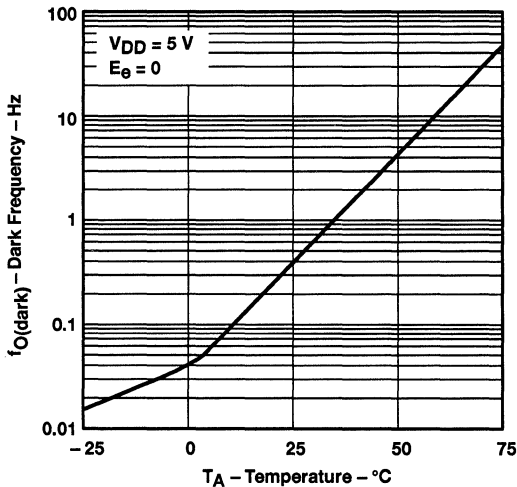


Figure 3

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT
 OF OUTPUT FREQUENCY
 vs
 WAVELENGTH OF INCIDENT LIGHT

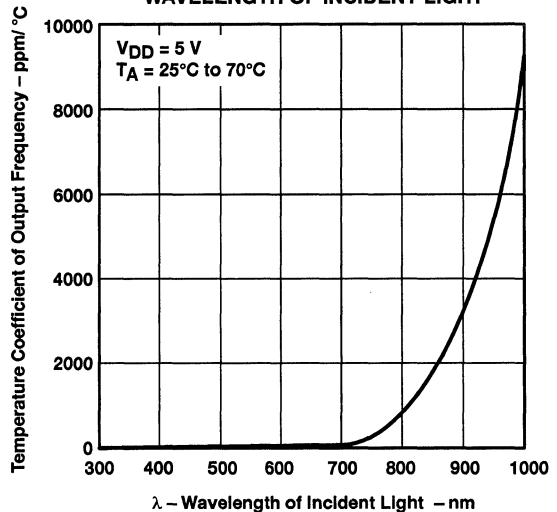


Figure 4

TSL235 LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER

SOES012 - SEPTEMBER 1994

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT FREQUENCY vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE

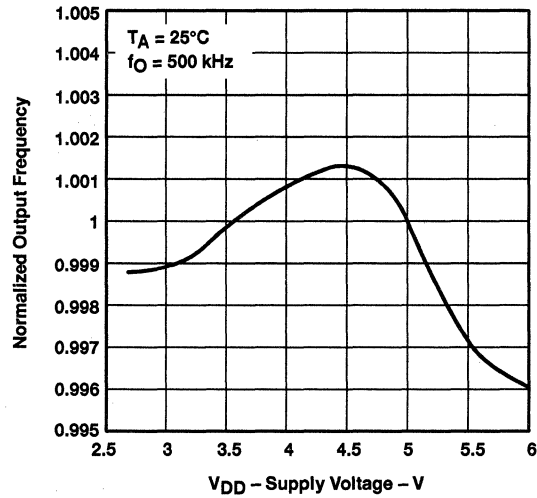


Figure 5

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power-supply considerations

For optimum device performance, power-supply lines should be decoupled by a 0.01- μ F to 0.1- μ F capacitor with short leads (see Figure 6).

output interface

The output of the device is designed to drive a standard TTL or CMOS logic input over short distances. If lines greater than 12 inches are used on the output, a buffer or line driver is recommended.

measuring the frequency

The choice of interface and measurement technique depends on the desired resolution and data-acquisition rate. For maximum data-acquisition rate, period-measurement techniques are used.

Period measurement requires the use of a fast reference clock with available resolution directly related to reference-clock rate. The technique is employed to measure rapidly varying light levels or to make a fast measurement of a constant light source.

Maximum resolution and accuracy may be obtained using frequency-measurement, pulse-accumulation, or integration techniques. Frequency measurements provide the added benefit of averaging out random- or high-frequency variations (jitter) resulting from noise in the light signal. Resolution is limited mainly by available counter registers and allowable measurement time. Frequency measurement is well suited for slowly varying or constant light levels and for reading average light levels over short periods of time. Integration, the accumulation of pulses over a very long period of time, can be used to measure exposure – the amount of light present in an area over a given time period.

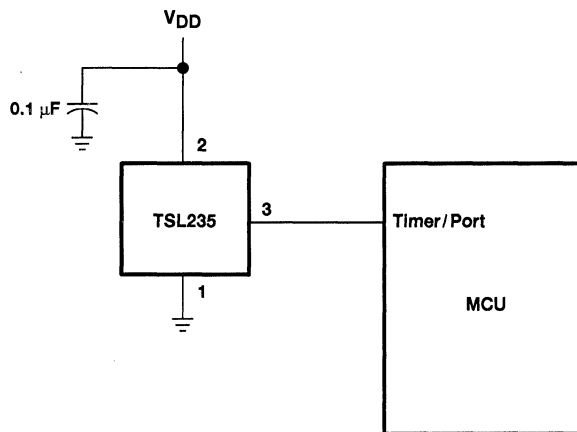


Figure 6. Typical TSL235 Interface to a Microcontroller

TSL250, TSL251, TSL252 LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES004B-D3732, AUGUST 1991-REVISED AUGUST 1992

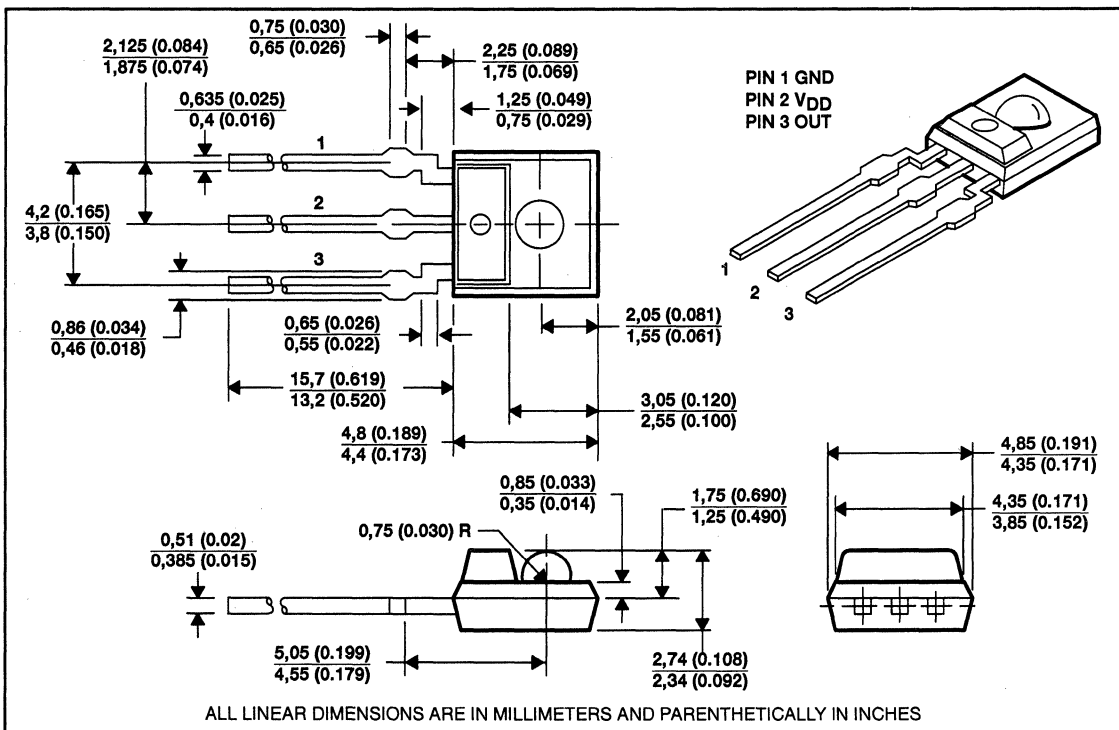
- Monolithic Silicon IC Containing Photodiode, Operational Amplifier, and Feedback Components
- Converts Light Intensity to Output Voltage
- High Irradiance Responsivity Typically 80 mV/($\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$) at $\lambda_p = 880 \text{ nm}$ (TSL250)
- Compact Three-Leaded Clear Plastic Package
- Low Dark (Offset) Voltage . . . 10 mV Max at 25°C, $V_{DD} = 5 \text{ V}$
- Single-Supply Operation
- Wide Supply Voltage Range . . . 3 V to 9 V
- Low Supply Current . . . 800 μA Typical at $V_{DD} = 5 \text{ V}$
- Advanced LinCMOS™ Technology

description

The TSL250, TSL251, and TSL252 are light-to-voltage optical sensors each combining a photodiode and a transimpedance amplifier (feedback resistor = 16 M Ω , 8 M Ω , and 2 M Ω , respectively) on a single monolithic IC. The output voltage is directly proportional to the light intensity (irradiance) on the photodiode. The TSL250, TSL251, and TSL252 utilize Texas Instruments silicon-gate LinCMOS™ technology, which provides good amplifier offset-voltage stability and low power consumption.

mechanical data

The photodiode/amplifier chip is packaged in a clear plastic three-leaded package. The integrated photodiode active area is typically 1,0 mm² (0.0016 in²), 0,5 mm² (0.00078 in²), and 0,26 mm² (0.0004 in²) for the TSL250, TSL251, and TSL252, respectively.



LinCMOS is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

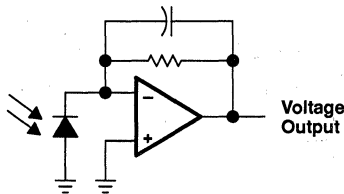
TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1992, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TSL250, TSL251, TSL252 LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES004B-D3732, AUGUST 1991-REVISED AUGUST 1992

functional block diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Supply voltage, V_{DD} (see Note 1)	10 V
Output current, I_O	± 10 mA
Duration of short-circuit current at (or below) 25°C (see Note 2)	5 s
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	-25°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 85°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	240°C

- NOTES: 1. All voltages are with respect to GND.
2. Output may be shorted to either supply.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{DD}	3	5	9	V
Operating free-air temperature, T_A	0		70	°C

electrical characteristics at $V_{DD} = 5$ V, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $\lambda_p = 880$ nm, $R_L = 10$ k Ω (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TSL250			TSL251			TSL252			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_D Dark voltage	$E_e = 0$		3	10		3	10		3	10	mV
V_{OM} Maximum output	$E_e = 2$ mW/cm ²	3.1	3.5		3.1	3.5		3.1	3.5		V
V_O Output voltage	$E_e = 25$ μ W/cm ²	1	2	3							V
	$E_e = 45$ μ W/cm ²				1	2	3				
	$E_e = 285$ μ W/cm ²							1	2	3	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage (V_O)	$E_e = 25$ μ W/cm ² , $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C		± 1								mV/°C
	$E_e = 45$ μ W/cm ² , $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C				± 1						
	$E_e = 285$ μ W/cm ² , $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C							± 1			
N_e Irradiance responsivity	See Note 4		80			45			7		mV/(μ W/cm ²)
I_{DD} Supply current	$E_e = 25$ μ W/cm ²		900	1600							μ A
	$E_e = 45$ μ W/cm ²					900	1600				
	$E_e = 285$ μ W/cm ²							900	1600		

- NOTES: 3. The input irradiance E_e is supplied by a GaAlAs infrared-emitting diode with $\lambda_p = 880$ nm.
4. Irradiance responsivity is characterized over the range $V_O = 0.05$ to 3 V.

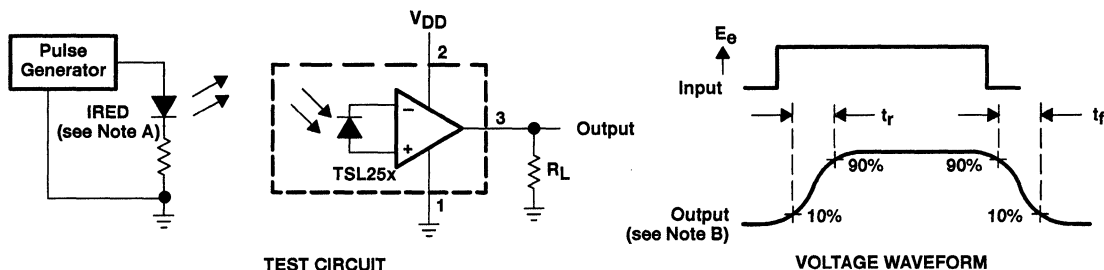
TSL250, TSL251, TSL252 LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES004B-D3732, AUGUST 1991-REVISED AUGUST 1992

operating characteristics at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (see Figure 1)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TSL250			TSL251			TSL252			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_r	Output pulse rise time	$V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $\lambda_p = 880\text{ nm}$		360	90			7			μs
t_f	Output pulse fall time	$V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $\lambda_p = 880\text{ nm}$		360	90			7			μs
V_n	Output noise voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $f = 20\text{ Hz}$		0.6	0.5			0.4			$\mu\text{V}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



- NOTES: A. The input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed GaAlAs infrared-emitting diode with the following characteristics: $\lambda_p = 880\text{ nm}$, $t_r < 1\ \mu\text{s}$, $t_f < 1\ \mu\text{s}$.
 B. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r < 100\text{ ns}$, $Z_i \geq 1\text{ MHz}$, $C_i \leq 20\text{ pF}$.

Figure 1. Switching Times

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

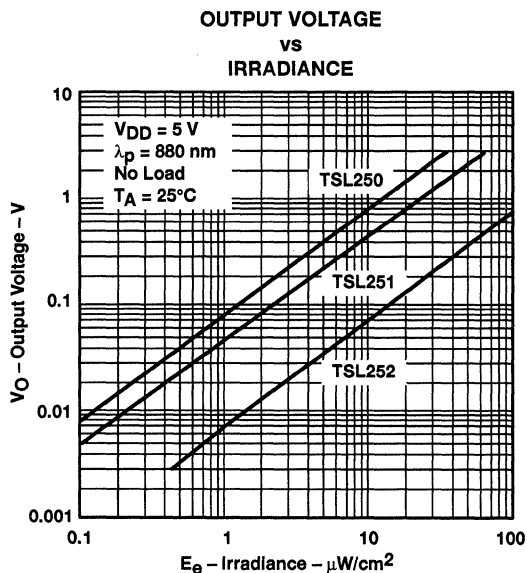


Figure 2

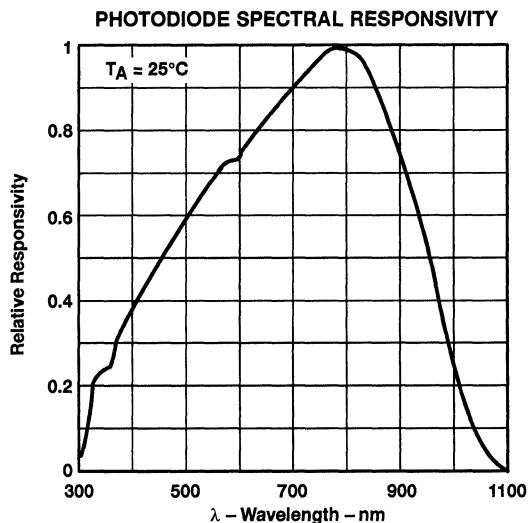


Figure 3

TSL250, TSL251, TSL252 LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES004B-D3732, AUGUST 1991-REVISED AUGUST 1992

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**HIGH-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
SUPPLY VOLTAGE**

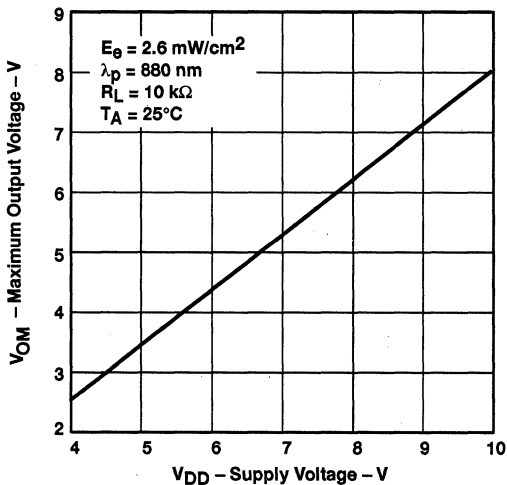


Figure 4

**SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

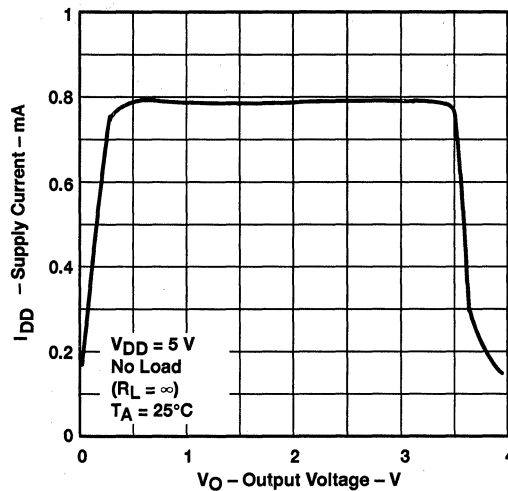


Figure 5

**NORMALIZED OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT**

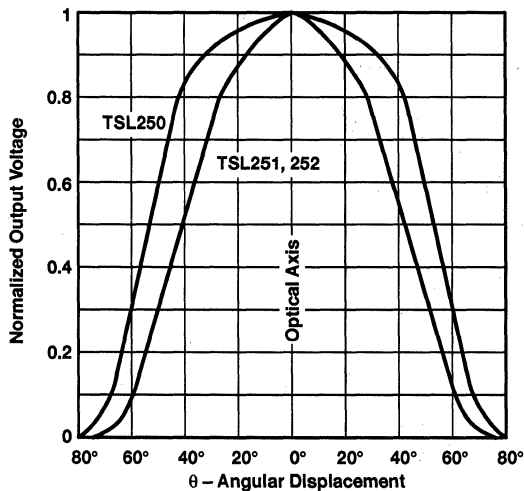


Figure 6

TSL260, TSL261, TSL262 IR LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES008A – DECEMBER 1992 – REVISED FEBRUARY 1993

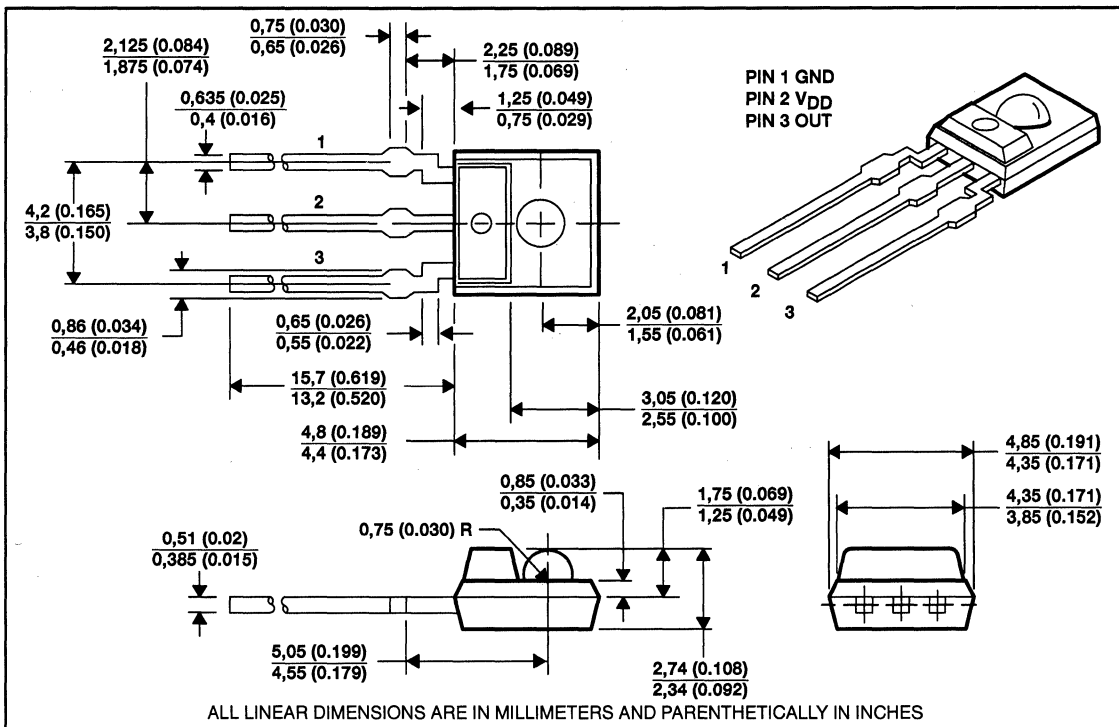
- Integral Visible Light Cutoff Filter
- Monolithic Silicon IC Containing Photodiode, Operational Amplifier, and Feedback Components
- Converts Light Intensity to Output Voltage
- High Irradiance Responsivity Typically 42 mV/(μ W/cm²) at $\lambda_p = 940$ nm (TSL260)
- Low Dark (Offset) Voltage . . . 10 mV Max at 25°C, V_{DD} = 5 V
- Single-Supply Operation
- Wide Supply Voltage Range . . . 3 V to 9 V
- Low Supply Current . . . 800 μ A Typical at V_{DD} = 5 V
- Advanced LinCMOS™ Technology

description

The TSL260, TSL261, and TSL262 are light-to-voltage optical sensors each combining a photodiode and a transimpedance amplifier (feedback resistor = 16 M Ω , 8 M Ω , and 2 M Ω , respectively) on a single monolithic integrated circuit. The output voltage is directly proportional to the infrared light intensity (irradiance) on the photodiode. The TSL260, TSL261, and TSL262 utilize Texas Instruments silicon-gate LinCMOS™ technology, which provides good amplifier offset-voltage stability and low power consumption.

mechanical data

The photodiode/amplifier chip is packaged in a black, infrared-transmissive plastic package. The integrated photodiode active area is typically 1,0 mm² (0.0016 in²), 0,5 mm² (0.00078 in²), and 0,26 mm² (0.0004 in²) for the TSL260, TSL261, and TSL262, respectively.



LinCMOS is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

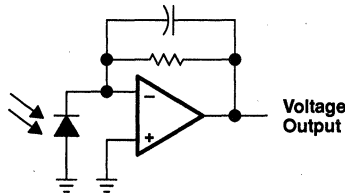
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Copyright © 1993, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TSL260, TSL261, TSL262 IR LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES008A – DECEMBER 1992 – REVISED FEBRUARY 1993

functional block diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Supply voltage, V_{DD} (see Note 1)	10 V
Output current, I_O	± 10 mA
Duration of short-circuit current at (or below) 25°C (see Note 2)	5 s
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	-25°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 85°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	240°C

- NOTES: 1. All voltages are with respect to GND.
2. Output may be shorted to either supply.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{DD}	3	5	9	V
Operating free-air temperature, T_A	0		70	°C

electrical characteristics at $V_{DD} = 5$ V, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $\lambda_p = 940$ nm, $R_L = 10$ k Ω (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TSL260			TSL261			TSL262			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{DARK} Dark voltage	$E_e = 0$		3	10		3	10		3	10	mV
V_{OM} Maximum output	$E_e = 2.6$ mW/cm ²	3.1	3.5		3.1	3.5		3.1	3.5		V
V_O Output voltage	$E_e = 48$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$	1	2	3							V
	$E_e = 87$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$				1	2	3				
	$E_e = 525$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$							1	2	3	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage (V_O)	$E_e = 48$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$, $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C		± 1								mV/°C
	$E_e = 87$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$, $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C					± 1					
	$E_e = 525$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$, $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C								± 1		
N_e Irradiance responsivity	See Note 4		42			23			3.8		mV/($\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$)
I_{DD} Supply current	$E_e = 48$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$, No load		900	1600							μA
	$E_e = 87$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$, No load					900	1600				
	$E_e = 525$ $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$, No load								900	1600	

- NOTES: 3. The input irradiance E_e is supplied by a GaAs infrared-emitting diode with $\lambda_p = 940$ nm.
4. Irradiance responsivity is characterized over the range $V_O = 0.05$ to 3 V.

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

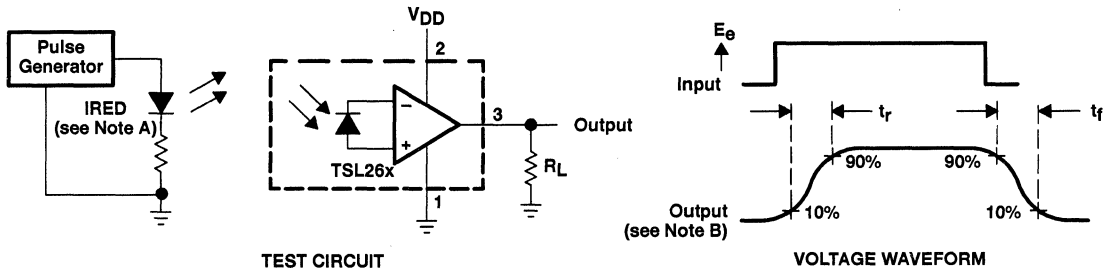
TSL260, TSL261, TSL262 IR LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES008A – DECEMBER 1992 – REVISED FEBRUARY 1993

operating characteristics at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (see Figure 1)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TSL260			TSL261			TSL262			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_r Output pulse rise time	$V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $\lambda_p = 940\text{ nm}$		360			90			7		μs
t_f Output pulse fall time	$V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $\lambda_p = 940\text{ nm}$		360			90			7		μs
V_n Output noise voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$, $f = 20\text{ Hz}$		0.6			0.5			0.4		$\mu\text{V}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



- NOTES: A. The input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed GaAs infrared-emitting diode with the following characteristics: $\lambda_p = 940\text{ nm}$, $t_r < 1\ \mu\text{s}$, $t_f < 1\ \mu\text{s}$.
 B. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r < 100\text{ ns}$, $Z_i \geq 1\text{ MHz}$, $C_i \leq 20\text{ pF}$.

Figure 1. Switching Times

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

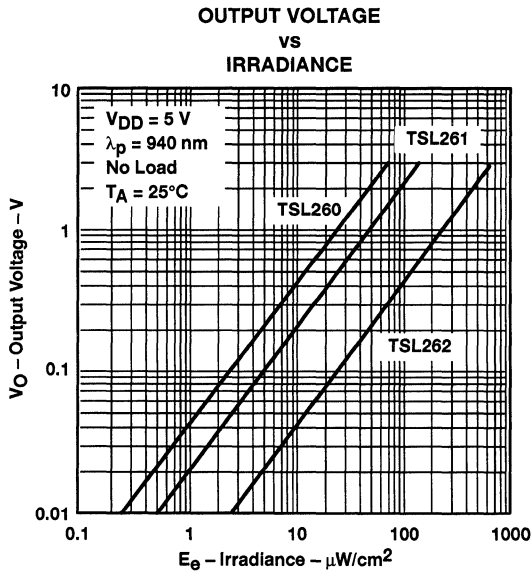


Figure 2

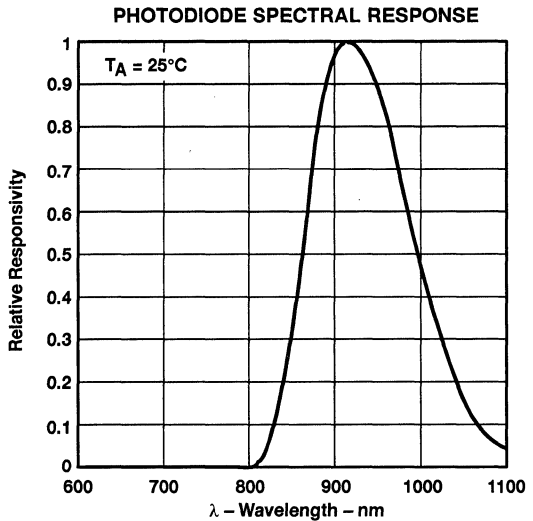


Figure 3

TSL260, TSL261, TSL262 IR LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES008A – DECEMBER 1992 – REVISED FEBRUARY 1993

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**HIGH-LEVEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
SUPPLY VOLTAGE**

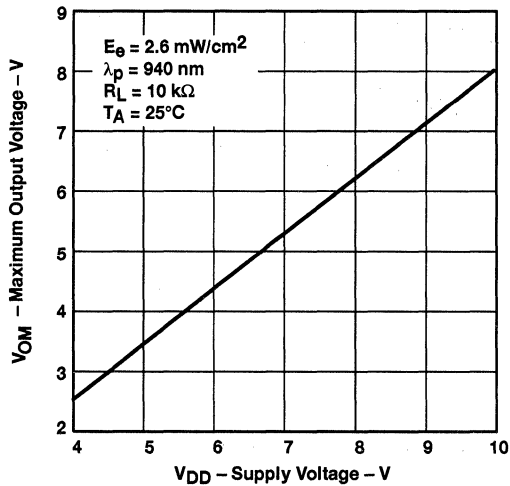


Figure 4

**SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

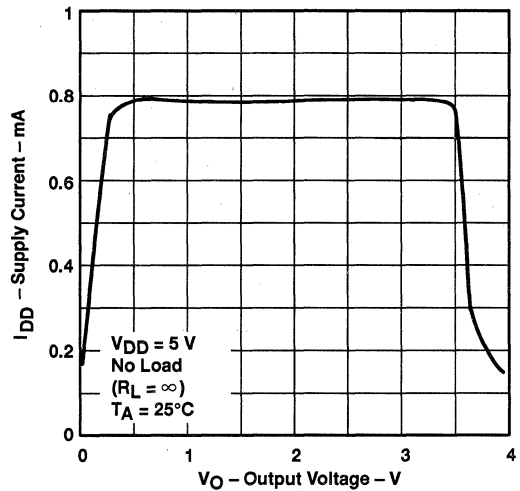


Figure 5

**NORMALIZED OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT**

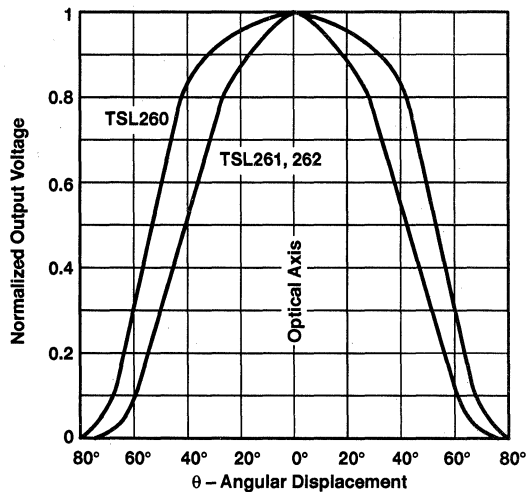
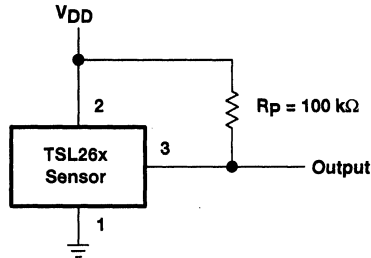


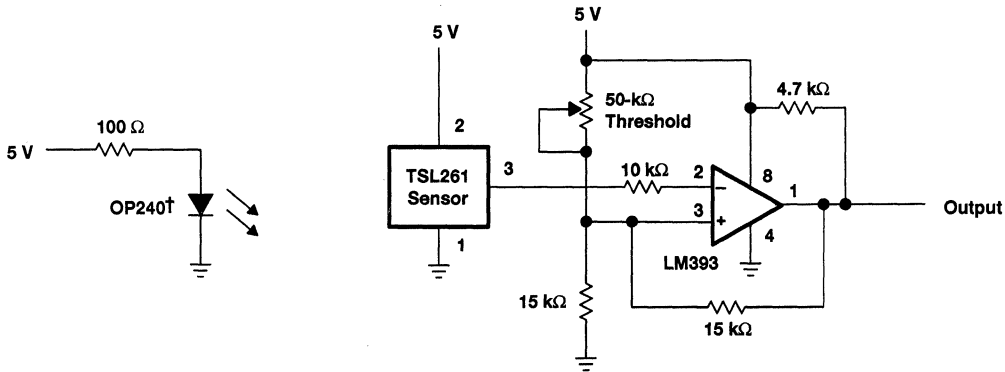
Figure 6

APPLICATION INFORMATION



NOTE A: Pullup resistor extends linear output range to near V_{DD} with minimal (several millivolts typical) effect on V_{DARK} ; particularly useful at low V_{DD} (3 V to 5 V).

Figure 7. Pullup for Increased V_{OM}



† OPTEK part number

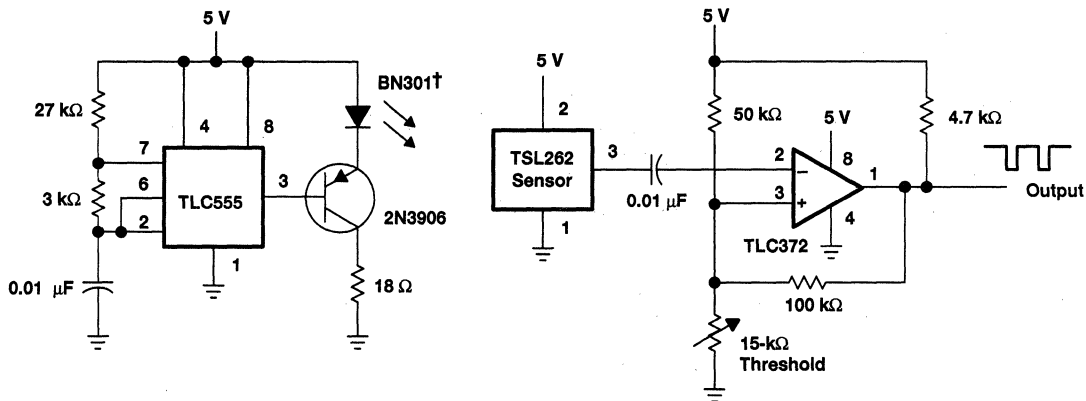
NOTE A: Output goes high when beam is interrupted; working distance is several inches or less. Intended for use as optical-interrupter switch or reflective-object sensor.

Figure 8. Short-Range Optical Switch With Hysteresis

TSL260, TSL261, TSL262 IR LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES008A - DECEMBER 1992 - REVISED FEBRUARY 1993

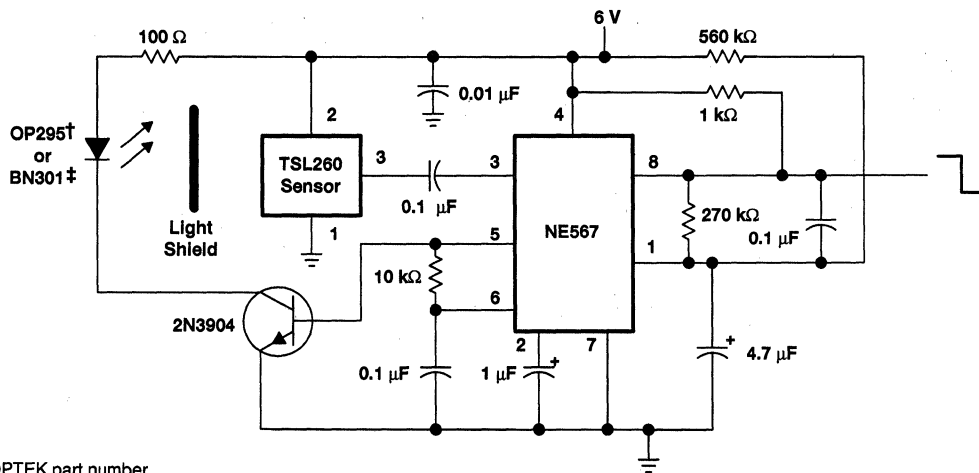
APPLICATION INFORMATION



† Stanley part number

NOTE A: Output pulses low until beam is interrupted. Useful range is 1 ft to 20 ft; can be extended with lenses. This configuration is suited for object detection, safety guards, security systems, and automatic doors.

Figure 9. Pulsed Optical-Beam Interrupter



† OPTEK part number

‡ Stanley part number

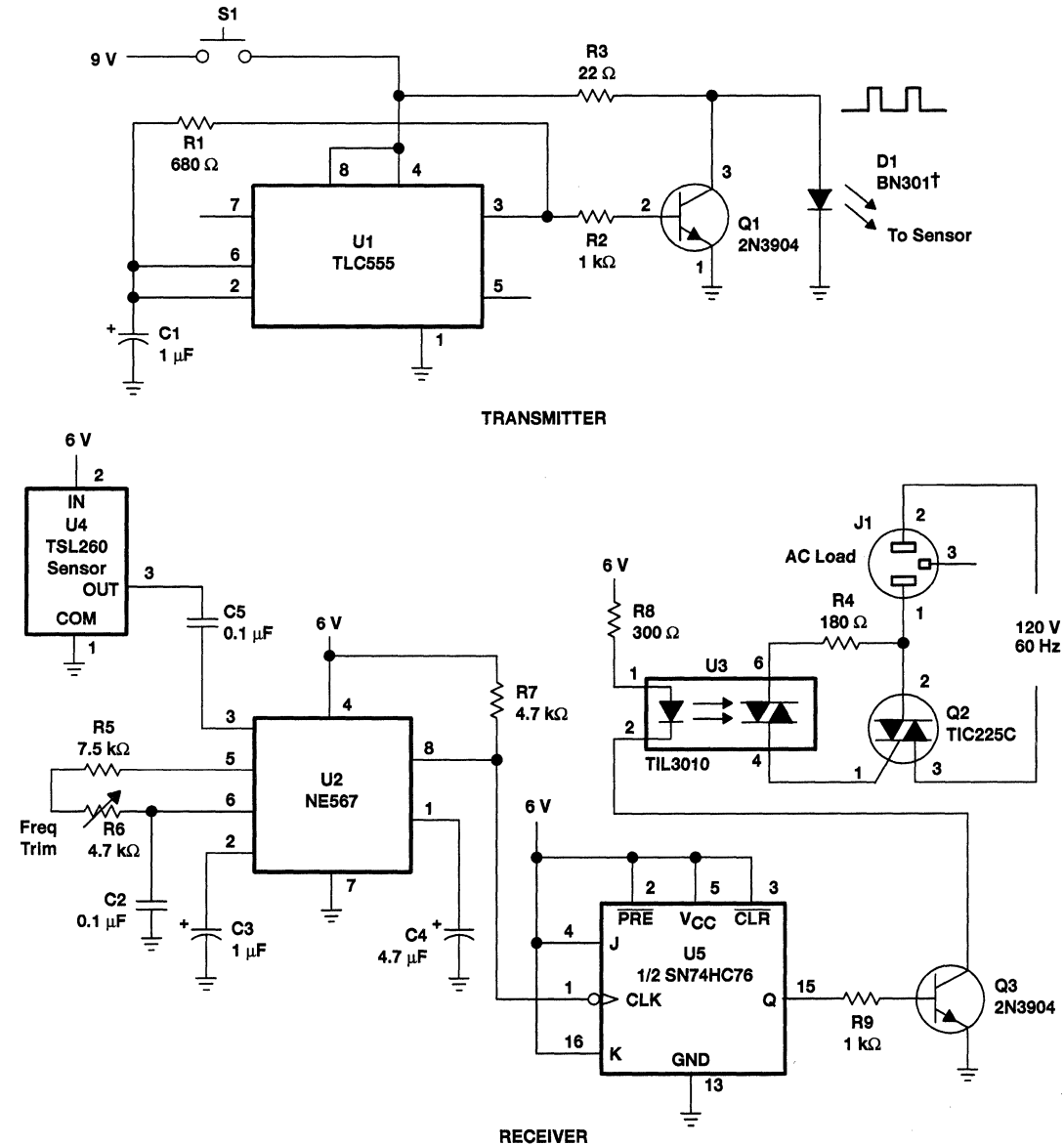
NOTE A: Output goes low when light pulses from emitter are reflected back to sensor. Range is 6 in to 18 in depending upon object reflectance. Useful for automatic doors, annunciators, object avoidance in robotics, automatic faucets, and security systems.

Figure 10. Proximity Detector

TSL260, TSL261, TSL262 IR LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES008A - DECEMBER 1992 - REVISED FEBRUARY 1993

APPLICATION INFORMATION



† OPTTEK part number

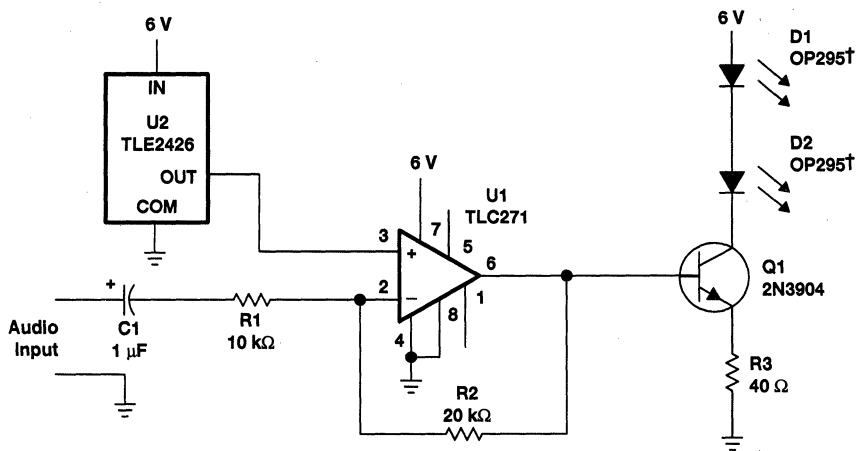
NOTE A: Single-channel remote control can be used to switch logic or light dc loads by way of U5 or ac loads by way of the optocoupler and triac as shown. Applications include ceiling fans, lamps, electric heaters, etc.

Figure 11. IR Remote Control

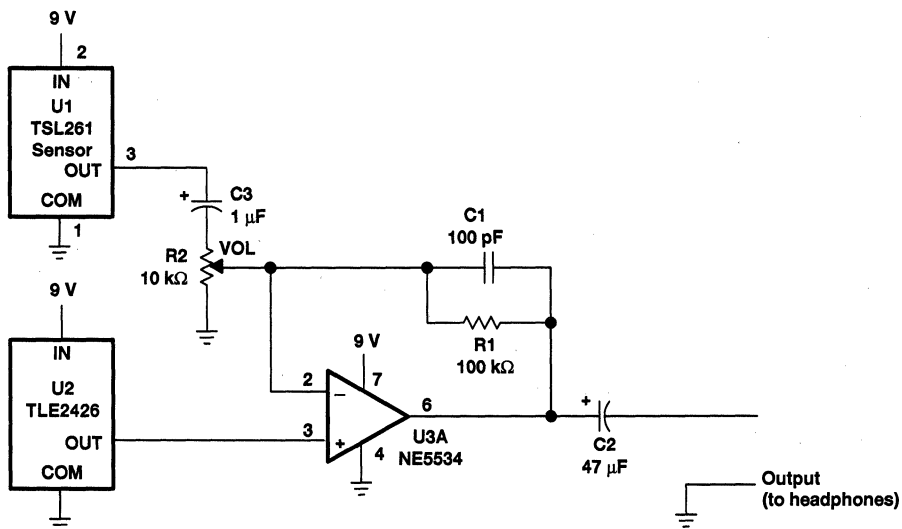
TSL260, TSL261, TSL262 IR LIGHT-TO-VOLTAGE OPTICAL SENSORS

SOES008A - DECEMBER 1992 - REVISED FEBRUARY 1993

APPLICATION INFORMATION



TRANSMITTER



RECEIVER

† OPTEK part number

NOTE A: Simple transmission of audio signal over short distances (<10 ft). Applications include wireless headphones, wireless-telephone headset, and wireless-headset intercom.

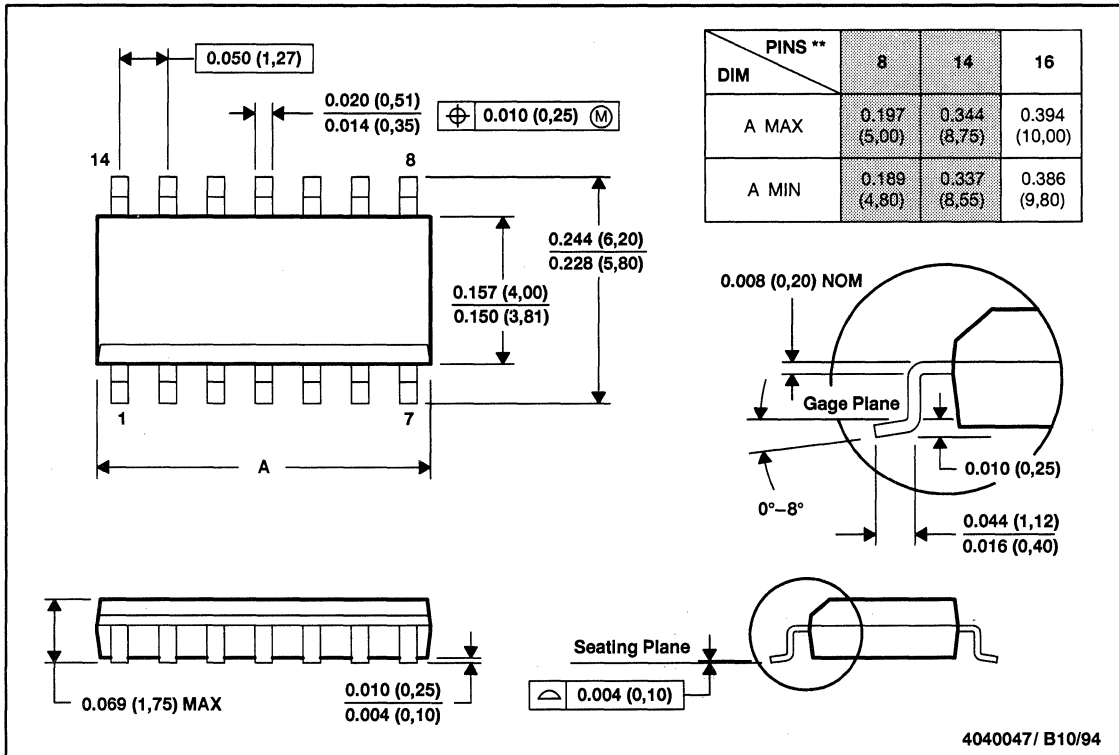
Figure 12. IR Voice-Band Audio Link

General Information	1
Linear and Mixed Signal	2
Computer and Computer Peripherals	3
Telecommunications	4
Optoelectronics	5
Mechanical Data	6

D (R-PDSO-G**)

PLASTIC SMALL-OUTLINE PACKAGE

14 PIN SHOWN



- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
 B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
 C. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusion, not to exceed 0.006 (0,15).
 D. Four center pins are connected to die-mount pad.
 E. Falls within JEDEC MS-012

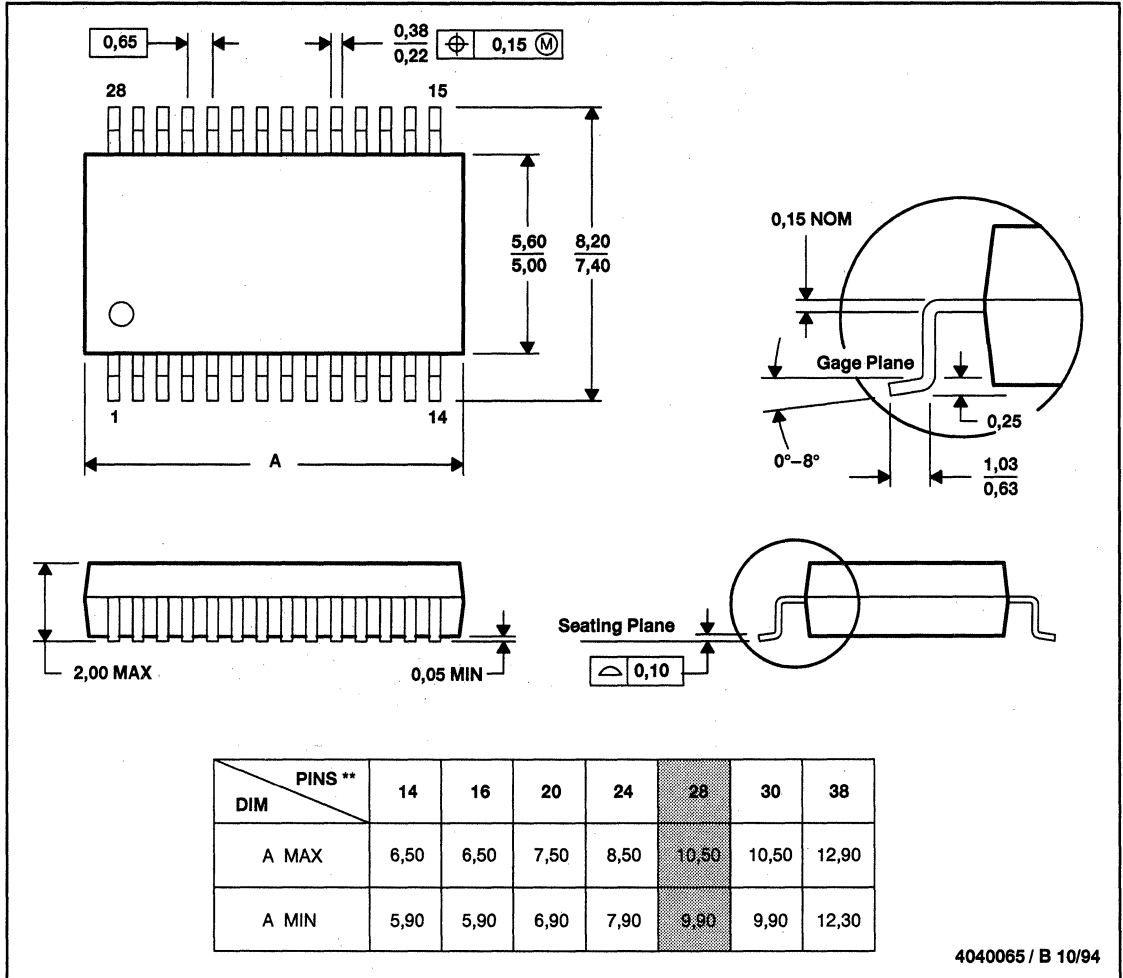
MECHANICAL DATA

OCTOBER 1994

DB (R-PDSO-G**)

PLASTIC SMALL-OUTLINE PACKAGE

28 PIN SHOWN



4040065 / B 10/94

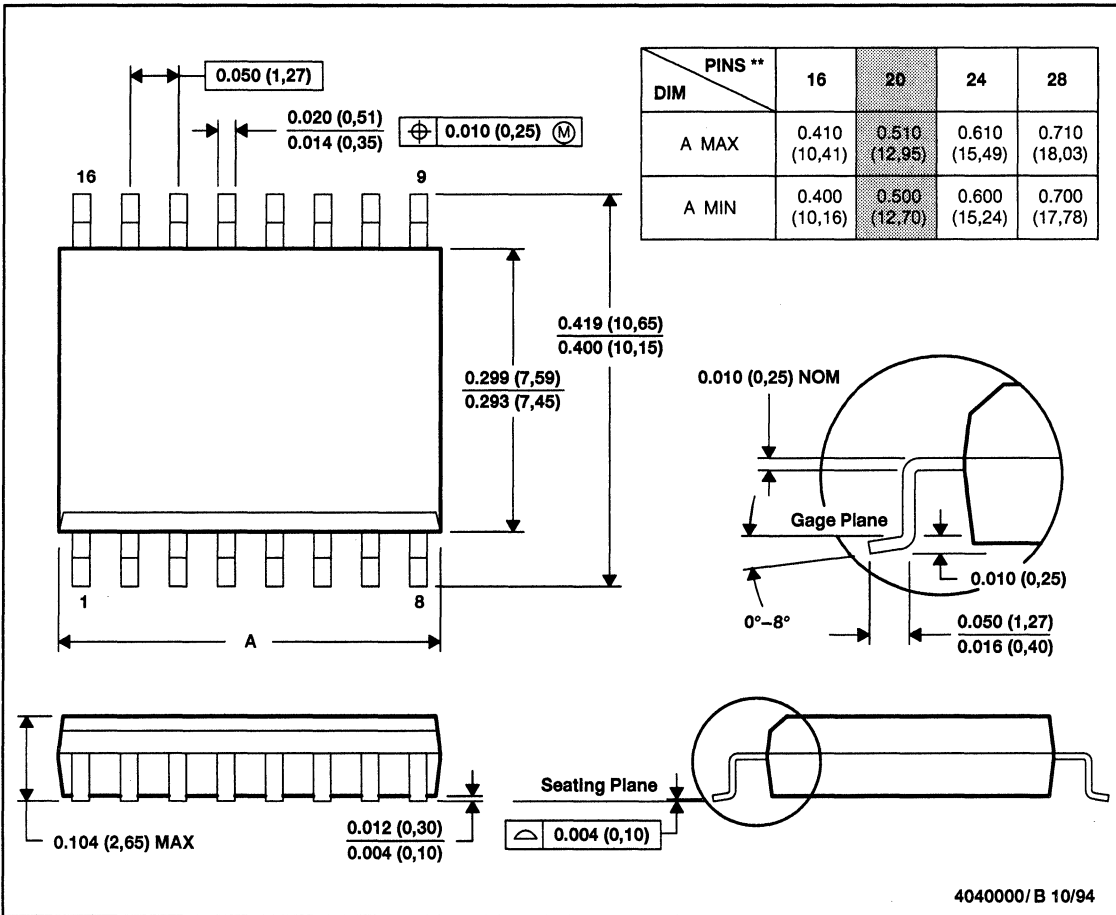
- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
 B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
 C. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusion, not to exceed 0,15.
 D. Falls within JEDEC MO-150

OCTOBER 1994

DW (R-PDSO-G**)

PLASTIC SMALL-OUTLINE PACKAGE

16 PIN SHOWN



- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
 B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
 C. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusion, not to exceed 0.006 (0,15).
 D. Falls within JEDEC MS-013

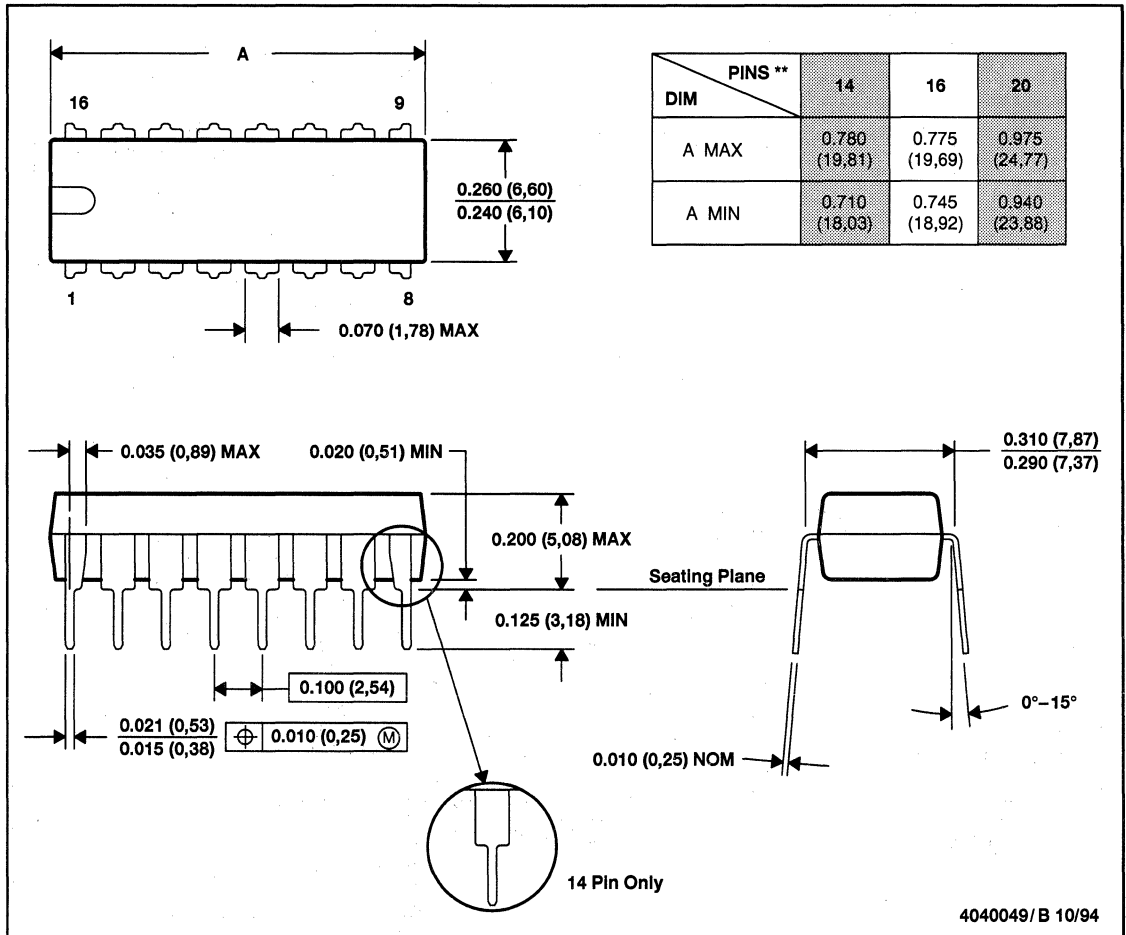
MECHANICAL DATA

OCTOBER 1994

N (R-PDIP-T)**

PLASTIC DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGE

16 PIN SHOWN

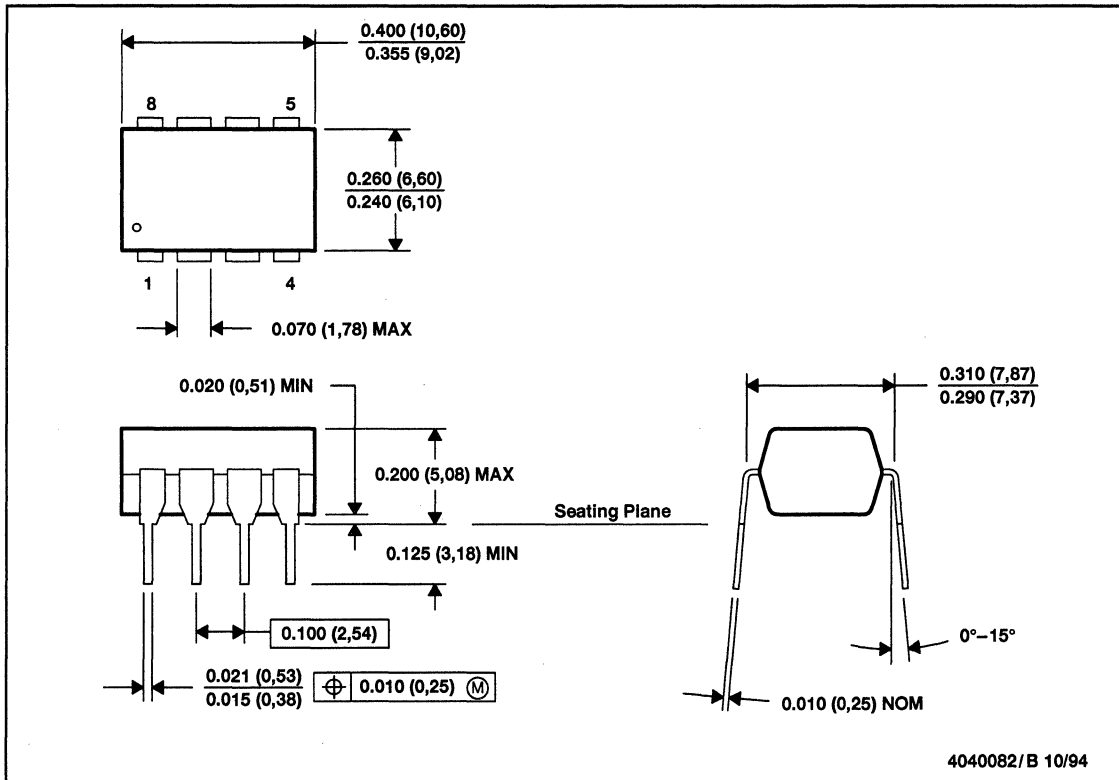


- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
 B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
 C. Falls within JEDEC MS-001 (20-pin package is shorter than MS-001)

OCTOBER 1994

P (R-PDIP-T8)

PLASTIC DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGE



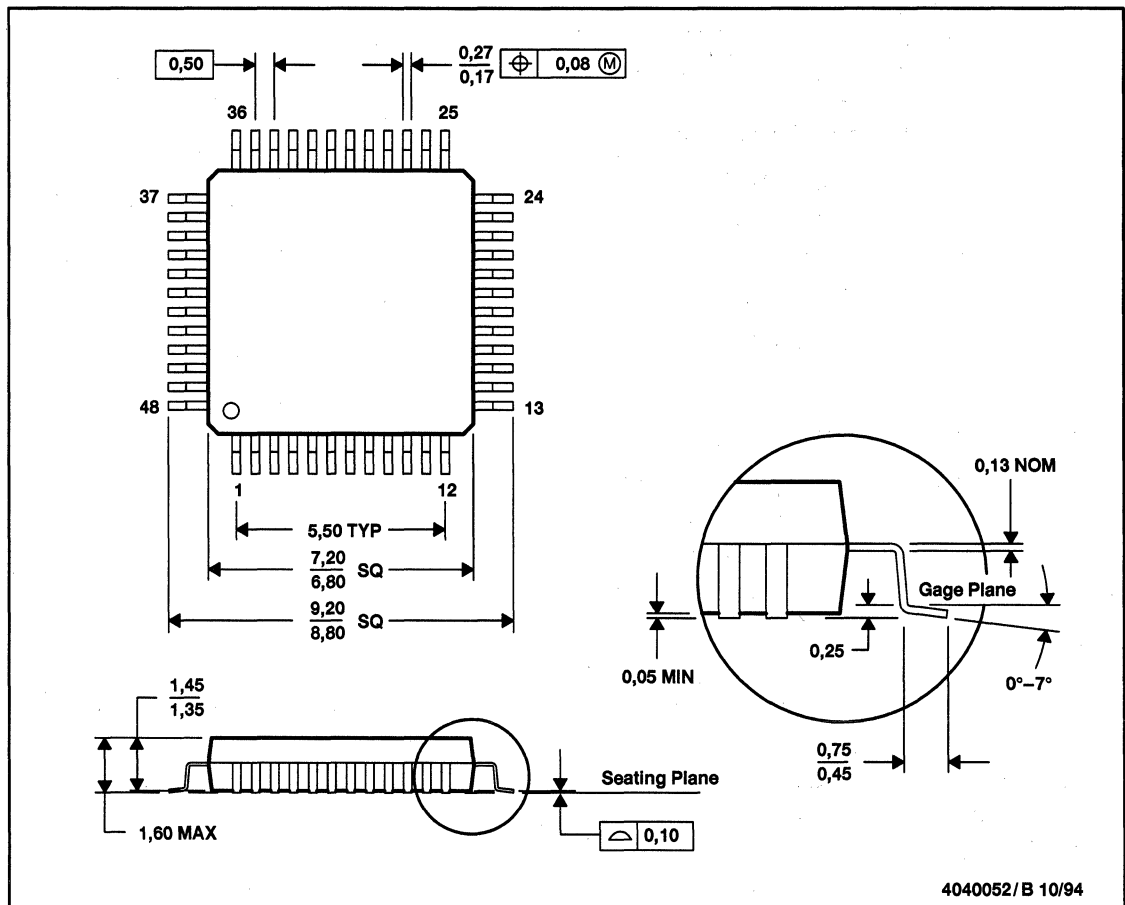
- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
 B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
 C. Falls within JEDEC MS-001

MECHANICAL DATA

OCTOBER 1994

PT (S-PQFP-G48)

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK



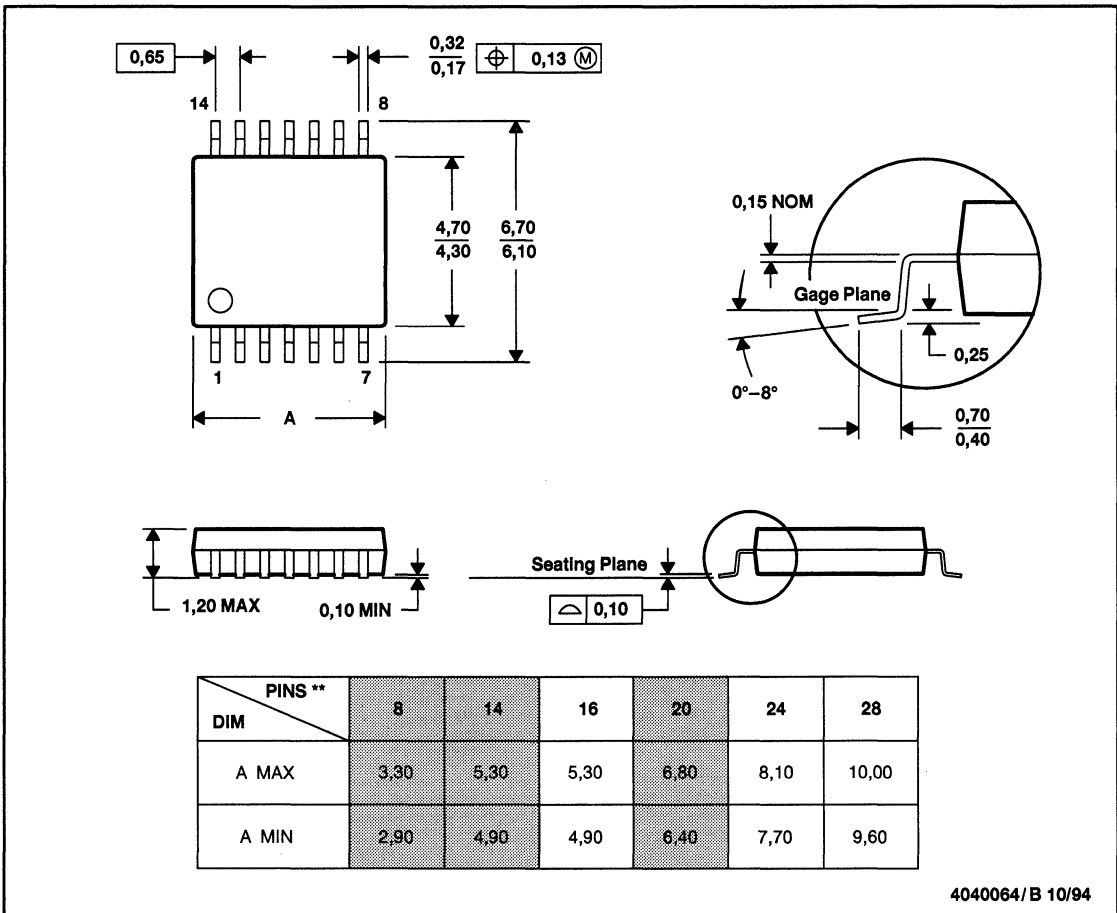
- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
 B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
 C. Falls within JEDEC MO-136
 D. Also may be a thermally enhanced plastic package with leads connected to the die pads

OCTOBER 1994

PW (R-PDSO-G**)

PLASTIC SMALL-OUTLINE PACKAGE

14 PIN SHOWN



4040064/B 10/94

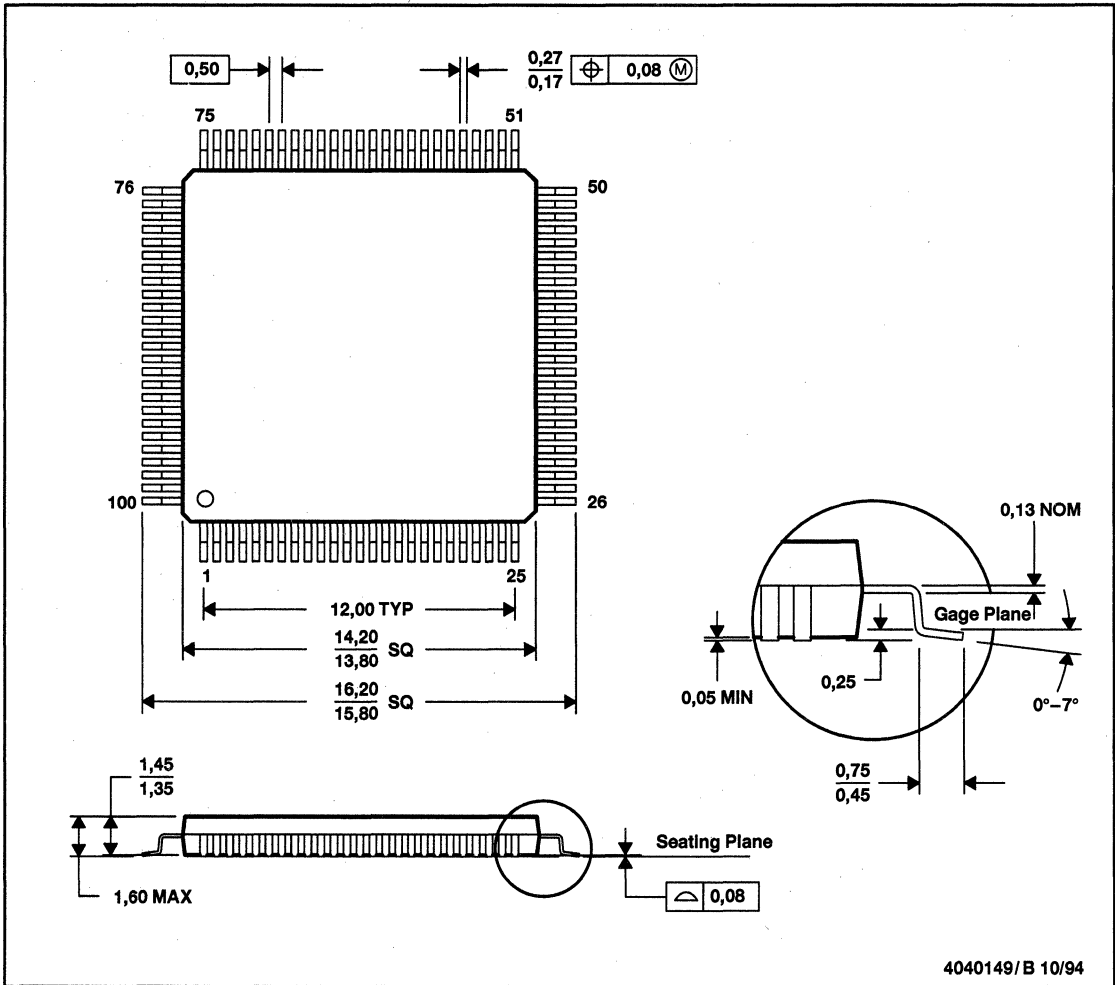
- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
 B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
 C. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusion, not to exceed 0,15.

MECHANICAL DATA

OCTOBER 1994

PZ (S-PQFP-G100)

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK



4040149/B 10/94

NOTES

TI Worldwide Sales and Representative Offices

AUSTRALIA / NEW ZEALAND: Texas Instruments Australia Ltd.: Sydney [61] 2-910-3100, Fax 2-805-1186; Melbourne 3-696-1211, Fax 3-696-4446.

BELGIUM: Texas Instruments Belgium S.A./N.V.: Brussels [32] (02) 242 75 80, Fax (02) 726 72 76.

BRAZIL: Texas Instrumentos Electronicos do Brasil Ltda.: Sao Paulo [55] 11-535-5133.

CANADA: Texas Instruments Canada Ltd.: Montreal (514) 335-8392; Ottawa (613) 726-3201; Toronto (416) 884-9181.

DENMARK: Texas Instruments A/S: Ballerup [45] (44) 68 74 00.

FINLAND: Texas Instruments OY: Espoo [358] (0) 43 54 20 33, Fax (0) 46 73 23.

FRANCE: Texas Instruments France: Velizy-Villacoublay Cedex [33] (1) 30 70 10 01, Fax (1) 30 70 10 54.

GERMANY: Texas Instruments Deutschland GmbH: Freising [49] (08161) 80-0, Fax (08161) 80 45 16; Hannover (0511) 90 49 60, Fax (0511) 84 90 331; Ostfildern (0711) 34 03 0, Fax (0711) 34 032 57.

HONG KONG: Texas Instruments Hong Kong Ltd.: Kowloon [852] 956-7288, Fax 956-2200.

HUNGARY: Texas Instruments Representation: Budapest [36] (1) 269 8310, Fax (1) 267 1357.

INDIA: Texas Instruments India Private Ltd.: Bangalore [91] 80 226-9007.

IRELAND: Texas Instruments Ireland Ltd.: Dublin [353] (01) 475 52 33, Fax (01) 478 14 63.

ITALY: Texas Instruments Italia S.p.A.: Agrate Brianza [39] (039) 68 42.1, Fax (039) 68 42.912; Rome (06) 657 26 51.

JAPAN: Texas Instruments Japan Ltd.: Tokyo [81] 03-769-8700, Fax 03-3457-6777; Osaka 06-204-1881, Fax 06-204-1895; Nagoya 052-583-8691, Fax 052-583-8696; Ishikawa 0762-23-5471, Fax 0762-23-1583; Nagano 0263-33-1060, Fax 0263-35-1025; Kanagawa 045-338-1220, Fax 045-338-1255; Kyoto 075-341-7713, Fax 075-341-7724; Saitama 0485-22-2440, Fax 0425-23-5787; Oita 0977-73-1557, Fax 0977-73-1583.

KOREA: Texas Instruments Korea Ltd.: Seoul [82] 2-551-2800, Fax 2-551-2828.

MALAYSIA: Texas Instruments Malaysia: Kuala Lumpur [60] 3-230-6001, Fax 3-230-6605.

MEXICO: Texas Instruments de Mexico S.A. de C.V.: Colina del Valle [52] 5-639-9740.

NORWAY: Texas Instruments Norge A/S: Oslo [47] (02) 264 75 70.

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA: Texas Instruments China Inc.: Beijing [86] 1-500-2255, Ext. 3750, Fax 1-500-2705.

PHILIPPINES: Texas Instruments Asia Ltd.: Metro Manila [63] 2-817-6031, Fax 2-817-6096.

PORTUGAL: Texas Instruments Equipamento Electronico (Portugal) LDA: Maia [351] (2) 948 10 03, Fax (2) 948 19 29.

SINGAPORE / INDONESIA / THAILAND: Texas Instruments Singapore (PTE) Ltd.: Singapore [65] 390-7100, Fax 390-7062.

SPAIN: Texas Instruments España S.A.: Madrid [34] (1) 372 80 51, Fax (1) 372 82 66; Barcelona (3) 31 791 80.

SWEDEN: Texas Instruments International Trade Corporation (Sverigefilialen): Kista [46] (08) 752 59 00, Fax (08) 751 97 15.

SWITZERLAND: Texas Instruments Switzerland AG: Dietikon [41] 886-2-3771450.

TAIWAN: Texas Instruments Taiwan Limited: Taipei [886] (2) 378-6800, Fax 2-377-2718.

UNITED KINGDOM: Texas Instruments Ltd.: Bedford [44] (0234) 270 111, Fax (0234) 223 459.

UNITED STATES: Texas Instruments Incorporated: ALABAMA:

Huntsville (205) 430-0114; ARIZONA: Phoenix (602) 244-7800;

CALIFORNIA: Irvine (714) 660-1200; San Diego (619) 278-9600; San Jose (408) 894-9000; Woodland Hills (818) 704-8100; COLORADO:

Aurora

(303) 368-8000; CONNECTICUT: Wallingford (203) 265-3807; FLORIDA:

Orlando (407) 260-2116; Fort Lauderdale (305) 425-7820; Tampa

(813) 882-0017; GEORGIA: Atlanta (404) 662-7967; ILLINOIS: Arlington

Heights (708) 640-2925; INDIANA: Indianapolis (317) 573-6400; KANSAS:

Kansas City (913) 451-4511; MARYLAND: Columbia (410) 312-7900;

MASSACHUSETTS: Boston (617) 895-9100; MICHIGAN: Detroit

(313) 553-1500; MINNESOTA: Minneapolis (612) 828-9300; NEW JERSEY:

Edison (908) 906-0033; NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque (505) 345-2555;

NEW YORK: Poughkeepsie (914) 897-2900; Long Island (516) 454-6601;

Rochester (716) 385-6770; NORTH CAROLINA: Charlotte (704) 522-5487;

Raleigh (919) 876-2725; OHIO: Cleveland (216) 765-7258; Dayton

(513) 427-6200; OREGON: Portland (503) 643-6758; PENNSYLVANIA:

Philadelphia (215) 825-9500; PUERTO RICO: Hato Rey (809) 753-8700;

TEXAS: Austin (512) 250-6769; Dallas (214) 917-1264; Houston

(713) 778-6592; WISCONSIN: Milwaukee (414) 798-1001.

North American Authorized Distributors

COMMERCIAL

Almac / Arrow
Anthem Electronics
Arrow / Schweber
Future Electronics (Canada)
Hamilton Hallmark
Marshall Industries
Wyle

MILITARY

Alliance Electronics Inc
Future Electronics (Canada)
Hamilton Hallmark
Zeus, An Arrow Company

CATALOG

Allied Electronics
Arrow Advantage
Newark Electronics

OBsolete PRODUCTS

Rochester Electronics 508/462-9332

For Distributors outside North America, contact your local Sales Office.

Important Notice: Texas Instruments (TI) reserves the right to make changes to or to discontinue any product or service identified in this publication without notice. TI advises its customers to obtain the latest version of the relevant information to verify, before placing orders, that the information being relied upon is current.

Please be advised that TI warrants its semiconductor products and related software to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with TI's standard warranty. TI assumes no liability for applications assistance, software performance, or third-party product information, or for infringing of patents or services described in this publication. TI assumes no responsibility for customers' applications or product designs.

A1194



© 1995 Texas Instruments Incorporated
Printed in the U.S.A.

